DRAG DROP -

Your company plans to migrate from on-premises to a hybrid cloud deployment.

You are required to make sure that the Microsoft platform used for the migration offers hybrid abilities.

Which of the following options meet the requirement? Answer by dragging the correct option/s from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

Microsoft Office Delve

Microsoft SharePoint

Microsoft Yammer

Microsoft Skype for Business

Microsoft Teams

Answer

Suggested Answer:

Options

Microsoft Office Delve

Microsoft Yammer

Microsoft Teams

Answer

Microsoft SharePoint

Microsoft Skype for Business

☐ 👤 **Mikmok** `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months, 1 week ago

@Marski, there is no on-premises version of Teams so the answer is still Microsoft SharePoint and Skype for Business

upvoted 20 times

☐ 👤 **kailashsahoo39** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 5 months ago

Microsoft SharePoint, Exchange and Skype for business are the services where hybrid configuration is available. Here in the question only Sharepoint and Skype for business available, so the answer is correct.

Ref:https://opdhsblobprod04.blob.core.windows.net/contents/5c7b3adccc6146cab42d4d0f775bec31/13306910ecb68585715ffd3d59c1631d?skoid=2d004ef0-5468-4cd8-a5b7-14c04c6415bc&sktid=975f013f-7f24-47e8-a7d3-abc4752bf346&skt=2022-12-30T10%3A22%3A16Z&ske=2023-01-06T10%3A27%3A16Z&sks=b&skv=2021-10-04&sv=2021-10-04&se=2023-01-06T03%3A19%3A03Z&sr=b&sp=r&sig=4LNaFW3umMZRj%2FkaEgTM%2BeJLDjmcrWuv3r%2FJSrKvopY%3D

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **UuUsellesSs** `Most Recent ⊘` 4 days, 23 hours ago

SharePoint and Skype for business

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

SharePoint and Skype for Business

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **morgiegg** 1 year, 3 months ago

SharePoint and Skype for Business

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

Microsoft SharePoint, Exchange and ms teams

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 11 months ago

Microsoft SharePoint and Skype for Business

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Servicedesk** 2 years, 1 month ago

Microsoft SharePoint and Microsoft Skype for Business

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **KittieHearts** 2 years, 3 months ago

Sharepoint

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Jerwin** 2 years, 4 months ago

SharePoint + Skype

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Karyo** 2 years, 7 months ago

It is Microsoft SharePoint and Skype for Business

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Pugzinator** 2 years, 8 months ago

Share-point and Skype are correct.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Beni11** 2 years, 8 months ago

Sharepoint and skype for business are the correct answers.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Karthi22** 3 years, 5 months ago

SharePoint and Skype for business

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Marski** 3 years, 6 months ago

This should now be Microsoft Teams without a doubt ! And Microsoft Sharepoint !

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Saravana12g** 3 years, 8 months ago

Sharepoint and Skype for Business is correct.

Refer "Microsoft hybrid cloud for IT architects" image under this link: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/solutions/cloud-architecture-models?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 4 times

👤 **mshain025** 3 years, 8 months ago

Answer is correct. Sharepoint and Skype for Business

upvoted 4 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

All applications will remain in a hybrid environment after migrating to Microsoft Azure.

Select `No adjustment required` if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

  A. No adjustment required.

  B. Applications that manage sensitive information

  C. Applications where access requires a USB-token device

  D. All legacy applications

Suggested Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

D (77%) | B (15%) | 6%
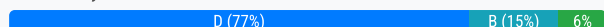
☐ 👤 **Contactfornitish** `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: D`

A is wrong no doubt

B Sensitive information can be protected using AIP or other options

C USB option is available for MFA and there are FIDO devices for serve the purpose

D Legacy application would always be there which are not cloud compatible

D stands correct, some companies do chose B but not because of sensitivity but due to security and legal requirements than sensitivity. For instance, many use cloud for payroll info, what can be more sensitive than that? Or even health info in some cases.

upvoted 16 times

  ☐ 👤 **WellyJC** 2 years, 6 months ago

  The problem with this alternative is the "ALL" legacy application, have to be very careful with generalization on tests. Some legacy application can be migrated to a VM, who knows.

  upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **kpm30519** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 5 months ago

Nothing is underlined!

upvoted 8 times

☐ 👤 **UuUsellesSs** `Most Recent ⏱` 4 days, 23 hours ago

`Selected Answer: D`

D: Legacy

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **zeuge** 1 week, 1 day ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Answer is C

C. Applications that require access to a USB token device:

This is a very strong and specific reason for a hybrid environment. USB tokens often require a physical connection to a client or a local authentication server (on-premises). Even if the application itself is hosted in Azure, the authentication process often has to go through the local infrastructure to detect and validate the USB device. This enforces a hybrid model.

D is wrong

All legacy applications:

This is also an imprecise generalization. Many legacy applications can be fully operated in Azure on virtual machines through so-called "lift and shift" migrations, without requiring a hybrid connection.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **hchafloque** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: D`

It's tricky, USB apps should be considerate as Legacy. So, answer es D.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **SirusB** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

The correct choice is B, focusing on applications that manage sensitive information remaining in a hybrid environment. This decision isn't primarily because these applications can't be protected in the cloud—modern security measures like Azure Information Protection provide robust options. Rather, regulations and specific security requirements sometimes dictate that such sensitive applications stay partially on-premises, adding an extra layer of control and compliance that certain organizations might need.

upvoted 2 times

   👤 **Microfart** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

   I was just about to say this. Although highly sensitive information can be protected in some cases in the cloud. There's compliance issues and requirements they need to adhere to in order to migrate or not...

   upvoted 1 times

👤 **odbjegli** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Applications that don't contain sensitive data are good candidates for the cloud; those that do may be a better fit for a hybrid cloud. However, legacy apps - Older versions of some applications that have been around for a long time cannot be moved to the cloud without first carrying out several upgrades. Also, many organizations customized their applications to fit their needs, and they might find it challenging to find a cloud solution suitable for them. Legacy applications need extra care. I'm going with D.

upvoted 7 times

👤 **Tyffty** 9 months, 1 week ago

Why does everyone seem to think that legacy applications can't be hosted on a VM. Let's be real here, those same legacy apps are probably on an ESXi host anyways. There's no specific details on what the apps are so we can't assume that none are able to migrate.

I also don't understand why everyone thinks that sensitive information cannot be protected in Azure. There are tons of ways to protect it. On-premise can be a lot more insecure than cloud. It all depends on how you manage your infrastructure.

The only option that is decent is hardware tokens. There are applications that require hardware tokens for licensing as well not just authentication. Some of those apps don't support usb passthrough. Like someone else mentioned Autocad is a perfect example. Don't get tunnel vision on an answer. Think outside of the box because D and B are not the correct answer that's for sure

upvoted 2 times

👤 **dbsdylanb** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

its correct

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Scoloscope** 1 year ago

Legacy Applications:

D - Legacy applications that are not easily migrated or modernized may stay on-premises while integrating with cloud services for certain functionalities, resulting in a hybrid setup.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

All legacy applications

upvoted 1 times

👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 3 months ago

I personally don't see how B could be correct when Microsoft is thriving selling all those security products which are supposedly top of the mark and designed to secure sensitive data.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Nazz1977** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

hardware

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Examwinnernl** 1 year, 5 months ago

B is not really promoting that the Cloud is secure. But of course you can go all out on security while on-prem.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **datonso** 1 year, 6 months ago

Hybrid is present in Microsoft 365 because of 'workloads' like Exchange Online, Skype for Business Online, and SharePoint in Microsoft 365. These are workloads...

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **MasterGuru** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D stands correct, some companies do chose B but not because of sensitivity but due to security and legal requirements than sensitivity. For instance, many use cloud for payroll info, what can be more sensitive than that? Or even health info in some cases.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D legacy applications

upvoted 1 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.
Your company plans to move their Server environment to the cloud.
You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current email environment to be upgraded, while also reducing server and application maintenance.
You need to make sure that the requirements are met.
Solution: You recommend the Platform as a service (PaaS) model.
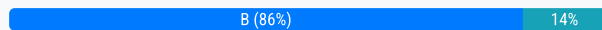Does the solution meet the goal?

    A. Yes

    B. No

Suggested Answer: *B*
References:
https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php

Community vote distribution

B (86%)	14%

□ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 12 months ago

"email environment" so answer is SaaS; no

upvoted 17 times

□ 👤 **Dont_Stop** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 11 months ago

Email environment can be completely transferred online by adopting Exchange online service, Exchange online is SaaS, so the answer is B.

upvoted 12 times

□ 👤 **ellebell43** `Most Recent ⊘` 2 weeks, 5 days ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Email services are generally SaaS as it provides both a back end and a front end, so a full application. If the only thing was an Email server with no front end and you were responsible for create the app that hooks into it, that would be PaaS

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **DiegoTarallo** 1 year, 2 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

The email service can be migrated to Exchange On-Line, which is SaaS (Software as a Service)

upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

B: No because It needs to be SaaS for the email environment

upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **TDKxJ0K3R** 1 year, 4 months ago

I'm really happy that I passed! Done with it. It isn't necessarily hard, but it is just a lot of information. I'm really glad to have my very first certificate!

upvoted 8 times

□ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B: No because It needs to be SaaS for the email environmen

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

B: email environments is SaaS; no

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Microsoftrookie81920** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

No because of the email environment needs to be SaaS.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **zillas** 2 years, 6 months ago

A. Yes. The Platform as a Service (PaaS) model would meet the goal of upgrading the email environment and reducing server and application maintenance. PaaS allows developers to build, run, and manage applications without the need for infrastructure management, allowing for a focus on application development and deployment. By using PaaS, the company can offload the maintenance and management of the underlying infrastructure to the cloud provider, which can help reduce the workload for their IT team.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **LAvis** 2 years, 4 months ago

the reducing server part is to throw you off. Every cloud service would take some weight off. The words that should move you to thinking it's Saas is "application maintenance". It's not talking about developing or testing applications (which is a PaaS thing), but simply maintenance (aka keeping application up to date and maybe add some new features). SaaS is the correct answer. The way to go with these kinds of questions is not to overthink it too much. Most of the time they use certain keywords to guide you to the right answer.

upvoted 6 times

⊟ 👤 **rvnaresh** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Correct answer is SaaS

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Karyo** 2 years, 7 months ago

If it need to be continuously upgraded, it should be SaaS

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Pugzinator** 2 years, 8 months ago

Email environment - exchange is considered as "SaaS"

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **rick_leye** 2 years, 9 months ago

Answer is no . IAAS for server and SAAS for email

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **H3mn** 3 years, 4 months ago

Exchange emila online service is definitely a SAAS services and dont have to maintain anything or cost associated with it.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Karthi22** 3 years, 5 months ago

No. U need SaaS

upvoted 1 times

Question #4 — Topic 1

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company plans to move their Server environment to the cloud.

You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current email environment to be upgraded, while also reducing server and application maintenance.

You need to make sure that the requirements are met.

Solution: You recommend the Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) model.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Suggested Answer: *B*

References:

https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

"email environment" so answer is SaaS; no

upvoted 14 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B: No because It needs to be SaaS for the email environment

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 2 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B: No because It needs to be SaaS for the email environment.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 2 months ago

B: No beacuse It needs to be SaaS for the email environment.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Answer is B.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **fcomorais** 1 year, 5 months ago

The correct answer for the question 4 is IaaS.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Microsoftrookie81920** 1 year, 9 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

It needs to be SaaS for the email environment.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

The Answer Should be B.

The Exchange Online SaaS offering allows for the current on premises Exchange server to be retired and the email service moved to the cloud reducing server and application maintenance. You will no longer have to Configure or maintain the Operating system of the server or update the Exchange Application software.

You move from a CAPEX to a OPEX model no longer requiring your own data center equipment or Software licenses for Microsoft server and Exchange Server to host email services.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Karyo** 2 years, 1 month ago

If it need to be continuously upgraded, it should be SaaS

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **AndiRodi** 2 years, 2 months ago

you can move your server in IaaS, anywahy the answer is B because the question is how to manage Emails service and reduce its manteinance, so SaaS.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **rick_leye** 2 years, 3 months ago

Guys the answer is A . Listen " You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current email environment to be upgraded, while also reducing server and application maintenance." It says Upgraded not migrated. In this instance they are talking Hybrid and Server Maintenance is IAAS.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Webfacat33** 2 years, 9 months ago

the correct answer is B

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Contactfornitish** 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

You can not reduce server and application maintenance with IAAS hence B. It's just not about moving servers

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Karthi22** 2 years, 11 months ago

U need Platform as service Answer is NO

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ZuluG** 3 years, 4 months ago

"Your company plans to move their Server environment to the cloud."
you move servers - IaaS

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **MrJim** 3 years ago

"You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current EMAIL environment to be upgraded". That's Exchange Online which is SaaS as mentioned above. Answer is NO.

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Izlu** 3 years, 4 months ago

A infra já está inclusa no Exchange online então seria Saas - a resposta é *Não*

upvoted 1 times

Question #5   Topic 1

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company plans to move their Server environment to the cloud.

You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current email environment to be upgraded, while also reducing server and application maintenance.

You need to make sure that the requirements are met.

Solution: You recommend the Software as a service (SaaS) model.

Does the solution meet the goal?

    A. Yes

    B. No

Suggested Answer: *A*

References:

https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Doustibakhoda 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

"email environment" so answer is SaaS; yes

upvoted 2 times

Khiro2023 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A: YES beacuse It needs to be SaaS for the email environment.

upvoted 2 times

Khiro2023 1 year, 8 months ago

A: YES beacuse It needs to be SaaS for the email environment.

upvoted 1 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

Microsoftrookie81920 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"Email environment" so the answer is SaaS.

upvoted 1 times

Karyo 2 years, 7 months ago

A. Yes, it should be SaaS

upvoted 1 times

Karthi22 3 years, 5 months ago

A. Yes. Migrating email is SaaS

upvoted 1 times

Marski 3 years, 6 months ago

It is this answer "Yes" when MS Outlook, MS Exchange, other Microsoft email account.

upvoted 1 times

Izlu 3 years, 10 months ago

Sim - o Exchange online tem sua própria infraestrutura. Economiza com infra local e manutenção no Software de fato

upvoted 2 times

Emog8893 3 years, 11 months ago

reducing server and application maintenance - SaaS is software that is centrally hosted and managed for end customer, meaning there is less server and application maintenance. Yes

upvoted 2 times

Emog8893 3 years, 11 months ago

reducing server and application maintenance - SaaS is software that is centrally hosted and managed for end customer, meaning there is less server and application maintenance. Yes

upvoted 2 times

Your company makes use of Platform as a Service (PaaS) for their Azure solution.

Which of the following options are components that your IT employees are responsible for?
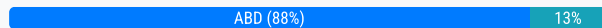
- A. Networks.
- B. Databases.
- C. Applications.
- D. Servers.

Suggested Answer: *C*

References:

https://www.itprotoday.com/industry-perspectives/choosing-cloud-model-saas-versus-paas

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

👤 **Saravana12g** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 2 months ago

You manage the applications and services you develop, and the cloud service provider typically manages everything else.

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/

upvoted 17 times

👤 **254** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 11 months ago

PAAS-Data & Applications managed by user

upvoted 7 times

👤 **Tamar1000BC** `Most Recent ⊘` 4 months, 4 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Just a note on Databases : While the underlying database infrastructure is managed by Azure, your IT employees are responsible for managing the data within the databases, including schema design, query optimization, and data integrity.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **ConditionalCondition** 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

In PaaS, the customer is generally responsible for the application and managing the data (e.g., structure and content), but not for the underlying infrastructure or database maintenance. In many cases, the cloud provider takes care of the database platform maintenance itself.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **xTrev** 8 months, 4 weeks ago

Answer a, storage, and answer d, operating system are both included in the platform as a service model. Database management is included in platform as a service model, however the data that fills the database is the customer's responsibility. Platform as a service is designed for application development. Therefore application and database are the responsibility of the consumer. Hopefully the actual exam question is a little more clear as to whether database means the data framework, or the actual data. If only one answer can be selected the obvious answer is c, applications.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Doustibakhoda** 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Applications

upvoted 1 times

👤 **morgiegg** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Applications, also for the Data, which isn't a option here :)

upvoted 1 times

👤 **PadmarajV** 10 months, 1 week ago

Database & Applications

upvoted 1 times

👤 **sii2** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is C

upvoted 2 times

🗖 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 2 months ago

Answer is C.Applications

upvoted 2 times

🗖 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 2 months ago

Answer is C.Applications

upvoted 1 times

🗖 👤 **_GMC_** 1 year, 3 months ago

The answer should be B and C, as in PaaS the application and data both are your responsibilities.

upvoted 2 times

🗖 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 5 months ago

Answer is C.

upvoted 1 times

🗖 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 7 months ago

The PaaS provider hosts everything—servers, networks, storage, operating system software, databases, development tools—at their data center

upvoted 1 times

🗖 👤 **Microsoftrookie81920** 1 year, 9 months ago

C - is correct because the employees are responsible for the own applications.

upvoted 1 times

🗖 👤 **King_Lam** 1 year, 10 months ago

C - Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗖 👤 **Karthi22** 2 years, 11 months ago

C- Just Applications. In Paas - N/w, Db and servers managed by CSP

upvoted 3 times

Your company makes use of Platform as a Service (PaaS) for their Azure solution.

Which of the following options are components that Microsoft are responsible for? (Choose all that apply).

A. Storage.

B. Databases.

C. Applications.

D. Operating system.

Suggested Answer: *ABD*
References:
https://www.itprotoday.com/industry-perspectives/choosing-cloud-model-saas-versus-paas

Community vote distribution

ABD (88%)   13%

---

syu31svc `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months, 1 week ago

ABD are the answers
upvoted 10 times

syu31svc 3 years, 12 months ago
On second thought, A and D are the answers; databases contain data which the customer is responsible for
upvoted 6 times

Lacattack 3 years, 11 months ago
That would mean if the SQL (or other database) server fails the customer is responsible ABD is correct
upvoted 5 times

deroen 2 years, 6 months ago
Text from provided URL: "PaaS includes...database management systems" ABD is correct.
upvoted 1 times

NoOneAnon `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 11 months ago
I hate these vaguely worded questions. If the question had said "Data" then that is the user's responsibility. Database can imply the structure that the data is kept in which would be the cloud providers responsibility or it can imply the data itself.
upvoted 10 times

1Fred `Most Recent ⏱` 4 months, 3 weeks ago
`Selected Answer: ABD`
Simple
upvoted 1 times

ConditionalCondition 5 months ago
`Selected Answer: ABD`
In PaaS, the customer is generally responsible for the application and managing the data (e.g., structure and content), but not for the underlying infrastructure or database maintenance. In many cases, the cloud provider takes care of the database platform maintenance itself.
upvoted 1 times

SABJED 10 months ago
`Selected Answer: ABD`
Paas included all execpt application
upvoted 2 times

xTrev 1 year, 2 months ago
`Selected Answer: AD`
A&D for sure. B, possibly. Storage is included both in infrastructure as a service and platform as a service. Operating system is not included in infrastructure as a service, but is in platform as a service. Platform as a service includes database management tools, but not the data to go in the

database which is supplied by the customer. It is designed for application development so the customer is also responsible for the applications. Weather database is part of this question depends on whether database means the database tools, or the database itself.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

ABD are the answers

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **morgiegg** 1 year, 3 months ago

Everything except Data and Applications (in general)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PadmarajV** 1 year, 4 months ago

Operating Systems & Storage

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

A,B & D are the answers

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

A,B & D are the answers

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **YouriH** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

answer is abd

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

Answer is A,B and D.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 2 years, 1 month ago

The PaaS provider hosts everything—servers, networks, storage, operating system software, databases, development tools—at their data center

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Microsoftrookie81920** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

A, B and D.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Marski** 3 years, 6 months ago

IaaS then I think MS responsibility is devices, OS and maintenance. For example VM, CPU/GPU, Disk space, OS, etc. = In general "hardware" is MS responsibility I think.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Marski** 3 years, 6 months ago

Why should your Cloud service provider be responsible for your Databases ant their endurance and internal workings? I dont think so.
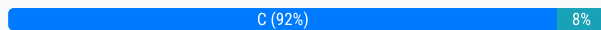
upvoted 3 times

Your company is planning to migrate to Microsoft Azure and Microsoft 365.

You are required to identify a cloud service that allows for website hosting.

Which of the following is the model you should choose?

    A. Software as a Service (SaaS)

    B. Platform as a Service (PaaS)

    C. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)

    D. Container as a Service (CaaS)

Suggested Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

☐ 👤 **mshain025** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Answer is Platform as a Service (PaaS)

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-paas

"PaaS provides all of the capabilities that you need to support the complete web application life cycle: building, testing, deploying, managing and updating within the same integrated environment."

upvoted 19 times

☐ 👤 **xTrev** `Most Recent ⏱` 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

It's got to be platform as a service. For a website to work, you just need a bucket with an IP address that can be resolved to a domain name. If it has an IP address, it will need to have some sort of operating system on it which requires infrastructure as a service or platform as a service. Platform as a service decreases administrative overhead significantly and is designed for web application development as other users have stated. I'm going with answer b.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **SABJED** 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Paas it is include server, networking, storage, os and db management

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

PAAS Platform as a service

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PadmarajV** 1 year, 4 months ago

PAAS Platform as a service

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

Para hospedar sites no Microsoft Azure, a escolha mais apropriada é o modelo de Plataforma como Serviço (PaaS). O Azure oferece serviços específicos para hospedagem de sites, como o Azure App Service, que é um exemplo de serviço PaaS que permite implantar, gerenciar e dimensionar aplicativos da web e sites sem se preocupar com a infraestrutura subjacente.

Portanto, a opção correta é:

B. Plataforma como serviço (PaaS)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B. Platform as a Service (PaaS)

upvoted 1 times

Khiro2023 1 year, 8 months ago

B. Platform as a Service (PaaS)

upvoted 1 times

 YouriH 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

answer is b

upvoted 1 times

 UzziTheOne 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B.

upvoted 1 times

 RahulX 1 year, 11 months ago

Azure App Service to host your web applications and APIs in Azure. It provides a fully managed, Platform as a Service hosting solution that supports .NET, Java, JavaScript, and Python applications.

upvoted 1 times

 John_Rau 2 years ago

B - use PaaS

upvoted 1 times

 Microsoftrookie81920 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

the answer is PaaS, it contains development tools and other capabilities such as testing, deploying and managing.

upvoted 1 times

 Cooljoy7777 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

PaaS is correct.

upvoted 2 times

 Karyo 2 years, 7 months ago

You can Deploy a website to Azure with Azure App Service, which is PaaS

upvoted 1 times

 adeyhtech87 3 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Hosting a website without a coding dependency should typically be a wise choice to go with PaaS.

upvoted 2 times

 H3mn 3 years, 4 months ago

hosting a website, not developing or programing new software's is more like PaaS!

upvoted 2 times

Your company is planning to migrate to Microsoft Azure and Microsoft 365.

You are required to identify a cloud service that allows for the deployment of a Linux virtual machine.

Which of the following is the model you should choose?

A. Software as a Service (SaaS)

B. Platform as a Service (PaaS)

C. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)

D. Container as a Service (CaaS)

Suggested Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (92%) 8%

☐ 👤 **ssvg** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

VM is an inftastructure

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **xTrev** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The two choices that work are platform as a service and infrastructure as a service. I would say infrastructure as a service is correct because I don't believe platform as a service allows you to run VMS inside of your initial virtual machine, AKA nested virtual machines. Infrastructure as a service allows you to run your desired operating system on bare metal which would certainly let us run the Linux VM in question.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **SABJED** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Iaas, included the servers, networking and storage so answer c

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

IAAS infrastructure as as service

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PadmarajV** 1 year, 4 months ago

IAAS (infrastructure as as service

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Tom1238** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

Para implantar uma máquina virtual Linux no Microsoft Azure, você deve escolher o modelo de Infraestrutura como Serviço (IaaS). O IaaS fornece a flexibilidade de implantar e gerenciar máquinas virtuais em um ambiente de nuvem, incluindo máquinas virtuais Linux, e permite que você tenha controle sobre o sistema operacional, aplicativos e configurações da máquina virtual.

Portanto, a opção correta é:

C. Infraestrutura como serviço (IaaS)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) because VM part of Infrastrure

upvoted 1 times

  YouriH 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is C.

upvoted 1 times

  UzziTheOne 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is B.

upvoted 1 times

  Microsoftrookie81920 2 years, 2 months ago

VM's are part of the Infrastructure and so it is IaaS

upvoted 2 times

  Karyo 2 years, 7 months ago

VM is Infrastructure so this is a IaaS

upvoted 1 times

  Allan79 3 years, 3 months ago

C- Maquina linux com Vm= IAAS

upvoted 1 times

  H3mn 3 years, 4 months ago

so azure is not Linux but if you use the Iaas then you will be responsible for the platform Linux and the application process that follow it!

upvoted 1 times

  jnjkevinxue 3 years, 5 months ago

Azure VM is Iaas service.

upvoted 1 times

  Mikmok 3 years, 6 months ago

why not B- (PaaS) you can run Linux VM's in Azure Virtual Machines,no?

upvoted 1 times

    tatendazw 3 years, 6 months ago

Deploying Azure VM is IaaS as you are responsible for running the OS and apps. Check the diagram on here https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-iaas/#overview

upvoted 2 times

  mshain025 3 years, 8 months ago

Deploying and using Virtual Machines (VMa) are Infastructure as a Service (IaaS).

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

Your company has a Microsoft 365 subscription.

You have been tasked making sure that the IT department users can obtain Office 365 preview features prior to it being deployed to the rest of the company's users.

Which of the following are the two actions that would meet your goal? Answer by dragging the correct options from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

Instruct all users to sign up for Office Insider.

Instruct IT users to sign up for Office Insider.

Set the update preference to Targeted release for selected users in the organizational profile.

Set the update preference to Targeted release for everyone in the organizational profile.

Set the update preference to Standard in the organizational profile.

Answer

Suggested Answer:

Options

Instruct all users to sign up for Office Insider.

Set the update preference to Targeted release for everyone in the organizational profile.

Set the update preference to Standard in the organizational profile.

Answer

Instruct IT users to sign up for Office Insider.

Set the update preference to Targeted release for selected users in the organizational profile.

References:

mshain025 Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 2 months ago

Answer provided is correct. There are only two options that are correct. Either all IT users sign up for Microsoft Insider, or an admin sets update preferecne to Targeted release for selected users (IT).

https://insider.office.com/en-us/
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 11 times

Doustibakhoda Most Recent ⊙ 9 months, 1 week ago

2-3 are correct

upvoted 2 times

Khiro2023 1 year, 2 months ago

There are only two options that are correct. Either all IT users sign up for Microsoft Insider, or an admin sets update preferecne to Targeted release for selected users

upvoted 1 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 5 months ago

Instruct IT and Set Organizational to Standard

upvoted 2 times

jilly78 1 year, 8 months ago

lets be pedantic, only '..update preference to Targeted release for selected users..' is the correct answer since Q says '..making sure that the IT department users (can) obtain..' no need Instruct them

upvoted 1 times

ExamNiq 1 year, 10 months ago

Remember that there are 2 settings to SEPERATE control Office365 and Microsoft 365 Apps.

Answer seems like you both set the O365 update AND the Office Apps though not from the Admin Portal.

upvoted 1 times

H3mn 2 years, 10 months ago

It's just for the IT dept in the organization, so it must be targeted updated or requested! so the answer is correct

upvoted 3 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

To ensure that when a new Microsoft Word feature is available for worker to install as soon as it becomes available, you should subscribe to the Targeted release channel.

Select `No adjustment required` if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

A. No adjustment required.

B. Standard release

C. Semi-annual

D. Annual

Suggested Answer: *A*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide

Community vote distribution

A (68%)	B (32%)
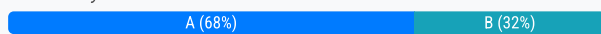
northgaterebel `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Question states: "for worker to install as SOON as it becomes available." Doesn't say what kind of worker. Clearly A

upvoted 12 times

Citmerian `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 10 months ago

Standard release is the default option, don't need config. A is correct

upvoted 11 times

DigitalDevil 2 years, 3 months ago

A is suggesting that the sentence is correct 'Targeted release' so no additional config is required. If you meant 'Standard Release' is the answer, then it would be B.

upvoted 6 times

MeJaHe `Most Recent ⊘` 4 months, 3 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

The Targeted Release channel is a feature in Microsoft 365 that allows users to receive early access to new features and updates before they are rolled out to the general public.

upvoted 3 times

JayLearn2022 9 months, 1 week ago

Answer is: A

The underlined segment states that subscribing to the Targeted release channel will ensure that workers can install new Microsoft Word features as soon as they become available. This statement is accurate.

The Targeted release channel is a program that allows users to access new features in Microsoft 365 applications before they are released to the general public. By subscribing to this channel, users can test new features and provide feedback to Microsoft before they are released to everyone.

Therefore, if a company wants its workers to have access to new Word features as soon as they become available, subscribing to the Targeted release channel is a good option.

upvoted 2 times

JayLearn2022 2 years, 3 months ago

B. Standard release: This is the default update channel for Microsoft 365 and it includes all new features and updates that have been tested and validated by Microsoft.

C. Semi-annual: This is a slower update channel that releases new features and updates every six months. It's intended for organizations that want to adopt new features more slowly and have more time to test them.

D. Annual: This is the slowest update channel, with new features and updates released once a year. It's intended for organizations that prioritize stability and do not want to adopt new features quickly.

upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **Storm** 9 months, 1 week ago

This is a very bad question... It is about "install" and "word", which means that it is not about release preferences which everybody seems to think. It is about Micosoft 365 installation options.

In Microsoft 365 installation options there is no Targeted release, and no standard release.

We should choose between "Current Channel" and "Current Channel (Preview)"

As none of the answers is correct, I guess one should pretend that they are asking about updates to Onedrive or the admin center and answer according to that. And the answer would then be Targeted (No change)

upvoted 3 times

🔲 👤 **mamash** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To disable targeted release, select Standard release, then select Save changes. So the answer is A

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **xTrev** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

From the article, "With this option, you and your users can be the first to see the latest updates..."

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 3 months ago

The big elephant in the room here is that we don't know if Word here relates to Office for the web or M365. As already mentioned below, Targeted Updates does not relate to M365 Apps except those specifically mentioned OneDrive for Business, Office for the Web etc..

In the Admin Center where we set TargetedRelease, it says:

This setting doesn't affect how Microsoft 365 apps, such as Word and Excel, get new features and updates. To choose when Microsoft 365 apps get new features and updates go to Microsoft 365 installation options.

So we don't really have the required information

upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **MackD** 1 year, 6 months ago

Answer A:

Targeted release

With this option, you and your users can be the first to see the latest updates and help shape the product by providing early feedback. You can choose to have individuals or the entire organization receive updates early.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A: Standard release is the default option, don't need config. A is correct nO ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **momowagdy** 1 year, 10 months ago

I would say no adjusment required and that targeted release hier is the correct answer and the reason behind this is that in the question is saying that that the workers shall receive the updates as soon as possible so that means that it should be targeted release in this case. as for standard release it shall take longer

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **benpatto** 1 year, 11 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide

Users need to 'opt in' to the 'TARGETED RELEASE' to get these straight away. A is correct

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Nerd1408** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Targeted Release(Formely known as 1st release)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **MischiShein** 2 years ago

respuesta correcta es B

Standard release, they'll get the update as soon as it's broadly available.

Targeted is for Pr0s and not a "worker"

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-

worldwide

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Atos** 2 years ago

'Targeted release' makes sense.

upvoted 1 times

You are employed as a Microsoft 365 administrator. Your company plans to make use of MyAnalytics.

You need to identify the different features of MyAnalytics and Workspace Analytics.

Which of the following are features of MyAnalytics? (Choose all that apply.)

    A. It can only be acquired as an added reference-on license.

    B. It provides team work and collaboration metrics.

    C. It is included in the Office 365 ProPlus license.

    D. It provides employee work and collaboration metrics

Suggested Answer: *A*

References:

https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans

https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/MyAnalytics/Microsoft-Workplace-Analytics/td-p/84884

Community vote distribution

D (91%)   9%
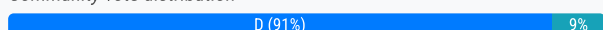
👤 **anushree861** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Answer is D.

Myanalytics is a part of Enterprise E5 plan, or can be purchased as an add-on to other plans at $4 a month.

Reference : https://www.google.com/amp/s/searchcontentmanagement.techtarget.com/definition/Microsoft-MyAnalytics%3famp=1

upvoted 25 times

   👤 **tatendazw** 3 years, 6 months ago

   You are right, reference https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/overview/plans-environments

   upvoted 3 times

👤 **mshain025** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Answer is A! MyAnalytics does not provide employee work and collaboration metrics. MyAnalytics is pure individual based. So only viable answer here is A. Other answers suggest teamwork metrics. Workplace Analytics is for collaboration between employees.

upvoted 13 times

   👤 **UriTG** 3 years, 7 months ago

   It offers collaboration metrics

   https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/collaboration

   upvoted 2 times

   👤 **MailForMyexams** 3 years, 5 months ago

   Answer is A only

   upvoted 1 times

👤 **Taneyev** `Most Recent ⊙` 1 month, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: D`

Fonte: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/overview/myanalytics-privacy-compliance-white-paper-final.pdf

upvoted 1 times

👤 **AntonioTech** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Based on the information available, here are the features of MyAnalytics:

It provides employee work and collaboration metrics: MyAnalytics offers insights into how employees spend their time, including metrics on meetings, email, focus time, and after-hours work1.

It provides team work and collaboration metrics: MyAnalytics also provides insights into team collaboration patterns, helping teams improve their productivity and work habits1.

Therefore, the correct options are:

B. It provides team work and collaboration metrics.

D. It provides employee work and collaboration metrics.
Regarding the other options:

It can only be acquired as an added reference-on license: This is not accurate. MyAnalytics is included in certain Microsoft 365 plans and does not necessarily require an additional license1.
It is included in the Office 365 ProPlus license: MyAnalytics is included in specific Microsoft 365 plans, but not necessarily in the Office 365 ProPlus license1.
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **MeJaHe** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

MyAnalytics—the fitness tracker for work—will be available to everyone using Office 365 and Microsoft 365 Enterprise and Business suites that include Exchange Online. Previously, MyAnalytics was only available with an Enterprise E5 plan or as an add-on to E1 and E3 plans.
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **H3mn** 9 months, 1 week ago

after reading a lot of references, I think A and D are correct …u must have a license to use it also my analytical is to help employees!!
MyAnalytics (Full) and Insights by MyAnalytics - Microsoft 365 E5 with or without Audio Conferencing, Office 365 Enterprise or Nonprofit E5, or Microsoft 365 or Office 365 G5

MyAnalytics (Full) - Microsoft 365 A5 for faculty and students or Office 365 A5 for faculty and students

Insights by MyAnalytics - Microsoft 365 E3, Microsoft 365 Business, Microsoft 365 A3 for faculty and students, Office 365 E3, Office 365 E1, Office 365 A3 for faculty and students, Office 365 E3 Developer, Office 365 G3, Business Premium, or Business Essentials

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/overview/plans-environments
upvoted 3 times

🔲 👤 **bigdaddyzaddy** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

A. Wrong
MyAnalytics is typically included as part of Microsoft 365 subscriptions like Office 365 E5 or Microsoft 365 Enterprise plans. It may require additional licensing for some advanced features, but it's not limited to "added reference-on licenses."

The correct answer is B and D
B and D are the correct features of MyAnalytics. MyAnalytics offers insights into both individual and team work habits and collaboration metrics. MyAnalytics provides insights into personal productivity, work habits, and collaboration patterns, including data on how time is spent in meetings, emails, and focus time. It helps individuals understand how they are collaborating with colleagues and how they can improve their work habits.
upvoted 3 times

🔲 👤 **Anthonyislearning** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

D. It provides employee work and collaboration metrics: MyAnalytics offers insights into how individuals spend their time, including metrics on meetings, emails, focus time, and collaboration with colleagues.
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **Genichiro** 1 year, 2 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

It's A only accessible as an add-on and its included in an E5 license.
upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **ca3a59d** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

?? So it's Only available as an add on, And it's in an E5 license?
upvoted 4 times

🔲 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

Previously, MyAnalytics was only available with an Enterprise E5 plan or as an add-on to E1 and E3 plans.
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **Princenuel04** 1 year, 1 month ago

if so then how is the correct answer D and not A
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **kiik32** 1 year, 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

available to everyone using Office 365 and Microsoft 365 Enterprise and Business suites that include Exchange Online. Previously, MyAnalytics was only available with an Enterprise E5 plan or as an add-on to E1 and E3 plans.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. It provides employee work and collaboration metrics

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **momowagdy** 1 year, 9 months ago

Outdated

upvoted 6 times

⊟ 👤 **Jaspreet11298** 1 year, 9 months ago

MyAnalytics—the fitness tracker for work—will be available to everyone using Office 365 and Microsoft 365 Enterprise and Business suites that include Exchange Online. Previously, MyAnalytics was only available with an Enterprise E5 plan or as an add-on to E1 and E3 plans

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2019/01/02/myanalytics-the-fitness-tracker-for-work-is-now-more-broadly-available/

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **bouti** 1 year, 10 months ago

They put Choose all that apply, which means there is more than one correct answer. For me the right one's is : C & D

https://www.microsoft.com/fr-fr/microsoft-365/blog/2019/01/02/myanalytics-the-fitness-tracker-for-work-is-now-more-broadly-available/

upvoted 4 times

⊟ 👤 **fcomorais** 1 year, 11 months ago

In September 2021, Microsoft renamed My Analytics to Viva Insights. Contemplate users of small business plans with Exchange Online included and no longer being necessary to have an E5 plan as it was before.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is D

MyAnalytics is Microsoft's platform for delivering data-driven insights into your work habits. It can help you stay focused and work smarter. It provides personalized insights about how you spend your time at work.

upvoted 1 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you are educating users on which component to use to register their personal home device with the company.

Which of the following is the component that should be used?

A. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection

B. Enterprise Mobility + Security

C. Microsoft Teams

D. Microsoft Yammer

Suggested Answer: *B*

References:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-cy/cloud-platform/enterprise-mobility-security

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

B for sure

upvoted 15 times

☐ 👤 **mshain025** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 2 months ago

When you come across these kinds of question, just use pure logic. Teams and Yammer are really not the point here. Same goes for Azure AD Identity Protection.

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **AhmeDMoha** `Most Recent ☺` 5 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Enterprise Mobility + Security = Intune

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B. Enterprise Mobility + Security

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **ThreeEyedCrow** 11 months ago

It is obviously Skype (For personal use)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **waylander232** 1 year, 1 month ago

B, but this would now be Microsoft Intune.

upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 2 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B. Enterprise Mobility + Security

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Storm** 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer is C

You do not need a Mobility and Security license to register a device.

I would instruct my users to login to Teams, and accept the registration, when asked.

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 5 months ago

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

kailashsahoo39 1 year, 12 months ago

B is perfect

Enterprise Mobility + Security (EMS) is a mobility management and security platform that includes services such as Azure Active Directory (Azure AD), Microsoft Intune, Azure Information Protection and Microsoft Advanced Threat Analytics

Ref:https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/what-is-m365/2-describe-differences-office-365-microsoft-365-windows-365?ns-enrollment-type=learningpath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.wwl.describe-microsoft-365-core-services-concepts

upvoted 4 times

Fcnet 2 years ago

B yes

but the question is insane, i would never talk to my users about EMSE3 to ask them to register their device thru an EMS licence ... this is a nonsense question

upvoted 3 times

H3mn 2 years, 10 months ago

must be B ...mobility and device management MDM is a big thing with MS365.

upvoted 1 times

Marski 3 years ago

The link doesnt work (again). Could someone find the working links to MS Docs. Thank you.

upvoted 1 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you are educating new users on which component to use for audio and visual communications with colleagues.

Which of the following is the component that should be used?

    A. Microsoft Exchange Online

    B. Enterprise Mobility + Security

    C. Microsoft Teams

    D. Microsoft SharePoint Online

Suggested Answer: *C*

References:

https://products.office.com/en-us/microsoft-teams/group-chat-software

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 12 months ago

100% is C

upvoted 10 times

👤 **me1st** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 month, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: C`

It allows one to interact both audio and visually so.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **SABJED** 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

ms teams

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

C. Microsoft Teams

upvoted 2 times

👤 **ThreeEyedCrow** 1 year, 5 months ago

It is obviously Skype (for personal use)

upvoted 2 times

👤 **L0L0_OLIMBO** 1 year, 6 months ago

100% Microsoft Teams

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

C. Microsoft Teams

upvoted 1 times

👤 **YouriH** 1 year, 9 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Answer C.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Answer is C.

upvoted 1 times

JayLearn2022 2 years, 3 months ago

The component that should be used for audio and visual communications with colleagues in Microsoft Office 365 is Microsoft Teams (Option C).

Microsoft Teams is a unified communication and collaboration platform that offers audio and video conferencing, chat, file sharing, and other features. It is designed for teamwork and enables users to work together from anywhere, at any time.

upvoted 2 times

JayLearn2022 2 years, 3 months ago

Microsoft Exchange Online (Option A) is an email and calendaring service that allows users to access their emails, calendars, and contacts from any device. It does not provide audio and visual communication features.

Enterprise Mobility + Security (Option B) is a suite of security and management tools that helps protect and manage mobile devices, applications, and data. It does not provide audio and visual communication features.

Microsoft SharePoint Online (Option D) is a web-based platform for document management, collaboration, and content management. It does not provide audio and visual communication features.

upvoted 1 times

Nolip73 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Key phrase " audio and visual communications"

upvoted 1 times

Cooljoy7777 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Let the users use teams.

upvoted 1 times

H3mn 3 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

correct answer

upvoted 2 times

dys1995 3 years, 7 months ago

TEAMS 100%

upvoted 3 times

krony 3 years, 8 months ago

Teams (equipos)

upvoted 1 times

Your company plans to acquire a Microsoft 365 subscription.

One of the services included in the subscription is described as a cloud service that allows you to do the following:

☞ Store and protect files.

☞ Share files.

☞ Make use of an app or web-browser to access files from anywhere.

☞ Restore files to an earlier date and time.

Which of the following is the service being described above?

    A. Office 365 Pro Plus.

    B. Microsoft Yammer.

    C. Microsoft Office Delve.

    D. Microsoft OneDrive for Business.

Suggested Answer: *D*

References:

https://products.office.com/en-za/onedrive-for-business/online-cloud-storage

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

⊟ 👤 **May21** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 10 months ago

D is correct

  upvoted 8 times

⊟ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 12 months ago

D is correct

  upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **SABJED** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

one drive

  upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

D is correct

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Khiro2023** 1 year, 8 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

D. Microsoft OneDrive for Business.

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **YouriH** 1 year, 9 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

D es correcto

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

Answer is D.

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Daliees** 2 years ago

`Selected Answer: D`

D = correct

  upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **WilliamsNL** 2 years, 1 month ago

D is het juiste antwoord

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **ingenierodiaz79** 2 years, 4 months ago

D is the correct

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **H3mn** 3 years, 4 months ago

D absolutely.. not to mix with SharePoint intra website

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **dys1995** 3 years, 7 months ago

D é a correta

upvoted 2 times

Your company plans to acquire a Microsoft 365 subscription.

One of the services included in the subscription is described as a private social network that can be used to effectively sort out support problems.

It can also be used to collect feedback on projects and documents.

Which of the following is the service being described above?

    A. Microsoft Teams.

    B. Microsoft Yammer.

    C. Microsoft Office Delve.

    D. Microsoft SharePoint Online.

Suggested Answer: *B*

References:

https://products.office.com/en-za/yammer/yammer-overview

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

---

syu31svc `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

"private social network "

Answer is Yammer; B

upvoted 17 times

Daliees `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 6 months ago

B = correct note: Yammer changed to Viva Engage

upvoted 15 times

Donn__Kush `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Answer is Yammer; B

upvoted 2 times

Doustibakhoda 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Answer is Yammer; B

upvoted 1 times

YouriH 1 year, 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B es correcto

upvoted 1 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Answer is B.

upvoted 2 times

Timmyboy96 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B is the answer.

upvoted 2 times

Loebe 2 years, 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Social Network --> Yammer

upvoted 3 times

Pandaguo 3 years, 1 month ago

"private social network "-Microsoft Yammer- Answer for B

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **jabanto19** 3 years, 2 months ago

100% correct

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **robtheapprentee** 3 years, 2 months ago

in comparison to Teams, is the best way to think of Yammer as "LinkedIn"? (I often get them confused a bit)

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **mshain025** 3 years, 2 months ago

The answer is in the question. "Private social network" is exacly what Yammer is.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **zessss** 3 years, 4 months ago

Agreed. Yammer should be right answer

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Tazmania98** 3 years, 4 months ago

correct is Yammer

upvoted 1 times

Your company intends to deploy a number of Microsoft Surface devices that run Windows 10, using Windows AutoPilot.

You have been tasked with preparing the devices for the deployment by importing a CSV file via the Microsoft 365 Device Management portal.

Which of the following combinations of blades will help you achieve your goal?

    A. The Dashboard and Device Configuration blades.

    B. The Device Enrollment and Devices blades.

    C. The Device Enrollment and Devices Compliance blades.

    D. The Device Compliance and Device Configuration blades.

Suggested Answer: *B*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/enrollment-autopilot

Community vote distribution

B (86%) | 14%
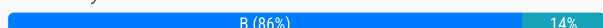
⊟ 👤 **[Removed]** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 5 months ago

What are Devices blades?

upvoted 16 times

⊟ 👤 **YouriH** 1 year, 3 months ago

Blades can be individual servers or clients that plug into a single cabinet or individual port cards that add connectivity to a switch. A blade is typically a hot swappable hardware device, but a software architecture could use the blade terminology as well.

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/add-devices

B is correct

upvoted 12 times

⊟ 👤 **Thispersonsaid** `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

I see more people complaining about this. This needs to be updated. We are in 2025, this does not follow the current learning path MS900 provides. I read the damn materials many times and never encountered the term "Blade". I'd remember since it's such a distinctive term.

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **Thispersonsaid** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

This is infuriating. These questions are arbitrary, designed to screw you. Every course i followed said that this would be a high level exam and not too technical. I am a marketing rep. damn it, why would i know what the H a blade is? This whole thing is highly deceptive. The MS900 learning path is designed to help you describe something, they do not go into this kind of detail. These types of questions are impossible to answer unless you have preexisting IT experience or actually dive far deeper into the dashboard itself and not only the provided learning materials. The problem here is, it is too much damn information to retain, too many acronyms and technical terms to remember. I failed the first time i took this exam because i panicked with all the stuff i had to remember, in the end the exam won't even cover some subjects. Completely infuriating.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Select Devices > Windows > Windows enrollment > Devices

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Quark81** 1 year, 6 months ago

In the Microsoft Intune admin center, select Devices > Windows > Windows enrollment > Devices (under Windows Autopilot Deployment Program)
Source: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/add-devices
upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **trysec** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. The Device Enrollment and Devices blades.

The Device Enrollment blade allows you to configure and manage device enrollment settings, while the Devices blade allows you to view and manage enrolled devices.
upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

The Answer is correct: B

The navigation model in the Azure portal is built around the concept of blades. Blades are the visualization elements used to describe a resource or to display a form as part of a workflow. Blades open from left to right in a continuous manner, so you always know what your position in a flow is and can always go back.
upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **TimMassey** 1 year, 10 months ago

How can a single answer be a combination?
upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Fcnet** 2 years ago

a really bad question, as if it would be interesting to memorize the menus, what would be the benefit ? really sad
upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **Colinilop** 2 years, 11 months ago

Never heard of the term Blades before. If this is an old version why isn't this updated??
upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **Rockm0uld** 2 years, 8 months ago

I think it's the side menu that appears, on the right, when configuring something
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Ulus** 3 years, 1 month ago

Microsoft 365 Device management portal?
You mean Endpoint manager admin center or AZure Active directory?
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **tatendazw** 3 years ago

So many ways to import device hash, the common are Endpoint manager admin center or M365 admin center
You can also use Graph API too
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **LiloK** 3 years, 1 month ago

Oh good. I was going to break out into tears - since my test is tomorrow.
upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **Bcheese** 3 years, 4 months ago

Is this on the test? it doesnt seem like it goes with the rest of the questions.
upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Omar89** 3 years, 4 months ago

this is a technical Q.. it shouldn't be here
upvoted 4 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with recommending a solution that will allow users to make use of unsuited applications on their

Windows 10 devices.
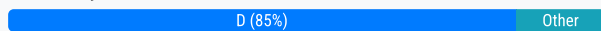
Which of the following should you recommend?

    A. Azure AD Connect.

    B. Configuration Manager.

    C. Windows AutoPilot.

    D. Windows Virtual Desktop.

Suggested Answer: *D*
References:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/modern-desktop/enterprise/windows-virtual-desktop

Community vote distribution

D (85%) | Other

☐ 👤 **HS1981** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 7 months ago

Answer is D. Unsuited applications mean unsupported apps that you can run it on windows virtual desktop where you can can deploy older version of windows to avoid compatibility issues

upvoted 30 times

☐ 👤 **covid_9** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 9 months ago

Terrible word question. what happened to the word incompatible ? Answer is D

upvoted 14 times

☐ 👤 **ASRR786** `Most Recent ⊘` 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: D`

Unsuited applications mean unsupported apps that you can run it on windows virtual desktop where you can can deploy older version of windows to avoid compatibility issues

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **OyYaGotta** 9 months, 1 week ago

The key to this question is in the definition of "unsuited".

Unsuited Applications:

An unsuited application can be one of the following:

Unauthorized or Unvetted Apps: Applications that users install without proper approval or review by IT or security teams.

High-Risk Apps: Applications with excessive permissions or unclear data handling practices.

Non-Compliant Apps: Applications that violate organizational policies, data protection regulations, or industry standards.

Obsolete or Deprecated Apps: Legacy applications that may have security vulnerabilities or lack support.

Productivity-Draining Apps: Applications that distract users from their primary tasks or reduce productivity.

Malicious or Phishing Apps: Apps designed to steal data, compromise security, or deceive users.

Reference: copilot.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **SABJED** 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

D windows virtual desktop to deploy the variant os

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Mobeto** 1 year, 1 month ago

The correct answer is D Windows Virtual Desktop, currently known as Azure Virtual Desktop

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

Answer is D: Unsuited means unsupported format apps

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **PadmarajV** 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer is D: Unsuited means unsupported format apps

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **YouriH** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A it is a

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **sync1991** 3 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D but Azure Virtual Desktop

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **Contactfornitish** 3 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

UNSUITED is only word which forcing me to chose D and this is a rubbish word for exam question. No clear meaning or requirement.

My logic to go against B, B is managed by administrators and NOT users so doesn't make sense in context

upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **H3mn** 3 years, 4 months ago

D as you can try other ops on Vms and solve the compatibility issues

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **nikhil9860** 3 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct Key here is "allow users to make use of unsuited applications on their Windows 10 devices" Azure will take care of this.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **BiggusJiggus** 3 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

VDI is correct

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **stefanlate** 3 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D too virtualise the app the old apps

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **collymorek** 3 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Software Center is an application that's installed when you install the Configuration Manager client on a Windows device. Users use Software Center to request and install software that you deploy. Software Center lets users do the following actions:

Browse for and install applications, software updates, and new OS versions

upvoted 1 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with recommending a solution that forces cloud-based applications to use the same credentials as on-premises applications.

Which of the following should you recommend?

    A. Azure AD Connect.

    B. Configuration Manager.

    C. Windows AutoPilot.

    D. Azure AD Application Proxy.

Suggested Answer: *A*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-azure-ad-connect

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

□ 👤 **JayLearn2022** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago

A. Azure AD Connect is the correct solution to ensure cloud-based applications use the same credentials as on-premises applications. Azure AD Connect is a tool that synchronizes user accounts between on-premises Active Directory and Azure Active Directory, which enables a user's on-premises password to be used for cloud-based applications. This eliminates the need for users to remember multiple sets of credentials and makes the sign-in process more seamless.

B. Configuration Manager is a solution for managing devices and applications on-premises and is not related to user authentication.

C. Windows AutoPilot is a solution for simplifying the deployment of new devices but is not related to user authentication.

D. Azure AD Application Proxy is a solution for publishing on-premises web applications to the internet and is not related to user authentication.

upvoted 11 times

□ 👤 **Chief** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 5 months ago

agreed with A

upvoted 11 times

□ 👤 **teknochr** `Most Recent ☉` 4 months, 3 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

New name is Entra.

upvoted 1 times

    □ 👤 **Thispersonsaid** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

    Yes! Now we're talking. I am glad I didn't pay for this yet. The learning path is of 2025 with current terms and definitions. This whole practice exam is outdated. It is making me feel unprepared. If they had Entra ID here, I would definitely know that would be the answer.

    upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: A`

A. Azure AD Connect

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **Storm** 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer A.

Nothing in AD Connect is forced, but AD-Connect enables the possibility to use same credentials...

The other answers doesn't make sense, but A is also not correct.

upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Contactfornitish** 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

If it was not cloud based then it would have been Application proxy

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Clouddog** 2 years, 11 months ago

Answer A. As stated in the link provided:

Azure AD Connect is an on-premises Microsoft application that's designed to meet and accomplish your hybrid identity goals.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Pandaguo** 3 years, 1 month ago

Azure AD Connect is for cloud-based application.

Using Azure AD Application Proxy to publish on-premises apps

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Ubique** 3 years, 2 months ago

yes, Azure AD

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

A for sure

upvoted 3 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with recommending a solution that prohibits users from copying corporate information from managed applications installed on unmanaged devices.
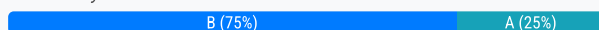
Which of the following should you recommend?

A. Windows Virtual Desktop.

B. Microsoft Intune.

C. Windows AutoPilot.

D. Azure AD Application Proxy.

Suggested Answer: *B*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/what-is-intune

Community vote distribution

B (75%)　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　A (25%)

Exy212 `Highly Voted` 3 years, 11 months ago

Microsoft Intune is a cloud-based service that focuses on mobile device management (MDM) and mobile application management (MAM). You control how your organization's devices are used, including mobile phones, tablets, and laptops. You can also configure specific policies to control applications. For example, you can prevent emails from being sent to people outside your organization. Intune also allows people in your organization to use their personal devices for school or work. On personal devices, Intune helps make sure your organization data stays protected, and can isolate organization data from personal data.

upvoted 22 times

Burkidur `Highly Voted` 1 year, 5 months ago

"unmanaged devices" means NO Intune agent on those.

upvoted 5 times

Footieprogrammer `Most Recent` 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Because of MDM ad MAM

upvoted 1 times

SR1991 1 year, 7 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

For sure it is B

upvoted 2 times

YouriH 1 year, 9 months ago

a Exy212

2 years, 1 month ago

Highly Voted

Microsoft Intune is a cloud-based service that focuses on mobile device management (MOM) and mobile application management (MAM). You control how your organization's devices are used, including mobile phones, tablets, and laptops. You can also configure specific policies to control applications. For example, you can prevent emails from being sent to people outside your organization. Intune also allows people in your organization to

upvoted 2 times

Gatekeeper4111 1 year, 10 months ago

Provide Solution for Unmanaged Devices... Manage them with Intune, Answer is B

upvoted 1 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

orendin 2 years, 2 months ago

B- Is the correct one.

With Intune, you can protect data on managed devices (enrolled in Intune) and protect data on unmanaged devices (not enrolled in Intune). Intune can isolate organization data from personal data. The idea is to protect your company information by controlling the way users access and share information.

Protect data on any device

With Intune, you can protect data on managed devices (enrolled in Intune) and protect data on unmanaged devices (not enrolled in Intune). Intune can isolate organization data from personal data. The idea is to protect your company information by controlling the way users access and share information.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune

upvoted 3 times

Holmez 2 years, 3 months ago

reference should be: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune

upvoted 3 times

hkshado 3 years, 3 months ago

Does anyone know what is the exact meaning of "unmanaged" device? Does it mean devices without registration in Intune? If yes, the answer should be A. Windows Virtual Desktop.

upvoted 3 times

Pandaguo 3 years, 7 months ago

In Intune, you manage devices using an approach that's right for you. For organization-owned devices, you may want full control over the devices, including settings, features, and security.

Mobile application management (MAM) in Intune is designed to protect organization data at the application level, including custom apps and store apps. App management can be used on organization-owned devices and personal devices.

upvoted 2 times

Chief 3 years, 11 months ago

MS Intune allows you to control access to MS Office 365 from unmanged devices

upvoted 3 times

syu31svc 3 years, 12 months ago

"unmanaged devices" so answer is Intune; B

upvoted 4 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have recently made use of Windows Autopilot to deploy Windows 10 devices in your company's environment.

You have been asked to make sure that data that stored in OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations.

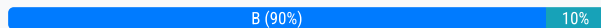Solution: You enable Microsoft Azure AD multi-factor authentication for the users.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Suggested Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (90%) 10%

☐ 👤 **Chief** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 11 months ago

MFA is for authentication not availability

upvoted 16 times

☐ 👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 8 months ago

Yeah. Deployment with autopilot means the user can logon and access his resources immediately. But the Onedrive storage may not have been made available to him (permissions issue)

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 12 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/onedrive/developer/rest-api/getting-started/aad-oauth?view=odsp-graph-online

Answer is Azure AD so no

upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **juankhrojas** `Most Recent ⊘` 6 days, 14 hours ago

`Selected Answer: B`

MFA is for authentication not availability

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Thispersonsaid** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

If only all questions were this straight forward. And unbiased.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **SABJED** 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

MFA is for second layer authentication for login

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Lynes** 1 year, 1 month ago

ES IST C ;-)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Billbo555** 1 year, 1 month ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Answer is B. You have the 3 data constructs. Authentication, Availability and Integrity. MFA is down as Authentication (its in the name) not Availability.

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

I think B

upvoted 1 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 8 months ago

B. Não. A habilitação da autenticação multifator do Microsoft Azure AD é uma prática recomendada para aumentar a segurança das contas de usuário. No entanto, a autenticação multifator por si só não garante a disponibilidade dos dados armazenados no OneDrive for Business para usuários de locais remotos. Ela é uma medida de segurança adicional para proteger o acesso às contas, mas não é diretamente relacionada à disponibilidade dos dados.

upvoted 3 times

Tyffty 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Obviously it's B. If you think it's A then maybe you should re-consider this exam

upvoted 2 times

Jasma 1 year, 5 months ago

Hating on people for trying to learn is some real clownery.

upvoted 11 times

datonso 1 year, 6 months ago

ok i quit

upvoted 3 times

shaftpeople 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

OyYaGotta 1 year, 1 month ago

No it's not. All this does is allow access to their account. You can access your account without a license for OneDrive.

upvoted 1 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

OyYaGotta 1 year, 1 month ago

No it's not. All this does is allow access to their account. You can access your account without a license for OneDrive.

upvoted 1 times

rvnaresh 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

MFA doesn't provide availability

upvoted 2 times

H3mn 3 years, 4 months ago

NOt MFA...they need log in identification to AZad. so a user and password will give them access to OneDrive.

upvoted 1 times

Ulus 3 years, 4 months ago

Its not MFA that makes the files available...but OneDrive

upvoted 2 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.
You have recently made use of Windows Autopilot to deploy Windows 10 devices in your company's environment.
You have been asked to make sure that data that stored in OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations.
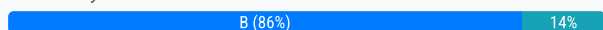Solution: You enroll the devices in Microsoft Intune.
Does the solution meet the goal?

   A. Yes

   B. No

Suggested Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (86%) | 14%

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/onedrive/developer/rest-api/getting-started/aad-oauth?view=odsp-graph-online

Answer is Azure AD so no

  upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **Ulus** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 1 month ago

Intune should allow remote access

  upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **Thispersonsaid** `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Once again, this is outdated. The new term for this correct answer is Entra ID. Please update otherwise it is not in line with the learning path and people will get confused.

  upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **AntonioTech** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Initially I thought A but it's B:

Enrolling devices in Microsoft Intune does provide the necessary management and configuration capabilities to ensure that OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations. However, simply enrolling the devices in Intune does not automatically make OneDrive for Business available to users. Additional configuration steps are required to ensure that OneDrive is properly set up and accessible. Proper configuration and policy setup within Intune are essential to achieve the goal.

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **63f09a5** 3 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Answer is Azure AD so no

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Correct answer is No

  upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 2 months ago

a resposta é NÃO. Mas se analisar ponto de vista a solução de registrar os dispositivos no Microsoft Intune é adequada para atender ao objetivo de garantir que os dados armazenados no OneDrive for Business estejam disponíveis para usuários de locais remotos. O Microsoft Intune é uma solução de gerenciamento de dispositivos móveis (MDM) e de gerenciamento de aplicativos móveis (MAM) da Microsoft que permite gerenciar dispositivos e aplicativos em um ambiente corporativo.

  upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 5 months ago

The answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

- **SR1991** 1 year, 1 month ago

  stop trolling

  upvoted 7 times

- **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

  Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

  - You have recently made use of Windows Autopilot to deploy Windows 10 devices in your company's environment.

  - You have been asked to make sure that data that stored in OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations.

  Solution: You inform users that they should use their Microsoft Azure AD credentials to sign in to their devices.

  Does the solution meet the goal?

  upvoted 3 times

- **Contactfornitish** 2 years, 9 months ago

  With Autopilot, since device is not known in advance, scope set for all devices and profile is ready for deployment once someone login with a user ID with relevant license and deployment set

  upvoted 2 times

- **Looping** 2 years, 10 months ago

  of course B, otherwise it's Yes with MFA for exemple

  upvoted 1 times

  - **wando5000** 2 years, 2 months ago

    Yeah. Same as before. User can logon but Onedrive may not have been made available to him

    upvoted 1 times

- **Ulus** 3 years, 1 month ago

  I guess you need a microsoft 365 subscription to start with..

  upvoted 1 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have recently made use of Windows Autopilot to deploy Windows 10 devices in your company's environment.

You have been asked to make sure that data that stored in OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations.

Solution: You inform users that they should use their Microsoft Azure AD credentials to sign in to their devices.
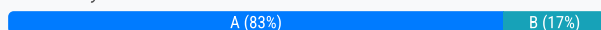
Does the solution meet the goal?

   A. Yes

   B. No

Suggested Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (83%) | B (17%)

⊟ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 12 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/onedrive/developer/rest-api/getting-started/aad-oauth?view=odsp-graph-online

Answer is Yes; A

  upvoted 10 times

⊟ 👤 **juankhrojas** `Most Recent ⊘` 6 days, 14 hours ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Once them enter the Entra ID credentials, OneDrive will automatically start to sync

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **JeremyFit** 4 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Answer is A

  upvoted 1 times

  ⊟ 👤 **Thispersonsaid** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

  I am done with this site. It is confusing, outdated and does not provide the real answer other than discussions. It is literally a 50/50 tie between A and B. The correct answer is Entra ID, which is neither a nor b since the term is a new term. Microsoft should stop shifting terms. It's already overwhelming as it is.

    upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **dlwPieter** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Informing is not enough. Making it available requires setting up the OneDrive sync client and ensuring it is properly configured to automatically sign in and sync files using the users' Azure AD credentials.

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **ConditionalCondition** 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Logging in with Azure AD credentials helps authenticate the user with their corporate account, but it does not automatically ensure that OneDrive for Business is properly synced or accessible. It is necessary for OneDrive for Business to be set up and configured on the devices to ensure that files are available locally or accessible over the internet.

Therefore, the solution does not meet the goal, as it focuses only on the login process and not on the configuration of OneDrive.

The answer is therefore B. No.

  upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **bigdaddyzaddy** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Informing users to use their Microsoft Azure AD credentials to sign in to their devices is necessary for identity management and access control but does not directly ensure that data stored in OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations.

To ensure OneDrive for Business data is available remotely, the following actions are needed:

Configure OneDrive Sync Client: Install and configure the OneDrive sync client on the devices to sync files between the local device and the cloud.
Enable Known Folder Move (KFM): Redirect common folders (such as Desktop, Documents, and Pictures) to OneDrive, making them accessible from any device.
Ensure Proper Licensing: Confirm that users have appropriate Microsoft 365 licenses that include OneDrive for Business.
Secure Remote Access: Ensure users can access their OneDrive data securely, possibly using Conditional Access policies to manage access from remote locations.
While using Azure AD credentials is a foundational step for managing access, it does not address the specific goal of making OneDrive data accessible from remote locations.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **mamash** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Configure OneDrive for Business:

Ensure that users have the OneDrive for Business client installed on their Windows 10 devices.
Users need to sign in to the OneDrive client with their Microsoft 365 credentials to sync their files.
Enable Known Folder Move (KFM):

Configure OneDrive to automatically sync desktop, documents, and pictures folders. This feature is called Known Folder Move (KFM) and ensures that these important folders are backed up to OneDrive and accessible from any device.
Use Group Policy or Intune for Configuration:

Use Group Policy or Microsoft Intune to automatically configure OneDrive settings on all managed devices. This ensures that users' OneDrive clients are set up correctly without requiring manual intervention.
Inform Users:

Educate users on how to access their OneDrive for Business files from remote locations using the OneDrive client or via the web at onedrive.com.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Doustibakhoda** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer is A

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

Sim, a solução atende ao objetivo. No entanto, é importante lembrar que o uso das credenciais do Microsoft Azure AD para entrar em dispositivos não é suficiente para garantir que os dados armazenados no OneDrive for Business estejam disponíveis para usuários de locais remotos. Para garantir que os usuários possam acessar seus dados do OneDrive for Business remotamente, você precisará configurar o acesso remoto ao OneDrive for Business. A Microsoft oferece várias opções para configurar o acesso remoto ao OneDrive for Business, incluindo o uso de VPNs e o acesso direto à Internet [1].

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **YouriH** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ALISANITMAN** 2 years ago

By informing users to sign in to their devices using their Microsoft Azure AD credentials, you are ensuring that they are using a trusted identity.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Cooljoy7777** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

yes log in with azure accounts

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **H3mn** 3 years, 4 months ago

Yes AAAA

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **Chief** 3 years, 11 months ago

Perfect answer

upvoted 3 times

Your company makes use of Microsoft 365 in their environment.

You have been tasked with making sure that admin roles are protected. The feature you use should achieve this by requiring approvals.

Which of the following is a feature you should use?

    A. Mobile application protection policy.

    B. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection.

    C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection.

    D. Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access.

Suggested Answer: *B*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview

Community vote distribution

C (88%) | 7%
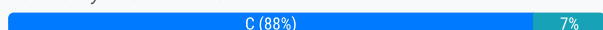
👤 **rabadonqz** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Answer is C.

You cant configure or protect Admin accounts without Privileged Identity Management.

Azure AD Identity Protection is for monitoring and protecting USER accounts not ADMIN accounts.

upvoted 27 times

👤 **PizzaPasta** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

its either a typo here in the question or a catch question, there is no Microsoft Azure AD privilege identity protection, be aware of features and namings...

upvoted 22 times

    👤 **OyYaGotta** 1 year, 1 month ago

    This is correct. However there is a NEW feature called Privileged Identity Management (PIM). This may be in the new exam release.

    upvoted 2 times

👤 **bigdaddyzaddy** `Most Recent ⊘` 6 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Guys some of the questions need to be updated as Microsoft has not only changed names but added new features. The answer is C. But the name is now Microsoft Entra Privileged Identity Manager (PIM)

(PIM) is the feature that can protect high-privilege accounts like Global Administrators by utilizing dynamic risk profiles. It is part of the Entra ID security suite and helps manage, control, and monitor access to privileged roles within your environment.

Key Features of PIM:

Just-in-Time (JIT) Access: Allows Global Administrators to request elevated privileges when needed, with approval workflows in place.

Dynamic Risk Profiles: PIM can evaluate risk factors dynamically based on user activity and conditions (e.g., geographic location or unusual sign-ins).

If suspicious activity is detected, PIM can enforce additional security measures, such as multi-factor authentication (MFA) or just-in-time activation for global administrators.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **ROSEMARIE** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

C it should be PIM

upvoted 3 times

👤 **kiik32** 1 year, 2 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

pim is what requests authorization prior elevating your role

upvoted 4 times

👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 3 months ago

C for me too, people are mixing the two features and the given answer is simply wrong. People need to read the question again

upvoted 2 times

👤 **pk191** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Clearly is C, PIM is about APPROVING elevated roles, NOT Identity Protection !! (There is no approval in Identity Protection config)

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Dhelailla** 1 year, 7 months ago

Correct Answer: B

Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection. = Protection of roles.
Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection. = Just-in-time activate privileged role assignments.

See Also: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/id-protection/how-to-deploy-identity-protection

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

Para garantir que as funções administrativas estejam protegidas exigindo aprovações, você deve usar a "Proteção de Identidade do Microsoft Azure AD" (opção B). Essa é uma solução que ajuda a proteger as identidades e contas dos administradores, tornando o acesso mais seguro e garantindo a integridade das credenciais administrativas.

A Proteção de Identidade do Microsoft Azure AD oferece recursos para proteger contra ameaças de segurança, como autenticação multifator, políticas de senha e verificações de identidade, que podem ser configuradas para exigir aprovações ou aprovações adicionais para atividades administrativas críticas.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Tyffty** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

PIM is the answer

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Snakad** 1 year, 10 months ago

The B is correct, Privileged Identity Management is for have admin right / roles for a specific time.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/answers/questions/127057/what-is-the-key-difference-between-priviledged-ide

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Storm** 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer : C
The only answer where it is possible to require approval is PIM.
Seems a lot of people think it should be Conditional Access. Conditional Access is used to protect the login eg. MFA. But you cannot require approval.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is B.

upvoted 2 times

> 👤 **Tyffty** 1 year, 9 months ago
>
> Is this guy a troll
>
> upvoted 1 times

👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is B.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 11 months ago

Privileged Identity Management is the correct ans.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Tyffty** 1 year, 11 months ago

Conditional access doesn't have anything to do with approval. CA restricts. PIM approves

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Leonelexamtopicsnic** 2 years ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure

Azure AD Privileged Identity Management

upvoted 1 times

Conditional access doesn't have anything to do with approval. CA restricts. PIM approves

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Leonelexamtopicsnic** 2 years ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure

Azure AD Privileged Identity Management

upvoted 1 times

Your company makes use of Microsoft 365 in their environment.

You have been tasked with making sure that members of the Global Administrators group are protected. The feature you use should achieve this by making use of dynamic risk profiles.

Which of the following is a feature you should use?

    A. Mobile application protection policy.

    B. Device configuration policy.

    C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection.

    D. Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access.

Suggested Answer: *C*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure

Community vote distribution

D (57%)	C (43%)
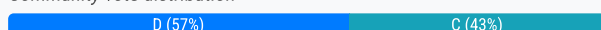
👤 **anushree861** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 9 months ago

I think answer is D.

Reference : https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-risk-policies

upvoted 23 times

👤 **prabhjot** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 11 months ago

According to me the Ans is D - We will enable Conditional Access policy and then select the user sign in risk or login risk settings (i wish we had AD identity Protection here as an Option)

upvoted 14 times

👤 **juankhrojas** `Most Recent ⊘` 6 days, 14 hours ago

`Selected Answer: D`

This is literally an option you can see when creating a conditional access policy

upvoted 1 times

👤 **SkyCrownguard** 3 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: C`

C. Microsoft Azure AD Privileged Identity Protection.

Explanation:

Microsoft Azure AD Privileged Identity Protection (PIM) is designed specifically to protect privileged accounts such as Global Administrators. It does this by:

Using dynamic risk profiles to assess and mitigate risks automatically.

Detecting and responding to suspicious activities, such as unusual sign-ins or risky user behavior.

Requiring additional authentication (such as MFA) when risks are detected.

Providing just-in-time access and approval workflows for privileged roles.

upvoted 2 times

   👤 **Thispersonsaid** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

   They really really need to update this. It is making me feel insecure that i am ready for this exam.

   upvoted 1 times

👤 **lunchmode** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Answer is C

To protect members of the Global Administrators group and ensure their accounts are secured using dynamic risk profiles, Microsoft Azure AD

Privileged Identity Management (PIM) is the appropriate feature. PIM helps manage, control, and monitor access to privileged roles, including Global Administrators, by enforcing Just-In-Time (JIT) access, requiring approvals, and enabling multi-factor authentication (MFA). It also provides risk-based conditional access to ensure that privileged accounts are protected based on dynamic risk profiles.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure

Why not D?
D. Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access: While Conditional Access can enforce policies like MFA or block access based on risk signals, it does not specifically manage privileged roles or provide the same level of dynamic risk-based protection as PIM.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **KuyaBrader** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

The correct answer is D. Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access.

Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access uses dynamic risk profiles to protect members of the Global Administrators group by evaluating sign-in risks and user risks, and applying policies based on these risk levels

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **ConditionalCondition** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The other options, although security-related, are not directly focused on protecting privileged identities through dynamic risk profiles:

A. Mobile application protection policy: This protects mobile applications but is not designed to protect privileged identities specifically.
B. Device configuration policy: This manages device settings, but it does not specifically focus on privileged users.
D. Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access: Conditional Access controls access to applications based on various conditions but is not focused on protecting privileged identities using dynamic risk profiles.
Therefore, C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection is the best solution for protecting members of the Global Administrators group by leveraging dynamic risk profiles.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **binaryagent** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

About Azure AD Identity Protection
Azure AD Identity Protection is a security service that helps organizations detect, investigate, and remediate identity-based risks. It uses dynamic risk profiles to assess and respond to potential threats in real time.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **vickman11** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Prevents removal of the last active Global Administrator and Privileged Role Administrator role assignments

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/id-governance/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Geerie13** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

To protect members of the Global Administrators group by using dynamic risk profiles, you should use:

C. Microsoft Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM).

Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM) allows you to manage, control, and monitor access within your organization, especially for roles with elevated privileges like Global Administrators. PIM includes features such as just-in-time access, which can help protect admin roles by ensuring they are only active when necessary and can incorporate risk-based policies to enhance security.

Note: Azure AD Conditional Access is also relevant for applying policies based on risk profiles, but for dynamic risk profiles specifically related to privileged roles like Global Administrators, PIM is the more focused solution.

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **4435044** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

La respuesta es la C

upvoted 1 times

sarkar07 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Conditional Access can enforce policies based on conditions, it doesn't inherently use dynamic risk profiles for protecting Global Administrators in the same way as Identity Protection.

upvoted 1 times

NoursBear 1 year, 3 months ago

D. Here is the clue, it tells you which feature of all they want you to use and in this case it is the user risk for admin users to be evaluated, if a Europe admin user suddenly signs in from China, a fish will be smelt.. In a conditional access policy to access certain services there will be the a user risk evaluated and the policy will be targeted at those fragile users.

upvoted 1 times

Ayind3 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

DYNAMIC Risk profiles == Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access

upvoted 4 times

---

dawnbringer69 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The Solution Seems to be C.

The latter article makes use of the Risk Level in sign-ins with out taking into consideration any CA policies, but only configuration into Identity Protection Blade

Tutorial: Use risk detections for user sign-ins to trigger Microsoft Entra multifactor authentication or password changes

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/authentication/tutorial-risk-based-sspr-mfa

I would and will Choose C.

upvoted 1 times

> **dawnbringer69** 1 year, 6 months ago
>
> I have to correct my own Self. It says Previledged Identity Management not Identity Protection. Hence it should be D. Entra Sign in does take risk into Consideration but here C is about PIM. My apologies
>
> upvoted 1 times

---

dawnbringer69 1 year, 6 months ago

The Solution Seems to be C.

The latter article makes use of the Risk Level in sign-ins with out taking into consideration any CA policies, but only configuration into Identity Protection Blade

Tutorial: Use risk detections for user sign-ins to trigger Microsoft Entra multifactor authentication or password changes

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/authentication/tutorial-risk-based-sspr-mfa

I would and will Choose C.

upvoted 1 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 8 months ago

Para garantir que os membros do grupo Administradores Globais estejam protegidos usando perfis de risco dinâmicos, você deve usar o recurso "Proteção de Identidade de Privilégio do Microsoft Azure AD" (opção C). A Proteção de Identidade de Privilégio (PIM) do Azure AD ajuda a proteger as identidades privilegiadas, como os Administradores Globais, por meio da utilização de medidas de segurança adicionais, incluindo o uso de perfis de risco dinâmicos para conceder privilégios temporários aos administradores somente quando necessário.

Através da PIM, você pode configurar políticas que exigem a aprovação para atividades administrativas críticas e adicionar uma camada adicional de segurança ao acesso privilegiado, protegendo os Administradores Globais de maneira eficaz.

upvoted 2 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft 365 for your company in a hybrid configuration.

You want to make sure that a smart card can be used by staff for authentication purposes.

Solution: You configure the use of password hash synchronization with single-on as the hybrid identity solution.

Does the solution meet the goal?

    A. Yes

    B. No

Suggested Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

☐ 👤 **Lacattack** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 11 months ago

Answer B: Password hash synchronization with single-on is for cloud only

AD FS would be the hybrid answer

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn

upvoted 15 times

☐ 👤 **juankhrojas** `Most Recent ⊙` 6 days, 14 hours ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Only ADFS can achieve this,

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 8 months, 1 week ago

B. A configuração do uso da sincronização de hash de senha com single sign-on (SSO) é uma opção comum para implantações de identidade híbrida no Microsoft 365. No entanto, a capacidade de usar um cartão inteligente para autenticação é geralmente melhor alcançada por meio da configuração de Federação com uma solução como o Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS) em vez da sincronização de hash de senha.

O uso de um cartão inteligente para autenticação é mais comumente associado a soluções de Federação que permitem a autenticação por meio de sistemas externos, como provedores de identidade federada (IdPs) que suportam cartões inteligentes.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 11 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

The answer is B.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Cee_Jay** 1 year, 4 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

That is AD FS

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Azurefox79** 1 year, 7 months ago

Smart card only supported in ADFS. PHS is a hybrid model but doesn't support smart cards

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **phatboi** 2 years, 6 months ago

B.

There is no way you allow Single-sign on and it would prompt for the use of a smart card. This single comment throws off this design option.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Ulus** 2 years, 7 months ago

Single-on...?...whats that?

upvoted 2 times

Saravana12g 2 years, 8 months ago

The authentication system can provide additional advanced authentication requirements. Examples are smartcard-based authentication or third-party multifactor authentication. For more information, see Deploying Active Directory Federation Services.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn

upvoted 2 times

examtopicsg 2 years, 10 months ago

Answer is No, https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-password-hash-synchronization

upvoted 1 times

   examtopicsg 2 years, 10 months ago

   This article provides information that you need to synchronize your user passwords from an on-premises Active Directory instance to a cloud-based Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) instance.

   upvoted 1 times

reAlice 2 years, 10 months ago

Answer B

upvoted 1 times

syu31svc 2 years, 12 months ago

Use ADFS instead; answer is No

upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft 365 for your company in a hybrid configuration.

You want to make sure that a smart card can be used by staff for authentication purposes.

Solution: You configure the use of pass-through authentication and single sign-on as the hybrid identity solution.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Suggested Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

□ 👤 **Tamar1000BC** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The solution described does not meet the goal of ensuring that a smart card can be used by staff for authentication purposes. Pass-through authentication and single sign-on do not inherently support smart card authentication. Smart card authentication typically requires configuring certificate-based authentication (CBA) or federated authentication with Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS).

upvoted 3 times

□ 👤 **PadmarajV** 10 months ago

Answer is :B . required ADFS Services

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 2 months ago

A configuração de autenticação de passagem (também conhecida como autenticação de senha de hash de hash de senha) e logon único (SSO) é uma solução comum para configurações híbridas no Microsoft 365. No entanto, a capacidade de usar um cartão inteligente para autenticação normalmente é melhor alcançada por meio de Federação com uma solução como o Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS) ou Azure AD Connect com suporte para autenticação federada com cartões inteligentes.

O uso de um cartão inteligente para autenticação é mais comumente associado a soluções de Federação, onde a autenticação é feita por meio de sistemas externos, como provedores de identidade federada (IdPs) que suportam cartões inteligentes.

upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is B.

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **Andyvl89** 2 years, 3 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-pta

B

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **phatboi** 3 years ago

B

Single sign on triggers this design option as No. The requirement is to integrate smart card

upvoted 3 times

□ 👤 **Ulus** 3 years, 1 month ago

Pass through authentication is no term that is used..I believe

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **Saravana12g** 3 years, 2 months ago

The authentication system can provide additional advanced authentication requirements. Examples are smartcard-based authentication or third-party multifactor authentication. For more information, see Deploying Active Directory Federation Services.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **reAlice** 3 years, 4 months ago

The answer is No.

Use ADSF

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **zessss** 3 years, 4 months ago

Search smart card in this document - https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **zessss** 3 years, 4 months ago

Answer is Federated authen not passthrough

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **VEEM** 3 years, 5 months ago

i dont understand the answer, I'm not saying is wrong but I can't confirm if its correct. Its confusing for me

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

Use ADFS

upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft 365 for your company in a hybrid configuration.

You want to make sure that a smart card can be used by staff for authentication purposes.

Solution: You configure the use of Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS) as the hybrid identity solution.

Does the solution meet the goal?

 A. Yes

 B. No

Suggested Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

⊟ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 12 months ago

This is correct; ADFS for smart card

 upvoted 11 times

⊟ 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊙` 8 months, 1 week ago

Sim, configurar os Serviços de Federação do Active Directory (AD FS) é uma solução adequada para permitir o uso de um cartão inteligente para autenticação em uma implantação híbrida do Microsoft 365. O AD FS é uma solução de federação que permite a autenticação única (SSO) e a autenticação federada, incluindo a capacidade de usar cartões inteligentes como método de autenticação.

Com o AD FS configurado corretamente, os usuários podem usar seus cartões inteligentes para autenticar e obter acesso ao Microsoft 365, o que ajuda a fortalecer a segurança da autenticação. Portanto, a resposta correta é:

R. Sim.

 upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 11 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: A`

The answer is A.

 upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **ExamNiq** 1 year, 4 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn#comparing-methods

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/identity/ad-fs/operations/configure-user-certificate-authentication

ADFS

 upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **phatboi** 2 years, 6 months ago

A

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn

 upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Saravana12g** 2 years, 8 months ago

The authentication system can provide additional advanced authentication requirements. Examples are smartcard-based authentication or third-party multifactor authentication. For more information, see Deploying Active Directory Federation Services.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn

 upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **lengySK** 2 years, 10 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/identity/ad-fs/operations/configure-user-certificate-authentication

 upvoted 2 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

To retrieve data for employees who request personal data under General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) guidelines, you have to create a GDPR assessment .

Select `No adjustment required` if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

What should you do?

    A. No adjustment required

    B. mobile application protection policy

    C. device configuration policy

    D. data subject request case

Suggested Answer: *D*
References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/gdpr-dsr-office365

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 👤 **yogur83** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 6 months ago
`Selected Answer: D`
Copied form Microsoft Learn:
What is a Data Subject Request?
Regulations provide people with rights to help manage the personal data that organizations or employers collect from them. These regulations often refer to people as data subjects or consumers, and the organizations or employers with that data as data controllers, or controllers. The GDPR provides these rights to data subject within the territorial reach of the GDPR. In the United States, the CCPA provides these rights to California consumers.
upvoted 16 times

 👤 **Thispersonsaid** `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months, 2 weeks ago
`Selected Answer: D`
Again, this is not part of the current MS900 learning path. It again assumes you would know this if you're an IT expert. If it's not in the learning path, i would not be able to answer this since i am in the marketing department.
upvoted 1 times

 👤 **Du_MS900** 8 months, 1 week ago
A opção correta é:

D. Caso de solicitação do titular dos dados

A criação de um "caso de solicitação do titular dos dados" é uma prática comum para lidar com solicitações de acesso a dados pessoais de acordo com as diretrizes do Regulamento Geral de Proteção de Dados (GDPR). Este processo envolve a avaliação e resposta a solicitações de indivíduos que desejam acessar, retificar ou excluir seus próprios dados pessoais. Portanto, a opção D é a mais precisa para esse cenário. As opções B e C não estão diretamente relacionadas à gestão de solicitações de dados pessoais no contexto do GDPR.
upvoted 1 times

 👤 **UzziTheOne** 11 months, 1 week ago
`Selected Answer: D`
The answer is D.
upvoted 1 times

 👤 **kilo365** 1 year, 5 months ago
D. data subject request case
The accurate option is "data subject request case" as per the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) guidelines, when an employee requests for their personal data, a data subject request case should be created to retrieve the data. A GDPR assessment is not a requirement to retrieve data for employees who request personal data under GDPR guidelines.
upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **covid_9** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is D

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **werbinich** 2 years, 10 months ago

A GDPR Assessment is a check against your business processes to see if you hold your personal data according to the requirements set out by the GDPR. It is not a certification, nor proof that you comply with GDPR.

Thus is not the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **werbinich** 2 years, 10 months ago

Answer is correct

Personal data and data subject: Any information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person (<<<data subject>>>); an identifiable natural person is one who can be identified, directly or indirectly, in particular by reference to an identifier such as a name, an identification number, location data, an online identifier or to one or more factors specific to the physical, physiological, genetic, mental, economic, cultural, or social identity of that natural person.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **harp1610** 2 years, 11 months ago

not much explanation is given properly for these question :(simply one link for the topic in general no reason as to why the option are relevant or not

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 2 years, 12 months ago

D is correct as per link provided

upvoted 3 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company whose employees are allowed to access corporate information located in the cloud via their personal devices.

You have been tasked with making sure that employees are prohibited from copying this information to their personal OneDrive folders.

You should make use of Intune App Protection .

Select `No adjustment required` if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.
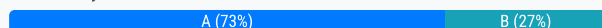
    A. No adjustment required

    B. Information Rights Management

    C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection

    D. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection

Suggested Answer: *A*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/app-protection-policy

Community vote distribution

A (73%)   B (27%)

☐ 👤 **Clouddog** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 5 months ago

Correct, with Intune app protection you can create and assign app protection polies. A policy rule can be a rule that is being enforced when a user tries to access or move company data, or a set of actions that are prohibited or monitored when the user is in het app. A managed app is an app that has app protection policies applied and can be managed by Intune.

upvoted 14 times

☐ 👤 **lunchmode** `Most Recent ⊘` 3 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

A. No adjustment required

Explanation:

The underlined segment states that you should use Intune App Protection to prevent employees from copying corporate information to their personal OneDrive folders. This is accurate.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **dlwPieter** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Intune App Protection policies allow you to control how data is accessed and shared by apps on mobile devices, including preventing data from being copied to unmanaged or personal storage locations. Information Rights Management (IRM) is primarily used to protect sensitive information by applying encryption and access controls to documents and emails. While IRM can help prevent unauthorized access and sharing of protected content, it does not specifically provide the capability to prevent users from copying data to personal OneDrive folders

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ConditionalCondition** 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

A. No adjustment required: This answer is incorrect because Intune App Protection is not specifically designed to prevent data from being copied to personal OneDrive accounts.

C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection: This solution relates to the management of privileged identities and has nothing to do with protecting data in personal OneDrive folders.

D. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection: This solution focuses on detecting and managing security risks related to identities but is not directly aimed at protecting corporate data in personal cloud services like OneDrive.

Therefore, B. Information Rights Management is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **MrBirth** 7 months ago

Here's the answer:

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy

upvoted 1 times

mamash 11 months ago

The underlined segment is accurate. Intune App Protection Policies (APP) can be used to restrict data movement between applications, including preventing the copying of corporate information to personal OneDrive folders. This ensures that corporate data remains secure and is not transferred to unauthorized locations.

Therefore, the correct answer is:

A. No adjustment required

upvoted 1 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 8 months ago

Para garantir que os funcionários sejam proibidos de copiar informações corporativas para suas pastas pessoais do OneDrive, a opção mais apropriada é a "Gestão de Direitos de Informação" (IRM - Information Rights Management). O IRM permite aplicar políticas que controlam como as informações são usadas e protegidas, incluindo a prevenção de cópia não autorizada de conteúdo corporativo.

upvoted 1 times

stanisil 1 year, 9 months ago

I think the correct answer is: A

Information Rights Management (IRM) is when you want to protect sensitive Orgs data (for example encrypt some files or emails) so that if they are outside your Org they are still protected.

When we talk about personal devices and data protection more relevant answer is "Intune app protection".

upvoted 3 times

Tyffty 1 year, 9 months ago

The part for me which doesn't add up is the question didn't state that they have Intune enrolled devices. We're assuming Intune is managing devices, but the question didn't state that as a fact or not. I don't like to assume

upvoted 1 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 11 months ago

The answer is B.

upvoted 2 times

patrickdiorio 2 years ago

Intune is the answer

upvoted 3 times

Atos 2 years ago

Confusing question. Probably is Intune due to accessing cloud. Just i think as SP online as being in cloud and so would use "Information Rights Management", but i would hope it would state SP in question, so intune.

upvoted 1 times

MischiShein 2 years ago

respuesta A

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/app-protection-policy

upvoted 2 times

neozed 2 years, 3 months ago

Intune App Protection can be used to prevent employees from copying corporate information to their personal OneDrive folders. This is achieved through the use of policies that restrict the sharing and saving of data, preventing sensitive corporate data from being stored on personal devices or cloud services. Therefore, no adjustment is required.

upvoted 2 times

neozed 2 years, 3 months ago

Intune App Protection can be used to prevent employees from copying corporate information to their personal OneDrive folders. This is achieved through the use of policies that restrict the sharing and saving of data, preventing sensitive corporate data from being stored on personal devices or cloud services. Therefore, no adjustment is required.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **OlikuTR** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

its most likely A

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **kilo365** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct feature to prevent employees from copying corporate information to their personal OneDrive folders is Information Rights Management (IRM) in conjunction with Intune App Protection.

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus subscription.

You are required to make use of Microsoft Azure Information Protection for document classification and protection.

Which of the following options should you use to achieve your goal? Answer by dragging the correct options from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

Answer

Add an Azure subscription to your Microsoft 365 tenant

Enable the default Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection policy

Install the Azure Information Protection client

Create a custom Azure Information Protection policy with the Confidential label

Enable the default Azure Information Protection policy

Suggested Answer:

Options

Answer

Enable the default Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection policy

Install the Azure Information Protection client

Create a custom Azure Information Protection policy with the Confidential label

Add an Azure subscription to your Microsoft 365 tenant

Enable the default Azure Information Protection policy

References:

dhruvakudva `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct answer is:

1. Add an Azure subscription

2. Enable the default AIP policy.

Confirmed as of 6th Jan 2023 from a practice test (Microsoft ESI)

upvoted 23 times

ExamNiq 1 year, 10 months ago

Guess the subscription is needed because 'Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus subscription.' so only a subscription for the Microsoft 365 Enterprise Apps. Therefore expansion of the subscription.

upvoted 2 times

wando5000 `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years ago

Incorrect answer given in my opinion. Should be;

Add an Azure subscription to your MS365 tenant
Install the Azure Information Protection client

"To deploy Azure Information Protection, you must have the AIP client installed on any machines where you want to use AIP features."

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/requirements

upvoted 16 times

Tyffty 1 year, 5 months ago

No client is required. That kind of defeats the purpose of having a cloud based information protection service. So what, the information protection policy doesn't apply if the client isn't installed? Which means if that user uses their M365 credential on any unmanaged device the the policy would be void. Doesn't make sense

upvoted 3 times

NoursBear `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 4 weeks ago

According to this a client was required https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/requirements - but I believe this is no longer relevant

upvoted 1 times

SR1991 1 year, 1 month ago

Correct answer are:

1. Add an Azure subscription (https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/deployment-roadmap-classify-label-protect)

2. Enable the default AIP policy (https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/mip-easy-trials)

upvoted 2 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 2 months ago

"Adicione uma assinatura do Azure ao seu locatário do Microsoft 365."

"Ativar a política padrão de proteção de informações do Azure."

upvoted 2 times

Gatekeeper4111 1 year, 4 months ago

I think it should be A,C,E

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/deployment-roadmap-classify-label-protect

upvoted 1 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 5 months ago

Add an Azure Sub, Enable default (2nd option) and Enable the default (last option).

upvoted 1 times

RahulX 1 year, 5 months ago

Correct answer is:

1. Add an Azure subscription

2. Enable the default AIP policy.

upvoted 3 times

Atos 1 year, 6 months ago

Given answer looks correct. (FYI: Azure Information Protection client was deprecated)

1. Add Subscription

2.Add Default azure information protection policy

upvoted 2 times

ExamNiq 1 year, 10 months ago

Not your fundamental question but i think this is a clue: Your company has a 'Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus subscription'. so therefor only the apps so to say. If you do want more than you need an extra subscription. But an 'Azure' subscription? .. I would say an MS365 or so subscription. But you need an extra subscription I think.

upvoted 1 times

Flash_Bios 1 year, 10 months ago

These questions are probably out of date. The Azure Information Protection add-in for Office is in maintenance mode and MS recommend you use labels that are built into Office 365 apps and services. https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/security-compliance-and-identity/azure-information-protection-and-the-information-protection/ba-p/3671070

upvoted 2 times

---

jim85 1 year, 11 months ago

Why not all 3 options, as both the client, and the policy are required, above the subscription?

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/requirements

upvoted 1 times

---

ahsal 2 years ago

Accourding to microsoft "To deploy Azure Information Protection, you must have the AIP client installed on any machines where you want to use AIP features. For more information"

In this case the right answer would be:

1. Add an Azure subscription to your MS365 tenant

2. Install the Azure Information Protection client

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/requirements

upvoted 2 times

---

khalid2ti 2 years ago

I think

Add Azure subscription to 365 tenant

Install AIP client

are correct.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/deployment-roadmap-classify-label-protect#confirm-your-subscription-and-assign-user-licenses

upvoted 1 times

Azurefox79 2 years, 1 month ago

The correct answer is Install client + create a custom policy. Azure sub is not required

upvoted 1 times

---

moss5 2 years, 3 months ago

I don't think "Add an Azure subscription" is correct. The licensing is covered by M365. A subscription is only needed if paying for other Azure services

upvoted 5 times

> **NoursBear** 9 months, 4 weeks ago
>
> They don't have M365, they need to get a license first
>
> upvoted 1 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

You have been tasked with removing customer information in compliance with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR), after the customer generated data subject request (DSR). You want to make sure that legal holds are placed on relevant information if the opportunity arises.

You want to start searching for the client's information by using Content Search eDiscovery.

Which of the following applications can be searched with this method? (Choose two.)

     A. Microsoft PowerApps

     B. Microsoft Outlook

     C. Microsoft Access

     D. Microsoft SharePoint Online

Suggested Answer: *BD*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/gdpr-dsr-office365#part-1-responding-to-dsrs-for-customer-data

Community vote distribution

BD (100%)

👤 **wando5000** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 6 months ago

You can use the Content search eDiscovery tool in the Microsoft 365 compliance center to search for in-place content such as email, documents, and instant messaging conversations in your organization. Use this tool to search for content in these cloud-based Microsoft 365 data sources:

Exchange Online mailboxes

SharePoint Online sites and OneDrive for Business accounts

Microsoft Teams

Microsoft 365 Groups

Yammer Groups

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/content-search?view=o365-worldwide

  upvoted 24 times

👤 **ptmk** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 5 months ago

Applications where Content Search can be used to find Customer Data:

Calendar
Excel
Office Lens
OneDrive for Business
OneNote
Outlook/Exchange
People
PowerPoint
SharePoint
Skype for Business
Tasks
Teams
To Do
Video

Visio
Word
upvoted 7 times

□ 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊙` 8 months, 1 week ago

Com o método Content Search eDiscovery, você pode pesquisar e descobrir informações em determinados aplicativos e serviços da Microsoft. Os aplicativos que podem ser pesquisados com este método incluem:

B. Microsoft Outlook

D. Microsoft SharePoint Online

Portanto, as opções B e D são as corretas. Você pode pesquisar informações nos e-mails do Microsoft Outlook e nos conteúdos armazenados no Microsoft SharePoint Online.
upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 11 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: BD`

The answer is B and D.
upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **Daliees** 1 year ago

Got BD
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/content-search?view=o365-worldwide
upvoted 1 times

You have been tasked with configuring a data governance strategy that allows for data classification. It should also allow for these classifications to be enforced.
Which of the following should form part of your strategy? (Choose two.)
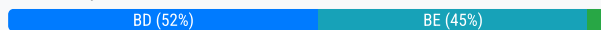
> A. Apply Microsoft SharePoint permissions.
>
> B. Publish labels.
>
> C. Configure Microsoft Outlook Mail Tips.
>
> D. Apply supervision policies.
>
> E. Apply retention policies.
>
> F. Apply preservation policies.

Suggested Answer: *BD*
References:

https://www.recordpoint.com/advanced-data-governance-labels/

Community vote distribution

BD (52%)   BE (45%)

☐ 👤 **uclacyc** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 7 months ago

`Selected Answer: BD`

The question has two requirements, "allows for data classification," and, "allow for these classifications to be enforced." There is no requirement for data retention. "Publish Labels" allows for data classification, and "Apply Supervision Policies" allows for the enforcement of corporate policies, risk management, and regulator compliance.

https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/security-compliance-and-identity/use-supervision-to-monitor-email-microsoft-teams-manage-risk/ba-p/325827

upvoted 31 times

☐ 👤 **B0bacer** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: BE`

I think anser is

B. Publish labels.

E. Apply retention policies.

upvoted 14 times

☐ 👤 **Kariema** `Most Recent ⊘` 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: BD`

B. Publish lables is straight forward.

D. Apply Supervision Policies and not Retention policies because the latter deals with how long data is retained

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Nostrax_111** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

So b,e?;)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **lunchmode** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: BE`

The correct answers are:

B. Publish labels
E. Apply retention policies

Explanation:

To configure a data governance strategy that allows for data classification and enforcement, the following components are essential:

B. Publish labels:

Labels in Microsoft 365 (part of Microsoft Information Protection) are used to classify data based on its sensitivity or importance. Publishing labels

makes them available to users and services across the organization, enabling consistent classification of data.

E. Apply retention policies:
Retention policies ensure that data is retained or deleted according to organizational or regulatory requirements. They enforce the governance of data based on its classification and lifecycle.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/retention-policies

upvoted 1 times

👤 **tony022** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BE

B. Publish labels: Sensitivity labels (part of Microsoft Purview) are used to classify data (e.g., "Confidential" or "Public"). Publishing labels makes them available to users/apps for classification.

E. Apply retention policies: Retention policies enforce rules based on classifications (e.g., retain data for 7 years, auto-delete after expiration). They ensure compliance with governance requirements tied to labels.
supervision policies monitor communications

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Sergio_G_S** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

The question has two requirements, "allows for data classification," and, "allow for these classifications to be enforced."
There is no requirement for data retention. "Publish Labels" allows for data classification, and "Apply Supervision Policies" allows for the enforcement of corporate policies, risk management, and regulator compliance

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Sergio_G_S** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

B-to classify data
D-to ensure that classifications are applied correctly and maintained

upvoted 1 times

👤 **bigdaddyzaddy** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BE

Supervision policies deals with monitoring and reviewing COMMUNICATIONS within an organization to ensure compliance with legal, regulatory, or internal standards. They are applied to specific communication types (e.g., email, Teams chat, etc.) to flag content for review. They're mostly used for monitoring content for inappropriate behavior, such as harassment, or to ensure employees follow certain communication rules.

It has nothing to do with the enforcement of data classification!

Enforcing data classification in 365 involves using a combination of labels, retention policies, and other compliance features to ensure that data is properly classified, protected, and managed according to the organization's governance needs. Publishing labels and applying retention policies are key components that allow classification to be applied and then managed according to regulatory requirements.

B and E is the answer

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Sergio_G_S** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

That would be correct if it didn't say It should also allow for these classifications to be enforced. B,D is correct

upvoted 1 times

👤 **TheBlackHandOfTime** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

I think its
B. Publish labels
E. Apply retention policies

upvoted 1 times

👤 **mamash** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

Publish labels: Labels allow you to classify and protect data across your organization. You can apply labels to content manually or automatically based on certain conditions.

Apply retention policies: Retention policies help ensure that information is kept for a required period or deleted after a certain period, aligning with your organization's data governance strategy and compliance requirements.

Therefore, the correct answers are:

B. Publish labels

E. Apply retention policies

upvoted 5 times

◻ 👤 **cxze** 1 year, 4 months ago

Publish labels.. Apply supervision policies

upvoted 2 times

◻ 👤 **Examwinnernl** 1 year, 6 months ago

B. Publish labels: Use Microsoft Information Protection labels to classify and protect data consistently across your organization.

E. Apply retention policies: Implement retention policies to manage the lifecycle of data, ensuring it's retained or deleted based on your organization's policies and compliance requirements.

upvoted 3 times

◻ 👤 **Dhelailla** 1 year, 7 months ago

Correct Answer: BD

If you don't properly label data as sensitive, you'll be unable to locate, identify, or successfully govern it.

Organizations need to be able to prove to auditors and regulators that privacy policies are being followed and enforced within the company.

See Also: https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/security/blog/2022/03/31/3-strategies-to-launch-an-effective-data-governance-plan/

upvoted 2 times

◻ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

Publicar rótulos: Os rótulos são uma maneira de classificar os dados com base em sua sensibilidade e importância. Eles podem ser usados para identificar dados confidenciais e aplicar políticas de proteção de dados apropriadas. Os rótulos podem ser publicados em toda a organização para garantir que todos os usuários estejam cientes das políticas de classificação de dados 1. Aplicar políticas de supervisão: As políticas de supervisão permitem que você monitore o uso dos dados em sua organização e identifique possíveis violações de segurança. Você pode criar políticas para monitorar o uso de dados confidenciais, como informações financeiras ou informações pessoais identificáveis (PII), e receber alertas quando ocorrerem violações 1.

upvoted 2 times

◻ 👤 **_GMC_** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B. Publish labels - Labels are a key part of data classification. They allow you to categorize data based on its business context, making it easier to understand, search, and govern. You can also use labels to implement measures to protect sensitive or important data from unauthorized access.

E. Apply retention policies - Retention policies are an important part of data governance. They specify how data should be governed for each type of data classification and lifecycle management. These policies can help enforce data quality, data access security, data privacy, and lifecycle management across the distributed data landscape.

upvoted 4 times

◻ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

The answer is B and E.

upvoted 3 times

◻ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 11 months ago

B: Publish Labels

D: Apply Supervision Policies

upvoted 2 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you are required to configure the use of a cloud security feature that allows for emails and documents to be classified and labeled.
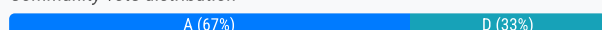
Which of the following is the feature you should use?

    A. Microsoft Azure Information Protection.

    B. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection.

    C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection.

    D. Intune App Protection.

Suggested Answer: *A*

References:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/itshowcase/using-azure-information-protection-to-classify-and-label-corporate-data

Community vote distribution

A (67%)   D (33%)

---

syu31svc `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection

A is right

upvoted 15 times

rinorhimself `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year ago

This question is no longer relevant in the exam

upvoted 5 times

lunchmode `Most Recent ⊘` 3 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

The correct answer is:

A. Microsoft Azure Information Protection

Explanation:

To classify and label emails and documents in Microsoft Office 365, you should use Microsoft Azure Information Protection (AIP). AIP is a cloud-based solution that allows you to classify, label, and protect sensitive information by applying labels to emails and documents. These labels can enforce protection policies, such as encryption and access restrictions, based on the sensitivity of the data.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection

upvoted 1 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 2 months ago

O recurso que você deve usar para configurar a classificação e a rotulagem de e-mails e documentos na nuvem é a "Proteção de Informações do Microsoft Azure" (opção A). A Proteção de Informações do Microsoft Azure permite classificar e rotular os dados com base em políticas de segurança e ajuda a proteger informações confidenciais, tanto nos e-mails quanto nos documentos, aplicando rótulos de proteção e políticas de segurança.

upvoted 2 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

The answer is D.

upvoted 1 times

    SJ31 4 months, 1 week ago

    Why? Intune App Protection does not allow classification and labeling. Should be answer A

    upvoted 1 times

Daliees 1 year, 6 months ago

A is correct imo

The rest of the awnsers are about identity

upvoted 1 times

azharr 1 year, 9 months ago

Azure Information Protection analytics pages in the Azure portal have been deprecated and are no longer available. Instead, we highly recommend that you use the Microsoft Purview compliance portal's activity explorer and M365 unified audit log, which provide comprehensive logging and reporting.

upvoted 2 times

spongebro 1 year, 9 months ago

A is the correct answer while rest is about identity.

upvoted 1 times

Pinedaa12 1 year, 11 months ago

This should be Microsoft Purview, the options are out of date.

here is the link : https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-protection?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 2 times

SomiaFaid 2 years, 1 month ago

Hasn't this been changed to Purview?

upvoted 4 times

pajakadam 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is right

upvoted 3 times

H3mn 2 years, 10 months ago

Correct.

Identity Protection is automated AI technology to protect user accounts from anomalies.

Privileged identity protection is for dynamic role-based for Administrators to work with limited access to prevent inside organization risks.

upvoted 1 times

After acquiring a Microsoft 365 E5 subscription, you are tasked with applying security features.

You are currently configuring a security feature that allows you to control how a Microsoft support engineer accesses information during a help session.

Which of the following is the feature you are configuring?

    A. Customer Lockbox.

    B. Data Governance.

    C. Data Loss Prevention.

    D. Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection.

Suggested Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (71%)	C (29%)
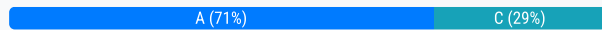
👤 **kevin_office** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 10 months ago

dont take UzziTheOne's answers seriously, he has been voting the wrong answers on all of the questions to confuse you.

upvoted 20 times

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 12 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/customer-lockbox-requests?view=o365-worldwide

A is right

upvoted 17 times

👤 **Jakas2123** `Most Recent ⊘` 12 months ago

Just reposting the correct answer: Customer Lockbox ensures that Microsoft can't access your content to do service operations without your explicit approval. Customer Lockbox brings you into the approval workflow process that Microsoft uses to ensure only authorized requests allow access to your content.

A is correct

upvoted 4 times

👤 **MackD** 1 year, 6 months ago

Seriously who votes C?!

It is Answer A.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/customer-lockbox-requests

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

O recurso que você está configurando para controlar o acesso de um engenheiro de suporte da Microsoft durante uma sessão de ajuda é o "Cofre do Cliente" (opção A). O Cofre do Cliente é um recurso de segurança que permite que os clientes controlem e monitorem o acesso dos engenheiros de suporte da Microsoft às informações em sua assinatura do Microsoft 365. Ele fornece uma camada adicional de segurança e controle sobre o acesso às informações do cliente.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **bda92b3** 1 year, 8 months ago

Customer Lockbox ensures that Microsoft can't access your content to do service operations without your explicit approval. Customer Lockbox brings you into the approval workflow process that Microsoft uses to ensure only authorized requests allow access to your content.

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

👤 **saeed_huhu** 1 year, 9 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

The answer is A

upvoted 2 times

👤 **SuiNiBian** 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

no doubt A

upvoted 2 times

👤 **spongebro** 2 years, 3 months ago

Basically as a support engineer could see most of your stuff while remote session but not your lockbox.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **PradeepPant** 2 years, 6 months ago

Customer Lock box is the feature that we can apply through M365 Admin center

upvoted 1 times

👤 **H3mn** 3 years, 4 months ago

we will need Ms engineers will to solve some issues that we can as administrator however we have to give them permission to access and approve.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **k9_bern_001** 3 years, 4 months ago

A correct

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Clouddog** 3 years, 5 months ago

Customer Lockbox ensures that Microsoft can't access your content to do service operations without your explicit approval.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Marski** 3 years, 6 months ago

This is important but somewhat hidden in MS docs. The same can be said about Intune and Windows Autopilot. M365 docs need to be kept in shape. And older version respected. Not all public organization for example in health care switch to cloud because of patient record confidentiality. They keep most On-Premise. I dont think On-Premise is never gonna die. Thats why we need hybrid models. Vastaamo-tragedy in Finland just shows this.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **yogur83** 3 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct answer. See URL below :)

upvoted 1 times

After acquiring a Microsoft 365 E5 subscription, you are tasked with applying security features.

You are currently configuring a security feature that allows you to protect against unidentified malware, viruses, and malicious URLs.

Which of the following is the feature you are configuring?

A. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection.

B. Data Governance.

C. Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access.

D. Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection.

Suggested Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

👤 **imjoe** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

The name of "Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection" is changed to " Microsoft Defender for Office 365".

upvoted 30 times

👤 **Indy429** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 6 months ago

IMPORTANT NOTE:

Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection is now Microsoft Defender for Office 365. Select Microsoft Defender for Office 365 on the exam if you get this question.

upvoted 13 times

👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

O recurso que você está configurando para proteger contra malware, vírus e URLs maliciosos não identificados é a "Proteção Avançada contra Ameaças do Microsoft Office 365" (opção D). A Proteção Avançada contra Ameaças do Office 365 é uma solução de segurança que ajuda a proteger o ambiente do Office 365 contra ameaças cibernéticas, incluindo malware, vírus e URLs maliciosos.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **UzziTheOne** 11 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: D`

The answer is D.

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Jerwin** 1 year, 4 months ago

Question needs to be updated. Needs to be labelled Defender for Office 365

upvoted 2 times

👤 **EricX** 2 years, 8 months ago

D is related to security attack.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **PathyLi** 2 years, 8 months ago

Thank you

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

Your company is changing their existing IT environment to Microsoft 365.

Which of the following are benefits of the change? Answer by dragging the correct options from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

Predictable Microsoft licensing costs

Decreased service scalability

Increased service scalability

Decreased on-premises infrastructure maintenance

Answer

Suggested Answer:

Options

(empty)

Decreased service scalability

(empty)

(empty)

Answer

Predictable Microsoft licensing costs

Increased service scalability

Decreased on-premises infrastructure maintenance

👤 **Contactfornitish** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 9 months ago

I would not count predictable Microsoft costs since that's even more predictable when you talk about On-Premise infra. Cloud always talk about pay-for-use and cost fluctuates as per use. Defeats the purpose if cost remains predictable without factoring usage

upvoted 6 times

👤 **spongebro** 1 year, 9 months ago

cannot agree more. Cloud changes cost as well.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **[Removed]** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 2 months ago

1. Custos de licenciamento da Microsoft previsíveis.

3. Maior escalabilidade dos serviços.

4. Diminuição da manutenção de infraestrutura local.

upvoted 2 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 5 months ago

Predictable, Increased and Decreased.

upvoted 1 times

Tyffty 1 year, 5 months ago

This is a lame question

upvoted 3 times

Sbgani 3 years, 1 month ago

Give ans is correct

upvoted 2 times

Bear4 3 years, 1 month ago

Yes but you are able to change (add or remove) licenses. So?

upvoted 1 times

EricX 3 years, 2 months ago

The price of MS365 bases on month, user. So it`s prices are predictable.

upvoted 4 times

UzziTheOne 1 year, 5 months ago

Tyffty 1 year, 5 months ago

Sbgani 3 years, 1 month ago

DRAG DROP -

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with acquiring added licenses. You do, however, need to be assigned the necessary admin role.

Which of the following are admin roles that could achieve your goal? Answer by dragging the correct options from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

| Billing Admin role |

| User Admin role |

| Global Admin role |

| Helpdesk Admin role |

Answer

Suggested Answer:

Options
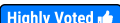
| User Admin role |

| |

| Helpdesk Admin role |

Answer

| Billing Admin role |

| Global Admin role |

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/subscriptions-and-billing/buy-licenses?view=o365-worldwide

---

☐ 👤 **Contactfornitish** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 3 months ago

Purchase can be done by either Global or Billing admin and here the operative word is acquiring so answer holds correct.

Assigning license though would need user admin or global admin or license admin
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/add-users/about-admin-roles?view=o365-worldwide
upvoted 12 times

👤 **Kelsi999** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 2 months ago
I had this question in the exam today (april 2023)
upvoted 7 times

👤 **Yana0321** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months ago
On exam 08/30/24
upvoted 2 times

👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 2 months ago
on 4/23/24 exam
upvoted 1 times

👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago
1. Função de administrador de faturamento.
3. Função de administrador global.
upvoted 2 times

👤 **babakeyfgir** 1 year, 9 months ago
exam Question in September
upvoted 1 times

👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago
Billing and Global
upvoted 2 times

👤 **Daliees** 1 year, 12 months ago
Global and billing are the correct answers
upvoted 2 times

👤 **TypeRR** 1 year, 12 months ago
I got this question in the exam at 2023-06-28.
upvoted 3 times

👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago
sorry, my bad, its global and billing
upvoted 1 times

👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago
what about least privilege rule? i don't think that global admin would be appropriate answer here, maybe billing and user and thats all
upvoted 1 times

👤 **Jerwin** 2 years, 4 months ago
Billing or Global is the correct answer
upvoted 2 times

👤 **Sbgani** 3 years, 7 months ago
The given ans is correct, you are purchasing additional office365 licences which were issued
upvoted 2 times

👤 **Maxwell38** 3 years, 8 months ago
The question is about acquiring/buying, so the answer is good. See the URL provided.
upvoted 3 times

👤 **Jasper666** 3 years, 8 months ago
User admin and global admin can assign licenses. https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/add-users/about-admin-roles?view=o365-worldwide
upvoted 1 times

👤 **EricX** 3 years, 8 months ago
You must be either a Global or Billing admin to do the tasks.
upvoted 1 times

👤 **asdfghjkl1234567890** 3 years, 8 months ago

You must be a global, license, or a user admin to add users and assign licenses. For more information, see About admin roles.https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/add-users/add-users?redirectSourcePath=%252fen-us%252farticle%252fAssign-licenses-to-users-in-Office-365-for-business-997596b5-4173-4627-b915-36abac6786dc&view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Mikmok** 3 years, 5 months ago

my friend the question is to add(buy) additional licesnes. This is nog possible with the User admin role. Only with Global Admin or BIlling Admin.

upvoted 2 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

You have been tasked with acquiring Microsoft 365 Enterprise licenses for your organization.

You should <u>contact a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) or subscribe to a Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA)</u>.

Select `No adjustment required` if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

Which two options can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

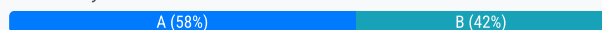NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. No adjustment required

    B. contact a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) or use a company credit card via the Microsoft website

    C. subscribe to a Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA) or visit a Microsoft retail store

    D. use a company credit card via the Microsoft website or visit a Microsoft retail store subscription from

Suggested Answer: *A*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/get-microsoft-365-business https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/licensing-programs/enterprise?activetab=enterprise-tab%3aprimaryr2

Community vote distribution

A (58%)   B (42%)

Clouddog `Highly Voted` 2 years, 5 months ago

Answer A is correct. If you want to get Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA) you have to contact a specialist. So you can not do this with a credit card.

upvoted 16 times

lunchmode `Most Recent` 3 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Tricky but I'll go with A

Explanation:

The underlined segment states that you can acquire Microsoft 365 Enterprise licenses by contacting a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) or subscribing to a Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA). This is accurate, as both options are valid ways to purchase Microsoft 365 Enterprise licenses.

Additionally, another valid option is to use a company credit card via the Microsoft website, which is a direct purchasing method for smaller organizations or those without an Enterprise Agreement.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/buy-licenses?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 2 times

dlwPieter 4 months, 4 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Answer A is correct

upvoted 2 times

waylander232 7 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

The Answer is A. You cannot purchase an EA from their website or retail store.

upvoted 3 times

Du_MS900 8 months, 1 week ago

Para adquirir licenças do Microsoft 365 Enterprise, você pode usar as seguintes opções:

Entre em contato com um provedor de soluções em nuvem (CSP): Os provedores de soluções em nuvem são parceiros da Microsoft que podem ajudá-lo a adquirir e gerenciar licenças do Microsoft 365 Enterprise. Eles podem fornecer suporte técnico e ajudá-lo a escolher o plano certo para sua organização 1.

Assinar um Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA): O Microsoft Enterprise Agreement é um contrato de licenciamento de volume que permite que as organizações adquiram licenças do Microsoft 365 Enterprise com desconto. Ele também oferece opções flexíveis de pagam

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 8 months, 1 week ago

Questionável a resposta A ser correta. Pois As opções corretas são:

B. Entre em contato com um provedor de soluções em nuvem (CSP) ou use um cartão de crédito corporativo por meio do site da Microsoft.

C. Assinar um Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA) ou visitar uma loja de varejo da Microsoft.

Portanto, você pode adquirir licenças do Microsoft 365 Enterprise tanto entrando em contato com um provedor de soluções em nuvem (CSP) como assinando um Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA) ou visitando uma loja de varejo da Microsoft.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **babakeyfgir** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **saeed_huhu** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A,

You can only subscribe to "Microsoft 365 enterprise" via CSP or EA .

https://www.microsoft.com/en/microsoft-365/enterprise/microsoft365-plans-and-pricing

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **HamedB** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

A is correct.

When you see Microsoft Office 365 Enterprise plans such as E3, E5 and F3, only there is a "contact sales" button which means you cannot buy them using a company credit card.

But as you are purchasing a large amount of subscriptions, either Microsoft through their 3 years-EA or CSPs will help you. Because in these situations some negotiations or customizations may be a good help to the organization and I think the purpose of this question is to remind us this point.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **UzziTheOne** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Tyffty** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Guys come on here. EA's have requirements and processes that need to take place in order to enroll. You can't just simply click a button that says buy here for EA. There are minimum commitments and 3 year terms. Since we have no information about number of users, we need assume that purchasing from direct Microsoft using credit card is the best option. Just because the license has Enterprise in the name doesn't mean you have to buy through EA only. Any M365 E1/3/5 license can be purchased using credit card.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Tyffty** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Who visits a Microsoft retail store to buy M365 licenses. Do they even sell them there? Isn't that a consumer store.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Daliees** 12 months ago

It is possible to do it via answer A

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **MischiShein** 1 year ago

respuesta A https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/get-microsoft-365-business

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/licensingprograms/enterprise?activetab=enterprise-tab%3aprimaryr2

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Cheatcode123** 1 year, 1 month ago

A & B are the correct anwers.

upvoted 2 times

Your company has a Microsoft 365 subscription.

After a Microsoft 365 outage, the Service Health Dashboard indicates no issues with the service.

You check the Service Health Dashboard and observe that the service is healthy.

You then access the Post-Incident Review (PIR).

Which of the following is the maximum time, after an incident has been resolved, that you have to wait for a preliminary Post-Incident Review (PIR) to be delivered via your Service Health Dashboard?

    A. 12 hours.

    B. 24 hours.

    C. 48 hours.

    D. 5 business days.

Suggested Answer: *C*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity

Community vote distribution

C (83%)	B (17%)

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 12 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity#post-incident-reviews:

"For unplanned customer-impacting service incidents in which there was broad and noticeable impact across a large number of organizations, a preliminary Post-Incident Review (PIR) will be delivered via your Service Health Dashboard within 48 hours of incident resolution, followed by a final PIR within five business days."

Answer is C

upvoted 24 times

👤 **mamash** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 4 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: C`

For unplanned customer-impacting service incidents in which there was broad and noticeable impact across a large number of organizations, a preliminary post-incident review (PIR) will be delivered via your Service health within 48 hours of incident resolution, followed by a final PIR within five business days.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **RJunior** 1 year, 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

De acordo com as diretrizes da Microsoft, o tempo máximo que você deve esperar pela entrega de uma Revisão Pós-Incidente (PIR) preliminar por meio do Painel de Integridade do Serviço é C. 48 horas. Um PIR preliminar geralmente deve ser disponibilizado dentro desse período após a resolução de um incidente.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

De acordo com as diretrizes da Microsoft, o tempo máximo que você deve esperar pela entrega de uma Revisão Pós-Incidente (PIR) preliminar por meio do Painel de Integridade do Serviço é C. 48 horas. A PIR preliminar geralmente deve ser disponibilizada dentro desse período após a resolução de um incidente.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **BhavyaSangam** 1 year, 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

(PIR) will be delivered via your Service health within 48 hours of incident resolution, followed by a final PIR within five business days. Its stated here : https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity

upvoted 3 times

👤 **UzziTheOne** 1 year, 11 months ago

The answer is B.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Microsoftrookie81920** 2 years, 2 months ago

The response Time is 48 hours

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ExamNiq** 2 years, 4 months ago

preliminary -> 48 hours

Full -> 5 days

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Elmiah** 2 years, 6 months ago

C, IS CORRECT, the link explain it all.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **PradeepPant** 2 years, 6 months ago

48 Hrs

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Chief** 3 years, 11 months ago

Post-incident reviews

Microsoft's commitment to continuous improvement involves analysis of unplanned customer-impacting service incidents to minimize future recurrence.

Unplanned service incidents are defined as multi-tenant service disruptions that impact service usage as defined by our service-level agreements (SLAs), and have been declared as such on the Service Health Dashboard.

For unplanned customer-impacting service incidents in which there was broad and noticeable impact across a large number of organizations, a preliminary Post-Incident Review (PIR) will be delivered via your Service Health Dashboard within 48 hours of incident resolution, followed by a final PIR within five business days.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity

upvoted 3 times

A retail company is planning to upgrade their Windows 7 point-of-sale terminals to Windows 10.

You have been informed that the terminals should only be upgraded again after a minimum of five years. Your solution has to allow for the scheduling of upgrades and updates to be executed consistently for al devices, while also keeping costs to a minimum.

Which of the following is the version of windows you should upgrade to?

    A. Windows 10 Home

    B. Windows 10 Pro

    C. Windows 10 Enterprise

    D. Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC

Suggested Answer: *D*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#long-term-servicing-channel

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

---

imjoe `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

"LTSC = Long Term Servicing Channel" is the keywords here.

upvoted 44 times

mamash `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 4 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: D`

Read The question

Your solution has to allow for the scheduling of upgrades and updates to be executed consistently for al devices, while also keeping costs to a minimum.

D. Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC (Long-Term Servicing Channel)

Reasons:

Long-Term Support: Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC is designed for devices that do not need to receive feature updates regularly. It provides extended support, with updates only for security and critical issues, making it suitable for devices that should only be upgraded after a long period.

Consistency: LTSC editions do not receive bi-annual feature updates like other Windows editions, ensuring that the software environment remains stable and consistent over time.

Cost Efficiency: Although initial costs might be higher compared to other editions, the reduced need for frequent upgrades and maintenance over a five-year period can lead to overall cost savings.

upvoted 4 times

NoursBear 1 year, 3 months ago

I don't understand, this is talking about not upgrading the devices before 5 years is up but during this time they have to be UPDATED continuously. For a LTSC license you need Pro as basic, so Pro should be the answer so either the question has not been understood, read correctly or the question is wrong

upvoted 2 times

    Rebledude 1 year ago

    I agree

    upvoted 1 times

PadmarajV 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer:D LTSC

upvoted 1 times

YGN_me 1 year, 6 months ago

So clever with LTSC. This leverages the urge of abbreviated terms awareness

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PradeepPant** 2 years, 6 months ago

LTSC is the answer

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **k3vma1na** 3 years, 6 months ago

Correct answer D

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 3 years, 6 months ago

Thanks Joseph

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **LiloK** 3 years, 7 months ago

Thank you, Joseph for clarifying what LTSC is.

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 12 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 4 times

A retail company is planning to upgrade their Windows 7 point-of-sale terminals to Windows 10.

You have been informed that the terminals should only be upgraded again after a minimum of five years. Your solution has to allow for the scheduling of upgrades and updates to be executed consistently for al devices, while also keeping costs to a minimum.

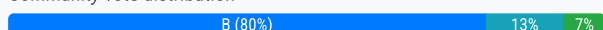Which of the following is the servicing tool that you should use?

A. Windows Autopilot

B. Windows Server Update Services

C. Microsoft Intune

D. Azure AD Connect

Suggested Answer: *B*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#servicing-tools

Community vote distribution

B (80%) | 13% | 7%

Lacattack `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 11 months ago

Windows Server Update Services (WSUS) provides extensive control over Windows 10 updates and is natively available in the Windows Server operating system. In addition to the ability to defer updates, organizations can add an approval layer for updates and choose to deploy them to specific computers or groups of computers whenever ready.

The other options do not provide Windows as a service.

upvoted 34 times

---

mamash `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 4 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B. Windows Server Update Services (WSUS)

Reasons:

Centralized Management: WSUS allows you to manage the distribution of updates released through Microsoft Update to computers in your network. This centralized management is ideal for ensuring all devices receive updates consistently.

Scheduling and Control: WSUS gives you control over which updates are deployed and when, ensuring that you can manage and schedule updates according to the company's needs.

Cost Efficiency: WSUS is included with Windows Server, making it a cost-effective solution for managing updates without requiring additional licensing or subscription costs.

The other options, while useful for different purposes, do not fit the specific requirement as closely:

Windows Autopilot: Primarily focused on the deployment and configuration of new devices rather than ongoing update management.
Microsoft Intune: A cloud-based management tool suitable for mobile device management (MDM) and mobile application management (MAM), which may include additional costs.
Azure AD Connect: Used for synchronizing on-premises directories with Azure AD, not for managing updates.

upvoted 2 times

Tyffty 1 year, 8 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Intune doesn't support Windows 7

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/supported-devices-browsers

upvoted 1 times

NoursBear 1 year, 3 months ago

but the machines are upgraded to W10, cheaper is Intune - no info about configuration on prem/cloud so let's assume they don't have hardware for WSUS

upvoted 1 times

stanisil 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I think that the answer is B. WSUS.

Intune doesn't support Windows 7. Also when you use point-of-sale devices, these devices don't need cloud services like office365 and others.... These devices only need to be updated with important quality updates. WSUS supports Win7 and dose not require an additional license (except for Windows Server). That means it is a solution with low cost.

upvoted 3 times

Storm 1 year, 10 months ago

In microsoft terms WSUS is expensive as you have to manage a local installed server incl. Hardware, Backup, Electricity, employees etc.

If the company allready have a M365 E5 license or some other MDM enabled license, the cost of intune is minimal.

We do not know, do they have an on-prem server ? Do they have a MDM License ?

It's a M365 Cert. I would go for Intune.

upvoted 2 times

Tyffty 1 year, 8 months ago

Wrong. Intune doesn't support Windows 7.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/supported-devices-browsers

upvoted 1 times

neozed 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Windows Server Update Services (WSUS) is the servicing tool that should be used for scheduling upgrades and updates to be executed consistently for all devices. WSUS allows administrators to manage and distribute updates and upgrades to Windows-based computers on a corporate network. It can be used to deploy software updates, security patches, and service packs to Windows operating systems and Microsoft applications. WSUS can also be used to manage the deployment of feature updates, such as upgrading from Windows 7 to Windows 10. Using WSUS, the company can schedule the upgrade to Windows 10 for all the point-of-sale terminals and ensure that they receive updates and upgrades consistently for at least five years. This solution will keep costs to a minimum by automating the upgrade process and reducing the need for manual intervention.

upvoted 3 times

kilo365 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The servicing tool that should be used for scheduling consistent upgrades and updates while keeping costs to a minimum for the POS terminals upgrade is Microsoft Intune, a cloud-based device management tool that allows for remote management, conditional access, device compliance policies, inventory and more.

upvoted 2 times

Irism 2 years, 4 months ago

true but this does not minimize costs, therefor wsus is the answer

upvoted 5 times

dekinha 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

is WSUS

upvoted 3 times

uclacyc 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

WSUS is an on-premises deployment of Windows Update, akin to having a private cloud for Windows Updates. This is the answer.

upvoted 1 times

akm2004_in 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Shouldn't the answer be autopilot?

upvoted 1 times

Antimus 2 years, 8 months ago

No, the requirement is to service the devices, not build and configure. It would be Intune but they want to minimise costs, so it's WSUS

☐ 👤 **ExamNiq** 2 years, 4 months ago

Autopilot is only for the onboarding stages, not for servicing Windows

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you want to check what the repercussions are if the availability terms of the Microsoft Office 365 services are not satisfied.

You analyze the Service Level agreement .

Select `No adjustment required` if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

    A. No adjustment required.

    B. analyze the Microsoft Cloud agreement

    C. access Data Governance

    D. analyze the Microsoft Enterprise agreement

Suggested Answer: *A*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-level-agreement

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗑 👤 **Dont_Stop** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 11 months ago

Correct, A.

upvoted 6 times

🗑 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

Opção A. a empresa tem confiança de que o contrato existente com a Microsoft estabelece os termos e condições adequados, as obrigações e as ações que serão tomadas em caso de não conformidade com os Acordos de Nível de Serviço (SLAs) e, portanto, não é necessário fazer ajustes ou modificações no contrato neste momento.

upvoted 2 times

🗑 👤 **ExamKiller020** 1 year, 9 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

A is correct indeed

upvoted 1 times

🗑 👤 **Clouddog** 2 years, 5 months ago

SLA is the magic word here.

upvoted 4 times

🗑 👤 **Zergio** 2 years, 6 months ago

A. Service Level Agreement for Microsoft Online Services

upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft Office to company using a subscription-based licensing model.

The version of Office you deploy should allow for Office application settings to be enforced via group policy.

Solution: You deploy Office Professional Plus 2016.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Suggested Answer: *B*

References:

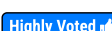https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

☐ 👤 **imjoe** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

"subscription-based" is the keyword here.

upvoted 18 times

☐ 👤 **chungpvv** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 9 months ago

a subscription-based licensing model = CLOUD, and Office Professional 2016 is Not cloud. Then answer NO

upvoted 9 times

☐ 👤 **Jamysson** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

B - "Baseado em assinatura" é a palavra-chave aqui.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

O Office Professional Plus 2016 não é uma versão baseada em assinatura do Microsoft Office. Em vez disso, é uma versão tradicional do Office, que é vendida com uma licença perpétua e não está incluída em um modelo de licenciamento baseado em assinatura, como o Office 365 (agora conhecido como Microsoft 365). Para aplicar configurações do aplicativo do Office por meio de política de grupo, você precisaria de uma versão baseada em assinatura, como o Microsoft 365 Apps for Business ou Enterprise.

Portanto, a resposta correta é:

B. Não

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **ExamKiller020** 2 years, 9 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Only Office 365 ProPlus can be bought with subscription, other version of office, including the 2016 version can be bought only by license, so the answer is B.

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Clouddog** 3 years, 5 months ago

Office Professional 2016 has a volume licensing and is not subscription based.

In software licensing, a volume licensing is the practice of selling a license authorizing one computer program to be used on a large number of computers or by a large number of users.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Ulus** 3 years, 7 months ago

Office professional 2016 is not subscription based I guess...but it does allow for group policy..can someone confirm please?

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **EMERICK** 3 years, 11 months ago

Administrative Template files (ADMX/ADML) and Office Customization Tool for Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise, Office 2019, and Office 2016 :

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=49030

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft Office to company using a subscription-based licensing model.

The version of Office you deploy should allow for Office application settings to be enforced via group policy.

Solution: You deploy Office Home and Business 2016.

Does the solution meet the goal?

    A. Yes

    B. No

> **Suggested Answer:** *B*
> References:
> https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans

---

☐   **Dont_Stop** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 11 months ago

Only Office 365 ProPlus can be bought with subscription, other version of office, including the 2016 version can be bought only by license, so the answer is B.

  upvoted 14 times

☐   **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

O Office Home and Business 2016 não é uma versão baseada em assinatura do Microsoft Office. É uma versão tradicional do Office, que é vendida com uma licença perpétua. Para aplicar configurações do aplicativo do Office por meio de políticas de grupo, você precisaria de uma versão baseada em assinatura, como o Microsoft 365 Apps (anteriormente conhecido como Office 365 ProPlus). O Microsoft 365 Apps é a versão do Office que pode ser implantada e gerenciada por meio de políticas de grupo em um ambiente empresarial.

Portanto, a resposta correta é:

B. Não.

  upvoted 1 times

☐   **Daliees** 12 months ago

Subscription based (keyword) = M365

  upvoted 1 times

☐   **ExamNiq** 1 year, 4 months ago

Also none of the Office suites do support GPO's (ProPlus only)

  upvoted 1 times

☐   **MegMs** 1 year, 8 months ago

subscription-based = Microsoft 365

  upvoted 2 times

☐   **Clouddog** 2 years, 5 months ago

Office Home and Business 2016 are volume licensing based and are not subscription based.

In software licensing, a volume licensing is the practice of selling a license authorizing one computer program to be used on a large number of computers or by a large number of users.

  upvoted 3 times

    ☐   **Nimi0708** 2 years, 4 months ago

    HOME AND business is not Subscription nor Volume licensing

    its Fpp licenses/box pack

      upvoted 1 times

☐   **imjoe** 2 years, 8 months ago

"subscription-based" is the keyword here.

  upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.
You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft Office to company using a subscription-based licensing model.
The version of Office you deploy should allow for Office application settings to be enforced via group policy.
Solution: You deploy Office 365 ProPlus.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Suggested Answer: *A*
References:
https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans

👤 **wafam** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 9 months ago
I DIDN'T UNDERSTAND THE QUESTION
upvoted 8 times

👤 **khalid2ti** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 6 months ago
Sept 30, 2021 — Office 365 ProPlus is being renamed to Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise
upvoted 6 times

👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago
Sim, a solução atende ao objetivo. O Office 365 ProPlus é a versão do Microsoft Office baseada em assinatura que é projetada para uso empresarial. Essa versão permite que as configurações do aplicativo do Office sejam aplicadas por meio de políticas de grupo em um ambiente empresarial. Portanto, ao implantar o Office 365 ProPlus, você poderá gerenciar e configurar as configurações do Office de acordo com as necessidades da empresa usando políticas de grupo, o que é compatível com o modelo de licenciamento baseado em assinatura. A resposta correta é:

R. Sim
upvoted 2 times

👤 **Clouddog** 2 years, 5 months ago
Answer A is correct. It is subscription based.
upvoted 2 times

👤 **Zergio** 2 years, 6 months ago
Office 365 ProPlus is a desktop portion of an M365 subscription that is installed on a computer and can be managed via GPO in a hybrid environment.
upvoted 6 times

👤 **Ulus** 2 years, 7 months ago
Also it is said that group policy is related to On prem ADDS environments.
Office 365 pro plus however is a cloud based environment managed by Azure AD.
upvoted 2 times

👤 **imjoe** 2 years, 8 months ago
"subscription-based" is the keyword here.
upvoted 2 times

👤 **Jillis** 2 years, 10 months ago
Correct. Only Office 365 can be on subscription base.
upvoted 2 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with assigning Microsoft 365 licenses to users in a department where audio-conferencing is not required. The department does, however, require office desktop products to complete tasks.

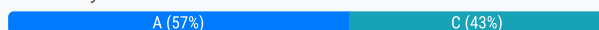Which of the following is the license that would help you achieve this?

    A. Office 365 ProPlus

    B. Microsoft 365 E1

    C. Office 365 E3

    D. Office 365 E5

Suggested Answer: *C*

References:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-all-microsoft-365-plans

Community vote distribution

A (57%)   C (43%)

---

phatboi `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

A. Office 365 ProPlus - For those that chose this, note that this is not a type of licensing model.

B. Microsoft 365 E1 - For those that chose this, note that it doesnt allow you install the desktop client version. The design requirement mentioned the users want desktop products.

C. Office 365 E3 - For those that chose this, the next action will be for the administrator to uncheck the Teams box in other to prevent the audio conferencing

D. Office 365 E5 - For those that chose this, same as C; however it is a license overkill.

upvoted 106 times

    Indy429 3 years, 6 months ago

    Finally, a clear explanation from someone, thank you

    upvoted 11 times

    g_mindset 2 years ago

    Actually, audio conferencing is not included in E3 license.

    upvoted 1 times

    Jerwin 2 years, 4 months ago

    this is fantastic, thank you!

    upvoted 2 times

    msstanci_111 2 years, 6 months ago

    https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans#coreui-contentrichblock-5h0307m

    upvoted 1 times

EricX `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

For ProPlus(Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise), emails apps are partially included. For E1, office apps are partially include. So we E3 is right.

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans

upvoted 6 times

    jabanto19 3 years, 8 months ago

    I think the answer could be office 365 Pro plus also since they only ask for "Desktop Products" and nothing more.

    upvoted 3 times

sxcap `Most Recent ⊙` 1 month, 3 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: C`

New E3 subscriptions des NOT include Microsoft Teams, you have to acquire it separately

365 Pro Plus is not a licensing model.

upvoted 1 times

dlwPieter 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

For a department that does not require audio-conferencing but does need office desktop products, the appropriate license would be Office 365 E31. This license includes the necessary Office desktop applications with the ability to remove the audio-conferencing features.

upvoted 1 times

Chiragmistry 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C. Office 365 E3 is not natively including audio conferencing. It is an add-on.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/audio-conferencing-in-office-365

upvoted 1 times

3i3rjf 9 months, 3 weeks ago

im going to kill myself from all of theese vague questions

upvoted 3 times

alessandro2039 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Old question.

But Office 365 E3 does have audio conferencing, its Microsoft 365 E3 that does not

https://www.microsoft.com/en-au/microsoft-365/enterprise/office365-plans-and-pricing

upvoted 1 times

DPAJA 1 year, 3 months ago

But Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise is cheaper.

upvoted 1 times

NoursBear 1 year, 3 months ago

For me it's Office 365 E3, it has Teams but not Audio Conferencing and lets you install Office locally. It could be Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise but it is not an option

upvoted 1 times

NoursBear 1 year, 3 months ago

wait i didn't know pro plus was the old name for Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise so A is correct

upvoted 1 times

NoursBear 1 year, 2 months ago

my bad, 365 Apps for Enterprise does not have desktop apps and is the new name for Proplus but 365 Apps for Business does have the desktop apps and is not an option

upvoted 1 times

NoursBear 1 year, 2 months ago

arghhh fake news, these plans are a pain. Apps for Enterprise and Apps for Business have desktop apps and as Office 365 ProPlus is now renamed to one of the other two, that would have been the correct answer some years ago

upvoted 1 times

PadmarajV 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer is option C

upvoted 1 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 8 months ago

Para atribuir licenças do Microsoft 365 a usuários em um departamento onde a audioconferência não é necessária, mas é necessário ter produtos de desktop de escritório, a opção adequada é:

B. **Microsoft 365 E1**

O Microsoft 365 E1 fornece os produtos de desktop do Office, como o Word, Excel e PowerPoint, mas não inclui recursos avançados de audioconferência. Essa opção atende aos requisitos do departamento sem adicionar funcionalidades de audioconferência que não são necessárias.

Portanto, a resposta correta é a opção B.

upvoted 2 times

Tyffty 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Office 365 ProPlus (which was required for RDP Office) is now M365 Apps for Enterprise.

Office 365 E3 includes Audio Conferencing. It's a free addon

https://m365maps.com/files/Office-365-E3.htm

upvoted 1 times

stanisil 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

For me, the correct answer is: A

Office 365 ProPlus is now: "Microsoft 365 Apps for Enterprise"

A. Office 365 ProPlus - desktop apps (not audio-conferencing)

B. Microsoft 365 E1 - only web apps (at the moment this plan is not active)

C. Office 365 E3 - has audio-conferencing

D. Office 365 E5 - has audio-conferencing

upvoted 3 times

GMC 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

E3 and E5 has audio conferencing so that cant be the answer and E1 it does not inculde full installed version of office apps, you can only use Office aaps on the internet. That leaves Office 365ProPlus.

upvoted 3 times

saeed_huhu 1 year, 9 months ago

C. Office 365 E3

upvoted 1 times

Iknietbelg 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I believe the answer is A for 2 reasons

First of all, "Office 365 Proplus" was the old name for "M365 Apps for Enterprises" (see: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/new-subscription-names?view=o365-worldwide)

Secondly, just like M365 Apps for business, M365 apps for Enterprises ALLOWS desktop apps and does NOT include teams Service except for a "Explorative version" (see: https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/microsoft-365-apps-for-enterprise-product?activetab=pivot:overviewtab)

Answer C & D would be overkill

upvoted 1 times

RahulX 1 year, 11 months ago

Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise licenses to users in the department. This license includes the desktop versions of Office applications such as Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Outlook. It does not include audio-conferencing capabilities.

upvoted 3 times

TypeRR 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct.

upvoted 1 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with assigning Microsoft 365 licenses for a department where users need to collaborate with other users and also check their job schedules on a weekly basis. The department does not, however, require office desktop products to complete tasks.

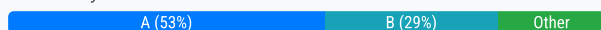Which of the following is the license that would help you achieve this?

- A. Office 365 F1
- B. Microsoft 365 E1
- C. Office 365 E3
- D. Office 365 E5

Suggested Answer: *A*

References:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-all-microsoft-365-plans

Community vote distribution

| A (53%) | B (29%) | Other |

EMERICK `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 11 months ago

Microsoft 365 F3 = Formerly Microsoft 365 F1 > https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=49030

upvoted 16 times

---

chan2013 `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 5 months ago

E1 is correct as user can collaborate online and don't need desktop version. F1 is for frontline support.

upvoted 14 times

AntonioTech `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: C`

To assign Microsoft 365 licenses to users in a department where audio-conferencing is not required but office desktop products are needed, the most suitable license would be Office 365 E3.

Explanation:

Office 365 E3 includes:

Full desktop versions of Office applications such as Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, and OneNote.

Additional services like OneDrive for Business, SharePoint, and Exchange Online.

Advanced security and compliance features.

upvoted 1 times

Chiragmistry 5 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

For a department that needs to collaborate with other users and check their job schedules on a weekly basis, but does not require office desktop products, the best license option would be Microsoft 365 E1.

Microsoft 365 E1 includes web and mobile versions of Office apps, email, file storage, and sharing, as well as Microsoft Teams for collaboration1. This plan is designed for users who need access to Office apps and services but do not require the full desktop versions.

upvoted 3 times

---

teknochr 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Teams is not included anymore.

upvoted 1 times

LG2240 1 year, 6 months ago

Correct Answer A

There is no license call Microsoft 365 E1

upvoted 5 times

NotKnown 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Now a days there is:

https://www.microsoft.com/nl-nl/microsoft-365/enterprise/office-365-e1?activetab=pivot:overzichttab

upvoted 2 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 8 months ago

Para atender às necessidades do departamento, onde os usuários precisam colaborar com outros e verificar agendamentos de trabalho semanalmente, mas não precisam dos produtos de desktop do Office, a opção adequada é:

A. **Office 365 F1**

O Office 365 F1 é projetado para funcionários de "Primeira Linha" que não precisam dos aplicativos de desktop do Office, mas desejam colaborar e acessar ferramentas de comunicação, como o Microsoft Teams e o Outlook. Ele fornece funcionalidades de colaboração e comunicação sem incluir os aplicativos de desktop do Office, o que parece ser o que o departamento precisa.

Portanto, a resposta correta é a opção A.

upvoted 3 times

GMC 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Office 365 F1 is a subscription-based license that is designed for frontline workers. It does not include all of the features of Microsoft 365 E1, such as Teams and Yammer.

Microsoft 365 E1: This is a subscription-based license that includes web-based Office apps and services, but it does not include the full installed versions of Office applications. Therefore, it may not meet the requirement of needing office desktop products to complete tasks.

upvoted 1 times

---

momowagdy 1 year, 9 months ago

There is no plan called Office 365 F1, what exists are Micrsoft 365 F1, F3 etc. Plus Why I don't want to choose Microsoft 365 E1 as well is that Windows version will be included. But I see E1 is the best option here as there is no such plan called Office 365 E1.

upvoted 3 times

RahulX 1 year, 11 months ago

A. Office 365 F1 Teams Apps free

upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

but now is office F3

upvoted 1 times

> **mamash** 10 months, 4 weeks ago
>
> there is no F3 in the answers so the answer is E1
>
> upvoted 1 times

---

neozed 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The license that would help achieve this is A. Office 365 F1.

Office 365 F1 includes web-based Office applications for collaboration, email hosting, and communication, which would enable users to collaborate with other users effectively. It also includes access to Microsoft Teams, which can be used for scheduling and checking job schedules on a weekly basis.

Microsoft 365 E1 includes web-based Office applications but does not include any collaboration or communication tools beyond email hosting, which may not be sufficient for effective collaboration in the department.

Office 365 E3 includes the desktop products and advanced capabilities such as audio-conferencing, which the department does not require.

Office 365 E5 includes advanced capabilities such as audio-conferencing and analytics, which may not be necessary for the department's needs.

upvoted 5 times

> **Tyffty** 1 year, 11 months ago
>
> That's incorrect. E1 includes Teams. Answer is B. F1 (which is now F3) includes office apps
>
> upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **neozed** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The license that would help achieve this is C. Office 365 E3.

Office 365 ProPlus includes audio-conferencing capabilities in addition to the desktop products, which the department does not require.

Microsoft 365 E1 includes web-based Office applications but not the desktop products, which are required by the department.

Office 365 E5 includes audio-conferencing and other advanced capabilities that the department does not need.

Office 365 E3 includes the desktop products (such as Word, Excel, PowerPoint) without audio-conferencing capabilities, making it the appropriate license for this situation.

upvoted 1 times

 □ 👤 **Natsumiko** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Since the question states that users need to collaborate with each other I assume they are going to need at least the webapps for Word, Excel and so on. This is not included in Office 365 F1 since it's a read only functionality of those apps and thus no collaboration is possible.

upvoted 1 times

 □ 👤 **MslK** 2 years, 4 months ago

Microsoft 365 F3

Formerly Microsoft 365 F1 Empower your frontline workforce with productivity apps and cloud services that allow them to do their best work.

upvoted 1 times

 □ 👤 **chan2013** 2 years, 4 months ago

F3 Teams come with Shift Management so answer is A

upvoted 1 times

 □ 👤 **mrondon** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Microsoft 365 E1 does not exist, Office 365 E1 exists.

The E3 license has more services than it requires.

That is why F1 is the best option

upvoted 2 times

 □ 👤 **jim85** 2 years, 5 months ago

There is no Microsoft 365 E1 but:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/frontline#office-SKUChooser-0dbn8nt

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans

So I'd say A

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are implementing cloud services.

Match each scenario to its service. To answer, drag the appropriate scenario from the column on the left to its cloud service on the right. Each scenario may be used only once.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Scenarios	Service	Scenario
Exchange Online integrated with on-premises Skype for Business Server	Software as a service (SaaS)	
Custom web and mobile application securely connected to an on-premises data store	Platform as a service (PaaS)	
Server-based workloads on a virtual machine connected to an on-premises nework	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Scenarios	Service	Scenario
Exchange Online integrated with on-premises Skype for Business Server	Software as a service (SaaS)	Exchange Online integrated with on-premises Skype for Business Server
Custom web and mobile application securely connected to an on-premises data store	Platform as a service (PaaS)	Custom web and mobile application securely connected to an on-premises data store
Server-based workloads on a virtual machine connected to an on-premises nework	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	Server-based workloads on a virtual machine connected to an on-premises nework

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/hybrid-cloud-overview

---

⊟ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years ago

Answer provided is correct

VM -> IaaS

Application -> PaaS

Exchange online -> SaaS

upvoted 27 times

⊟ 👤 **imjoe** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

Virtual machine is always IaaS

Web is PaaS

so you can figure out what should be SaaS

upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

a. Exchange Online integrado com o servidor Skype for Business local

b. Aplicativo personalizado da web e móvel conectado com segurança a um armazenamento de dados local

c. Cargas de trabalho baseadas em servidor em uma máquina virtual conectada a uma rede local

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **securudy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Is VM really Iaas?
In the link it mentions:
Iaas:
"You control access and secure data, identities, applications,
virtualized operating systems,and any infrastructure controls
available from the cloud service."
So MS doesnt manage VM?
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Marski** 2 years, 6 months ago
Like you see Skype for Business which is out-of-date still here. This is an old question. MS Teams has replaced Skype!
upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Tyffty** 11 months, 3 weeks ago
No it's NOT! SfB on-premise is still fully supported and released with new Windows Server version (latest is 2022). Nobody anywhere ever said SfB on-prem was EOL.
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Kenshi** 3 years ago
Wrong Answers.
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **yashcrest** 2 years, 7 months ago
yes tell us, what would be the right answer?
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **BG001** 3 years ago
what would be the right answer then?
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **rabadonqz** 2 years, 5 months ago
Not true. The answers provided are correct.

Exchange online = SaaS
Web = PaaS
VM = IaaS
upvoted 2 times

You need to identify which Microsoft platforms provide hybrid capabilities for migrating from an on-premises deployment.

Which two platforms provide hybrid capabilities for migration? Each correct answer provides a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Microsoft Skype for Business

    B. Microsoft Yammer

    C. Microsoft Exchange

    D. Microsoft Teams

Suggested Answer: *AC*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/architecture-of-microsoft-hybrid-cloud-scenarios

---

PAKellyWhisk `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 4 months ago

With SfB end of life shouldn't this be Exchange and Teams??

upvoted 7 times

> **anushree861** 3 years, 3 months ago
>
> No, Microsoft Teams works with Exchange and SharePoint Online. These are cloud hosted apps and not available as on-premise tools.
>
> upvoted 10 times
>
> > **ExamKiller020** 2 years, 3 months ago
> >
> > Anushree861 is right
> >
> > upvoted 3 times
>
> **Tyffty** 1 year, 5 months ago
>
> No because SFB server is not EOL and was never said to have been EOL. It's fully supported with regular updates.
>
> upvoted 2 times

Mobeto `Most Recent ⊘` 7 months, 1 week ago

The two Microsoft platforms that provide hybrid capabilities for migrating from an on-premises deployment are:

C. Microsoft Exchange
D. Microsoft Teams

Both Exchange and Teams offer hybrid configurations that allow organizations to integrate their on-premises deployments with the cloud, enabling gradual migrations and coexistence between on-premises and cloud environments. Therefore, options C and D are the correct choices.

upvoted 1 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 2 months ago

As duas plataformas da Microsoft que oferecem recursos híbridos para migração são:

A. **Microsoft Skype para Empresas**
C. **Microsoft Exchange**

Portanto, as respostas corretas são A e C.

upvoted 3 times

Atos 1 year, 6 months ago

Answer is correct, from MS site:
"Microsoft SaaS services include Microsoft 365 cloud apps, Microsoft Intune, and Microsoft Dynamics 365. Hybrid cloud scenarios with Microsoft SaaS combine these services with on-premises services or applications. For example, Exchange Online can be integrated

with Skype for Business 2019 that is deployed
on-premises."
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 7 months ago
A and C are correct answers
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Anindya1994** 3 years, 2 months ago
The hybrid platform doesn't support a message-based interface...that's why answer is A.
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **GuillaumeT** 3 years, 3 months ago
Think it's C and D. SfB is dead
upvoted 3 times

    ☐ 👤 **anushree861** 3 years, 3 months ago
    No, Microsoft Teams works with Exchange and SharePoint Online. These are cloud hosted apps and not available as on-premise tools.
    upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **mikepires** 3 years, 3 months ago
yamer é uma rede social nao depende de um servidor local para funcionar
exchange e skype sao aplicativos que dependem do servidor pra rodar em uma empresa
upvoted 2 times

A company is moving to Microsoft Azure. Some applications cannot be moved.

You need to identify which applications will remain in a hybrid environment after the migration.

Which applications will remain in a hybrid environment?

    A. applications that manage sensitive information

    B. applications that use a USB-token device to control access

    C. legacy applications that use a message-based interface

    D. a new server that runs several line-of-business applications

Suggested Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

C (67%) | B (22%) | 11%
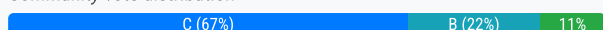
👤 **bentthai** `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years, 9 months ago

Should be C not A. Azure can handle sensitive information and is certified.

upvoted 37 times

👤 **ArnoArno** `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years, 1 month ago

I think B is the only correct answer.

A) sensitive info can be handled => certifications

b) It is not possible to connect a USB device to autenticate to a specific application when moved to Azure -> Wvd

c) Message bus functionality is part of Azure. Azure service bus

d) LOB apps can be transfered

upvoted 30 times

    👤 **RPSMO** 4 years, 8 months ago

    Not entirely true (not currently anyway).... You can configure the WVD to redirect your device's usb ports to your VM.

    upvoted 7 times

    👤 **Fuji_56** 4 years, 11 months ago

    i agree. hyrbrid is still required for this, likely in the form of ADFS federation, so is not "cloud only"

    upvoted 2 times

👤 **tony022** `Most Recent ⊘` 4 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B&C

Explanation:

B. Applications that use a USB-token device to control access

USB tokens require physical hardware access, which cannot be replicated in Azure's cloud environment. These applications must remain on-premises.

C. Legacy applications that use a message-based interface

Legacy systems often rely on outdated protocols or dependencies that are incompatible with cloud architectures. If they cannot be modernized or integrated with Azure services (e.g., Azure Service Bus), they remain in a hybrid setup.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **MeJaHe** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Applications that rely on physical hardware, such as USB-token devices, are often difficult to migrate to the cloud because they require direct physical access to the hardware. This makes them strong candidates for remaining in a hybrid environment.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **bigdaddyzaddy** 6 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Applications managing sensitive information are prime candidates to remain in a hybrid environment due to compliance and security requirements, making A the most appropriate choice.

Legacy applications might be suitable for hybrid environments, but the specific requirement for a message-based interface does not guarantee the need for hybrid infrastructure. This depends on the integration architecture and modernization strategy. So I highly doubt that it is C.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **mamash** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

which applications the answer is two options

B AND C

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Nazz1977** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I Think B...USB device cannot be connected to Azure...

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **rajatkatal1234566** 1 year, 7 months ago

what is difference between question 2 and this?

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Slyphel** 1 year, 6 months ago

I was thinking the same thing. As my opinion has not changed about it. Same thing goes for both questions whilenthe answers are different.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

B. Aplicativos que usam um dispositivo token USB para controlar o acesso

Esses aplicativos podem ter requisitos de segurança específicos que os tornam mais adequados para um ambiente híbrido, onde o controle de acesso físico é mantido no local.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 11 months ago

B. applications that use a USB-token device to control access

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 2 years, 1 month ago

The correct choice is C - 100%

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

i think that question requires two answers, and that would be A and C

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **jim85** 2 years, 5 months ago

I would go with C, as if you want to use an application which runs on Windows 2000 (legacy), then you won't have any option (even not a VM in Azure) to use it in the cloud.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Tyffty** 1 year, 8 months ago

That's Wrong. There is nothing stating that Windows 2000 won't run on a VM in Azure. Microsoft states there's no support, but nowhere ever did anyone say that it's not possible. C is incorrect

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/migrate/migrate-v1

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **bigkman** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

This whole statement is incorrect, supportability defines usability of the products, it is common knowledge that once a product is outside the scope of support there is no guarantee that it will function correctly or at all. This means that Microsoft will not recommend using an outdated product as a possible resolution to a problem and would not advise running Windows 2000 in a VM. This is not a question of whether it is possible.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PastyConnoisseur** 2 years, 5 months ago

This answer contradicts Q12 where the answer was "applications that manage sensitive information" would remain in a hybrid environment after a migration.

upvoted 10 times

WellyJC 2 years, 6 months ago

B is correct.

Everything else can be handled cloud only.

Sensitive info can be handled with certs.

VM for legacy apps.

LOB apps can also be transferred to other environment.

upvoted 2 times

ajiejeng 2 years, 8 months ago

C, Legacy apps can't be moved on the cloud as it is not supported . Best example is SFB

upvoted 1 times

northgaterebel 2 years, 8 months ago

i think B and C.

C. Legacy apps = hybrid.

B. USB-token = smart card = hybrid. Microsoft does not mention the use of USB devices for OATH hardware tokens. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-oath-tokens

upvoted 2 times

WellyJC 2 years, 6 months ago

B is correct.

Everything else can be handled cloud only.

Sensitive info can be handled with certs.

VM for legacy apps.

LOB apps can also be transferred to other environment.

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft cloud services offer significant energy savings for Microsoft and its customers.	○	○
Lower costs, no hardware maintenance, near-unlimited scalability, and high reliability are all advantages of a private cloud.	○	○
Microsoft cloud services offer security options and have the ability to provision resources quickly.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft cloud services offer significant energy savings for Microsoft and its customers.	◉	○
Lower costs, no hardware maintenance, near-unlimited scalability, and high reliability are all advantages of a private cloud.	○	◉
Microsoft cloud services offer security options and have the ability to provision resources quickly.	◉	○

Reference:

https://blogs.microsoft.com/on-the-issues/2018/05/17/microsoft-cloud-delivers-when-it-comes-to-energy-efficiency-and-carbon-emission-reductions-study-finds/ https://www.liquidweb.com/blog/private-cloud/ https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/cloud-adoption/getting-started/azure-resource-access https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/product-categories/security/

☐ 👤 **Ashwin28** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 7 months ago

Yes, No, Yes is correct

upvoted 26 times

☐ 👤 **natazar** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 2 months ago

How does Microsoft's clouds services save energy costs for Microsoft? For end customer - yes, but for Microsoft?

upvoted 11 times

---

wando5000 3 years ago

Because Microsoft use their own products to run their business

upvoted 1 times

Tyffty 1 year, 2 months ago

how does that make any sense?

upvoted 1 times

Rodrigo386 10 months, 1 week ago

Kinda logical thinking on this, if I do not need to run the servers, or others systems, then we automatically save on energy costs, every cloud solution gives that advantage, at least that is how i see/learned

upvoted 1 times

MPrime 5 months ago

And how does that save energy costs for Microsoft? You're literally moving your energy consumption to Microsoft, aren't you?

upvoted 1 times

Du_MS900 `Most Recent ⊙` 1 year, 2 months ago

SIM. Os serviços de nuvem da Microsoft oferecem economia significativa de energia para a Microsoft e seus clientes.

NÃO. Custos mais baixos, ausência de manutenção de hardware, escalabilidade quase ilimitada e alta confiabilidade são todas vantagens de uma nuvem privada.

SIM. Os serviços de nuvem da Microsoft oferecem opções de segurança e têm a capacidade de provisionar recursos rapidamente.

upvoted 2 times

Fessy93 1 year, 2 months ago

Microsoft will be responsible for a massive data center, will that not cost Microsoft a lot of money on the data center infrastructure?

The answer should have been yes only if Microsoft isn't part of the scenario or the question. The answers are NO, NO, YES

and I stand to be corrected.

upvoted 4 times

---

smatas 1 year, 9 months ago

N,N,Y

First question is NO, it doesnt give Microsoft energy savings obviously

upvoted 5 times

Kash856 2 years, 2 months ago

Yes, No, Yes is correct

Lower Costs, no Hardware Maintenance, near-unlimited scalability and high reliability are all advantages of a public cloud not private cloud.

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-are-private-public-hybrid-clouds/#deployment-options

upvoted 6 times

Trainee2244 2 years, 5 months ago

5. Lower Costs, no Hardware Maintenance, near-unlimited scalability and high reliability are all advantages of a private cloud...sure.

Yes, No, Yes it is.

upvoted 3 times

CliffyNitsef 2 years, 5 months ago

This gives confusion to the readers, Microsoft cloud services save energy costs for Microsoft? Should be no, for customers yes.

upvoted 2 times

---

apurvasinghal 2 years, 5 months ago

2nd option must be No. Private Cloud cannot provide unlimited scalability. That's why we have hybrid and public cloud.

upvoted 4 times

El_Kabong 2 years, 6 months ago

Yes, Yes, Yes? Expert Verified? I doubt it. Option 2 would never be Yes.

upvoted 1 times

---

ennzzzoooo 2 years, 6 months ago

how does a private cloud provide that?

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Wesley_Munich** 2 years, 6 months ago

I think it's Yes - No - Yes.

It would be Yes - Yes - Yes only IF the second point was talking about public cloud. If it's private like they stated, you have to maintain it yourself.

upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **Satya0279** 2 years, 7 months ago

Yes, No, Yes is correct since even the company has to perform Maintenance and provide security to its appliances internally so "NO" for option 2

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Pinback71** 3 years, 1 month ago

A Private Cloud is on prem so would have CapEx, so no is correct. Public Cloud would be a yes.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **jabanto19** 3 years, 2 months ago

Yes, No, Yes is correct, check the link https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-are-private-public-hybrid-clouds/#public-cloud, the advantages mention are part of a public cloud not private.

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **Josesoj** 3 years, 2 months ago

yes ,yes, yes

upvoted 4 times

    ☐ 👤 **rabadonqz** 2 years, 11 months ago

    Wrong, a Private Cloud is the most expensive option. Correct answer = Yes - No - Yes.

    upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **GraftakkenNL** 3 years, 2 months ago

Lol this doesn't make any sense

upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You must provide infrastructure recommendations. All proposed solutions must minimize costs.

You need to identify the appropriate cloud model for the given scenarios.

Which cloud models should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate cloud models to the correct requirements. Each cloud model may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer area

Cloud models	Requirement	Cloud model
Private	Provide an on-demand sandbox environment.	Cloud model
Public	Provide failover capabilities between resources that you manage and resources in other regions.	Cloud model
Hybrid	Deploy virtual machines that supports USB devices.	Cloud model

Suggested Answer:

Answer area

Cloud models	Requirement	Cloud model
Private	Provide an on-demand sandbox environment.	Public
Public	Provide failover capabilities between resources that you manage and resources in other regions.	Public
Hybrid	Deploy virtual machines that supports USB devices.	Private

Reference:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-are-private-public-hybrid-clouds/ https://www.thinksys.com/cloud/private-vs-public-vs-hybrid-cloud/

⊟ 👤 **Sheduic7720** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 2 months ago

they should be Public , Hybrid , Private

upvoted 64 times

　⊟ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago

　　yess this is true

　　upvoted 4 times

⊟ 👤 **Gerardo1971** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 2 months ago

Sorry this question not says "local resources such as question 12", then is correct.

Public, Public, Hybrid

upvoted 24 times

　⊟ 👤 **Singa2022** 2 years, 5 months ago

　　in the ESI questions, this is the correct answer.

　　upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **olga_tena** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

Provide an on-demand sandbox environment.
Cloud Model: Public
(Public cloud allows for easy and cost-effective provisioning of sandbox environments as needed.)

Provide failover capabilities between resources that you manage and resources in other regions.
Cloud Model: Hybrid
(A hybrid model allows integration of on-premises resources with cloud resources, enabling failover capabilities.)

Deploy virtual machines that support USB devices.
Cloud Model: Private
(A private cloud offers greater control and customization, which is necessary for USB device support.)
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Hov13** 6 months ago
the question says company does not have a private cloud ....
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **AceVander** 1 year, 4 months ago
According to MS-900 Quizlet: Answers are: Public, Public, Hybrid
Note:
1. An "on-demand sandbox environment" is a public-cloud based sandbox that you can get and manage using API; this is a scalable option = PUBLIC
2. "Provide failover capabilities between resources that you manage and resources in other regions" - this is a disaster recovery option and since this is a test on Microsoft Cloud models, Microsoft Azure is a Public Cloud, the infrastructure is owned and operated by a third-party service provider (aka Microsoft Azure) = PUBLIC
3. "Deploy Virtual Machines that support USB devices" - Virtual Machines = Public cloud & USB devices = are on-premises physical devices which means this is HYBRID
upvoted 7 times

⊟ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago
Public: 1. Fornecer um ambiente de teste sob demanda.
Public: 2. Fornecer capacidades de failover entre recursos que você gerencia e recursos em outras regiões.
Private: Implantar máquinas virtuais que suportam dispositivos USB.
upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **trample** 1 year, 10 months ago
M365 admin, Public, Public and Private
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Stevenwberg** 1 year, 10 months ago
How is this a fair question? The references don't even mention a "sandbox"
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **examtime2023** 1 year, 12 months ago
Should be Public, Hybrid, Private.
on the first link provided under FAQ's What are examples of a Hybrid Cloud?
If an application resides on-premises or in a private cloud, sudden spikes in demand may overload the capacity—such as season events like online shopping or tax filing. When demand spikes, organizations can tap into additional computing resources in the public cloud, sometimes called "cloud bursting"—where the hybrid cloud environment allows the on-premises infrastructure to "burst through" to the public cloud.
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Murtuza** 2 years, 1 month ago
I posted the incorrect answers its Public, Hybrid, Hybrid and validated in ESI and MS learn
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Murtuza** 2 years, 1 month ago
The correct answers are Public, Public, Hybrid and validated in ESI and MS learn
upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **uclacyc** 2 years, 7 months ago
"All proposed solutions must minimize costs," means that 3) VMs using USB should be hybrid. Private has the highest costs.
upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **ee1974** 2 years, 8 months ago

Public
Hybrid
Hybrid
  upvoted 1 times

👤 **zhengruqing** 2 years, 9 months ago

Should be public, public, hybrid. USB connectivity requires that VM hosts are on-prem. Hence, hybrid.

  upvoted 1 times

    👤 **zhengruqing** 2 years, 9 months ago

    public, hybrid, hybrid* Second is also hybrid since it says they have resources they manage, which is on-prem.

      upvoted 2 times

👤 **apurvasinghal** 2 years, 11 months ago

2nd option must be No. Private Cloud cannot provide unlimited scalability. That's why we have hybrid and public cloud.

  upvoted 2 times

👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 11 months ago

Provide an on demand sandbox - you can do this in either a private or a public cloud so I will answer hybrid

Provide failover capabilities between resources that you manage and resources in other regions - I answer Public because it concerns failover from on region to another which is a fault tolerance option in Azure

Deploy VMs that support usb devices - you can do this in either a private or a public cloud so I will answer hybrid

  upvoted 3 times

👤 **Broniac** 3 years ago

Well i think that should be Public,Public and Hybrid due to for first scenario I didnt find any place with information mentioning that On demand sandbox is a specific feature of private cloud

  upvoted 2 times

👤 **Ste_W** 3 years, 3 months ago

would be correct except that it specifically says resources that YOU MANAGE, not resources in your region so I would say that on this basis, hybrid would be correct for scenario 2. If it was Public surely the question would refer to resources in your region and resources in other regions, rather than resources you manage.

  upvoted 5 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

The company runs SharePoint Server and Exchange Server in an on-premises datacenter. The site collection for the finance department is currently encrypted using third-party software.

You need to move as many services to Microsoft 365 as possible.

What should you do?

    A. Migrate all SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365.

    B. Leave SharePoint data for finance department users on-premises. Migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365.

    C. Leave mailboxes for finance department users on-premises. Migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365.

    D. Leave SharePoint data and mailboxes for finance department users on-premises. Migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365.

Suggested Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (68%)	B (27%)	5%

👤 **Momo** `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years, 9 months ago

Wrong asnwer. Should be B

upvoted 51 times

👤 **DrSushi** `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years, 3 months ago

This is so vague and causes all this debate, wasn't this test suppose to be a clear training tool? That's I feel no confidence in paying for these things

upvoted 38 times

   👤 **Gefoxi** 5 years, 3 months ago

Welcome to the wonderful world of Microsoft exams. Could be worse. 15 years ago the questions read "which of the following is not the correct answer, choose all that apply" - A through Q. "You should not do this to fix the problem". So double negative, no clear direction on how many correct answers there were, and it went up to friggen Q!!!!

upvoted 25 times

      👤 **IngeborgAnne** 2 years, 9 months ago

God damn! We have it good, don't we.

upvoted 6 times

         👤 **juandante** 2 years, 8 months ago

There are always some random dudes complaining about how hard an exam is. If you don't want the exam, simply don't pass it.

upvoted 3 times

            👤 **bigelmo_elmo** 1 year, 11 months ago

if not asked simply don't answer. no one asked for your opinion bro.

upvoted 3 times

   👤 **KristaLN** 1 year, 4 months ago

I feel like it is done by purpose. The Microsoft Learn materials and practice exams are just not enough to get ready for these types of questions (maybe it's enough for someone smarter / for one that uses Microsoft products on daily basis, but not for me). I have 4 certifications and this (hopefully) is going to be my 5th one, but this one has the most discussions about the correct answers, other certifications (the fundamental ones) are easier and mostly everyone agrees on 1 answer.

upvoted 4 times

👤 **AntonioTech** `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Given the scenario where the finance department's site collection is encrypted using third-party software, the best approach would be to leave the encrypted data on-premises while migrating other services to Microsoft 365. This ensures that the encryption and security measures for the finance department remain intact while maximizing the migration of other services.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Tamar1000BC** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Given that the finance department's site collection is currently encrypted using third-party software, it may be necessary to leave that data on-premises due to encryption and compliance requirements. Therefore, the best approach would be:

B. Leave SharePoint data for finance department users on-premises. Migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **bigdaddyzaddy** 6 months, 1 week ago

The finance department's SharePoint site collection is encrypted with third-party software, which could make migrating it to Microsoft 365 challenging or non-compliant without addressing encryption compatibility.
To maximize migration to Microsoft 365 while maintaining the current encryption for the finance department, other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes can be migrated to the cloud, leaving the encrypted data on-premises.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **TheBlackHandOfTime** 7 months ago

The third party encryption software needs to remain on prem, and the only data that would matter for finance is SharePoint not Exchange, so B.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **olga_tena** 8 months, 1 week ago

Both options, B and D, keep the finance department's data on-premises to ensure security and compliance. However, they have slight differences:

B: Focuses on migrating all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365 while specifically addressing the finance department's SharePoint data only.

D: Specifies leaving both SharePoint data and mailboxes for finance department users on-premises.

In this context, D is a better choice because it explicitly maintains the security of both the SharePoint data and the mailboxes for the finance department. This option comprehensively addresses potential security and compliance risks while allowing for a broader migration of other services to Microsoft 365.

So, in my opinion the best option is D.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **olga_tena** 8 months, 1 week ago

Both options, B and D, keep the finance department's data on-premises to ensure security and compliance. However, they have slight differences:

B: Focuses on migrating all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365 while specifically addressing the finance department's SharePoint data only.

D: Specifies leaving both SharePoint data and mailboxes for finance department users on-premises.

In this context, D is a better choice because it explicitly maintains the security of both the SharePoint data and the mailboxes for the finance department. This option comprehensively addresses potential security and compliance risks while allowing for a broader migration of other services to Microsoft 365.

So, in my opinion, the best option is D.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **bigdaddyzaddy** 6 months, 1 week ago

Leaving mailboxes on-premises for finance department users isn't necessary, as Exchange data can be moved without conflict. Answer is clearly B

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Mobeto** 1 year, 1 month ago

B. Leave SharePoint data for finance department users on-premises. Migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365:

With this option, only the SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes outside of the finance department would be migrated to Microsoft 365. The finance department's data would remain on-premises due to encryption concerns or other specific requirements.

upvoted 2 times

PadmarajV 1 year, 4 months ago

option A sis the Answer.

upvoted 1 times

Examner 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

How is there even a discussion? You got the encryption tool, unencrypt and migrate and then encrypt. Extra costs etc are not mentioned so it shouldn't be an issue even. Migrate it allllllll!

upvoted 6 times

japjap 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

i say its A

upvoted 2 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 8 months ago

A. Migre todos os dados do SharePoint e caixas de correio do Exchange para o Microsoft 365.

Nesse caso, a abordagem é migrar todos os dados do SharePoint e todas as caixas de correio do Exchange para o Microsoft 365, incluindo os do departamento financeiro. Isso significaria que todos os serviços e dados relacionados ao SharePoint e Exchange seriam movidos para a nuvem do Microsoft 365.

upvoted 2 times

Tyffty 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Sigh, sometimes people don't test in their demo tenant or research the question.
A is correct. Decrypt the data and migrate then use M365 to encrypt it. To anyone that says it can't be decrypted shouldn't be taking this exam.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/data-encryption-in-odb-and-spo

upvoted 2 times

TypeRR 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

I success guess the Microsoft exam make us to be a good product seller.Cause they want our customers move everything to the cloud ,remain nothing on-premise.They can provide the great security to sell.Don't worry about cost OK?Cause the cost is not the point.

upvoted 3 times

Atos 2 years ago

Migrating encrypted 3rd party data, so what tool you using for that?
For me that confirms its not A. Must be B.

upvoted 1 times

atommo999 2 years ago

Surely you would have the 3rd party program to unencrypt it, so it can then be migrated

upvoted 2 times

loidy08 2 years, 1 month ago

A, moving all the to O365

upvoted 1 times

A company has an Exchange Server environment. The company plans to migrate to the cloud.

You need to recommend a cloud model that meets the following requirements:

☞ Upgrade the existing email environment

☞ Minimize server and application maintenance

Which model should you recommend?

　　A. Platform as a service (PaaS)

　　B. Windows as a service (WaaS)

　　C. Software as a service (SaaS)

　　D. Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

Suggested Answer: *C*

Reference:

https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

😀 **Sleeping_cat** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 3 months ago

Software as a service is a method for delivering software applications over the Internet, on demand and typically on a subscription basis. With SaaS, cloud providers host and manage the software application and underlying infrastructure, and handle any maintenance, like software upgrades and security patching. Users connect to the application over the Internet, usually with a web browser on their phone, tablet, or PC.

upvoted 10 times

😀 **olga_tena** `Most Recent ⊙` 8 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: C`

C. Software as a service (SaaS)

SaaS solutions, like Microsoft 365 (which includes Exchange Online), provide a fully managed email environment. This model reduces the burden of server and application maintenance, as the service provider handles upgrades, security, and infrastructure management.

upvoted 1 times

😀 **[Removed]** 1 year, 2 months ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 2 times

😀 **PadmarajV** 1 year, 4 months ago

SAAS (Software As a Service)

upvoted 1 times

😀 **A600** 1 year, 5 months ago

Yes, C its the correct.

upvoted 1 times

😀 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

C. Software como serviço (SaaS)

No modelo SaaS, o serviço de e-mail é entregue diretamente na nuvem, e os usuários acessam e utilizam o serviço sem a necessidade de gerenciar servidores e aplicativos locais. Isso ajuda a reduzir a manutenção e atualizações necessárias em comparação com a execução de servidores Exchange locais (on-premises). Portanto, o modelo SaaS é frequentemente usado para serviços de e-mail na nuvem, como o Microsoft Exchange Online, que faz parte do Microsoft 365 (anteriormente Office 365).

upvoted 1 times

😀 **DallasM** 2 years, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Exchange online is SaaS. You could not go any of the other options As the question specified minimising maintenance.

upvoted 4 times

CertHunter101 3 years, 1 month ago

The answer is C

upvoted 2 times

NguyenTHD 3 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is my answer

upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 3 years, 6 months ago

C definitely Correct

upvoted 1 times

syu31svc 4 years ago

C for correct

upvoted 1 times

Gerardo1971 4 years, 2 months ago

C correct

upvoted 3 times

TMW 4 years, 3 months ago

SaaS, answer is C

upvoted 1 times

ramankatoch 4 years, 5 months ago

YaY!!! C is correct!

upvoted 1 times

Unus 4 years, 8 months ago

C is correct

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Azure administrator for a company. The company uses only Platform as a Service (PaaS).

You need to identify which solution components Microsoft must manage and which solution components your IT staff must manage.

Match each management owner to its component. To answer, drag the responsible party from the column on the left to its component on the right. Each party may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Responsible parties	Component	Responsible party
IT staff	Applications	
Microsoft	Operating systems	
	Storage	
	Application data	

Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Responsible parties	Component	Responsible party
IT staff	Applications	IT staff
Microsoft	Operating systems	Microsoft
	Storage	Microsoft
	Application data	IT staff

Reference:

https://www.itprotoday.com/industry-perspectives/choosing-cloud-model-saas-versus-paas

---

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years ago

Answer provided is correct; you manage the data and applications in PaaS

upvoted 17 times

👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

Applications (Aplicativos): Equipe de TI

Operating systems (Sistemas operacionais): Microsoft

Storage (Armazenamento): Microsoft

Application data (Dados da aplicação): Equipe de TI

upvoted 1 times

👤 **moss5** 1 year, 9 months ago

According to this Applications is a shared responsibility between IT Staff and MS.. https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility

upvoted 2 times

   👤 **wando5000** 1 year, 8 months ago

   It could be that you install your own application or Microsoft install SQL for you - so could be either

   upvoted 1 times

👤 **szl0144** 1 year, 12 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

👤 **nrsbrinaa** 2 years ago

Your applications will managed by your IT staff, both the applications itself and its data

☐ 👤 **Jegapc2398** 3 years ago

correct

☐ 👤 **Jegapc2398** 3 years ago

correct

DRAG DROP -

An organization is moving to Microsoft Azure and Microsoft 365.

You need to classify the following components:

☞ website hosting

☞ a virtual machine that runs Linux

☞ document storage that uses OneDrive for Business

Match each component to its classification. To answer, drag the appropriate components from the column on the left to its classifications on the right. Each component may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Classifications		Component	Classification
Platform as a service (PaaS)		website hosting	
Software as a service (SaaS)		a virtual machine that runs Linux	
Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)		document storage that uses OneDrive for Business	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Classifications		Component	Classification
		website hosting	Platform as a service (PaaS)
		a virtual machine that runs Linux	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
		document storage that uses OneDrive for Business	Software as a service (SaaS)

👤 **hvtsoftball11** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Website Hosting is PaaS, Virtual Machines are IaaS, and OneDrive is Saas.

upvoted 37 times

    👤 **Marwanr** 3 years, 7 months ago

    Website hosting is IaaS, Web apps hosting is PaaS

    upvoted 2 times

👤 **Danohav** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 9 months ago

The answer is wrong, It should be

IaaS

IaaS

SaaS

Source:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/

upvoted 9 times

    👤 **yashcrest** 3 years, 1 month ago

    Website hosting is a Paas as it uses Azure logic apps

    upvoted 5 times

    👤 **Lyonel** 3 years, 8 months ago

    Please confirm as I think it might be, based on the link that was provided:

    SaaS

    PaaS

    IaaS

Thanks!

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **PadmarajV** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months ago

Iaas -Virtual MAchine

Paas- Website hosting,application developing,

SAAS- online services

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **IRONR2D2** 11 months, 1 week ago

It is correct.

As I understood, if the answer is similar to question number 8, should be

PaaS

LaaS

SaaS

--> Website hosting should be Paas

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 2 months ago

Website hosting (Paas): Hospedagem de site (Plataforma como Serviço - PaaS)

A virtual machine that runs Linux (IaaS): Uma máquina virtual que executa Linux (Infraestrutura como Serviço - IaaS)

Document storage that uses OneDrive for Business (SaaS): Armazenamento de documentos que utiliza o OneDrive for Business (Software como Serviço - SaaS)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

Paas, Iaas, Saas

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **MauroPistis** 1 year, 9 months ago

The following components can be classified as:

Website hosting: Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) or Platform as a Service (PaaS) depending on the deployment model. IaaS if the organization is responsible for managing the operating system and middleware, and PaaS if the cloud provider manages the operating system and middleware.

A virtual machine that runs Linux: Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS). This component would be hosted on a virtual machine in the cloud and the organization would be responsible for managing the operating system, middleware, and applications.

Document storage that uses OneDrive for Business: Software as a Service (SaaS). This component is a cloud-based service that provides document storage and collaboration capabilities, and is fully managed by Microsoft.

Classifying components is important as it helps organizations determine the level of responsibility they have for managing the component and the level of control they have over it.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Chipper** 2 years, 5 months ago

another vague/worthless question from MS.

Website hosting is IaaS if you are using your VMs to host the site. If you are using webapps to host a site, it is Saas.

One drive is considered IaaS per the diagram here - https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-paas/

Hosting your own Linux VMs is definitely IaaS.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Chipper** 2 years, 5 months ago

Sorry I got a few of the acronyms confused/typoed...

Website hosting is IaaS if you are using your VMs to host the site. If you are using webapps to host a site, it is PaaS.

One drive is considered SaaS per- https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-paas/ since it is a part of O365

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Alesepul2008** 2 years, 5 months ago

paas,iass,saas

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Cyrexx** 2 years, 5 months ago

Website Hosting: Means you need a machine running already with Server OS to deploy your web site, Like Apache Web Server = PaaS

VM Running Linux: Any VM means you need hardware = Iaas

Document Storage that uses one Drive :

two part here : 1- Doc. Storage

2- One Drive

- If it was for DOC. storage only, that would be = IaaS

But because they said (Uses one Drive) = Means it will use OneDrive software which is a a could APP that helps you manage storage.

so the correct answer would be = SaaS

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

PAAS, IAAS e SAAS

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Lyonel** 3 years, 8 months ago

Sorry... in further reviewing, it looks like the answers should ALL be IaSS. (OR, let me know if I confused myself)

Here' why:

1. IaaS for Web hosting - Running websites using IaaS can be less expensive than traditional web hosting.
https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/

2. IaaS for Virtual Machine that runs Linux - Virtual Machines (VMs) consist of infrastructure to deploy an application.
Question specifies about the VM, which is IaaS; Linux is a PaaS running on the VM:
https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/infrastructure-as-a-service-series-virtual-machines-and-windows/

3. IaaS for Document STORAGE that uses OneDrive for Business - OneDrive is a cloud-based storage service where you can view, browse, upload, and share the files you saved online.
Question is regarding the Document STORAGE, which lies in IaaS; question is NOT about OneDrive which is PaaS:
https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/

Let me know if I missed the boat on this one, please.

upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
It is possible to connect cloud services to on-premises server resources.	○	○
Scaling cloud-hosted infrastructure components includes expanding Azure server resources and networking components.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
It is possible to connect cloud services to on-premises server resources.	○	○
Scaling cloud-hosted infrastructure components includes expanding Azure server resources and networking components.	○	○

😑 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years ago

Yup answer given is right

upvoted 8 times

😑 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

Sim, é possível conectar serviços em nuvem a recursos de servidores locais (on-premises). Isso é comumente feito por empresas que adotam uma abordagem híbrida, onde parte de sua infraestrutura está na nuvem (cloud services), enquanto outra parte permanece local em servidores no local (on-premises)

Sim, escalar (scaling) componentes de infraestrutura hospedada na nuvem, como expandir recursos de servidores Azure e componentes de rede, é uma parte fundamental da gestão de recursos na nuvem

upvoted 3 times

😑 👤 **escobar30** 1 year, 8 months ago

CLARO QUE SI, LA RESPUESTA ES CORRECTA

upvoted 4 times

😑 👤 **ItsMagige** 3 years, 1 month ago

sure Correct

upvoted 3 times

😑 👤 **lucascruzm** 3 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Adopting cloud applications reduces the number of on-premises servers and services to manage.	○	○
For remote users, accessing applications stored in the cloud is easier than accessing applications stored on a company network.	○	○
A loss of internet connectivity will not significantly impact functionality for users accessing applications and services in the cloud.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Adopting cloud applications reduces the number of on-premises servers and services to manage.	●	○
For remote users, accessing applications stored in the cloud is easier than accessing applications stored on a company network.	●	○
A loss of internet connectivity will not significantly impact functionality for users accessing applications and services in the cloud.	○	●

👤 **morito** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 9 months ago

Answer given is correct, assuming that the user looses connectivity and not the company building.

upvoted 20 times

👤 **bob1213** `Most Recent ⊘` 3 months, 2 weeks ago

YES YES YSEY

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Du_MS900** 8 months, 1 week ago

(Sim. Adotar aplicativos em nuvem reduz o número de servidores e serviços locais para gerenciar.)

(Sim. Para usuários remotos, acessar aplicativos armazenados na nuvem é mais fácil do que acessar aplicativos armazenados em uma rede corporativa.)

Não. A perda de conectividade com a Internet não impactará significativamente a funcionalidade dos usuários que acessam aplicativos e serviços na nuvem.)

upvoted 1 times

👤 **killzone111** 1 year, 7 months ago

should be YES YES YES for me

how can the third question be NO?

if you lose internet you can't login to the cloud to work as you can't access the data on the cloud.

upvoted 3 times

👤 **killzone111** 1 year, 7 months ago

ah nevermind, Didn't see the word "NOT" in the third question.

YES YES NO then.

upvoted 8 times

👤 **Ulus** 2 years, 5 months ago

When taken into consideration that you have to configure synchronized identity, among several other configuration steps, by implementing Azure AD Connect to the On-Premises environment, it is indeed easier to access the cloud...

upvoted 1 times

👤 **UV** 2 years, 7 months ago

Third question, what functionality has anything to do with the functionality.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **rezur** 2 years, 8 months ago

<h1>cloud</h1>

upvoted 2 times

👤 **lordgross** 2 years, 8 months ago

How is accessing cloud easier than accessing company network? Cloud is basically another's company company network - this is unclear.

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Razarr69** 2 years, 3 months ago

Very unclear. Who decides what makes any process easier than another? Terrible weird choice.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **gojah88** 2 years, 7 months ago

The question says, it is easier for remote users.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **phatboi** 2 years, 6 months ago

It says for remote users...... recall this remote users will be using VPN to even access your corporate network which runs off the internet so going directly is a better option

upvoted 2 times

👤 **trample** 10 months, 1 week ago

Agreed, it's ambiguous. I'm guessing they mean it's "easier" for a remote user as they do not have to setup a VPN.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **syu31svc** 3 years ago

Answer given is correct; how can you use Cloud services if you dont have internet?

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Hugolini** 3 years ago

Yes, Yes, Yes

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company that uses only on-premises resources. The company does not have a private cloud.

You need to deploy cloud-based resources for the company that minimize costs.

Which cloud models should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate cloud models to the correct requirements. Each cloud model may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Cloud models	Requirement	Cloud model
Private	Provide an on-demand sandbox environment.	
Public	Provide failover capabilities between local resources that you manage and resources in other regions.	
Hybrid	Deploy virtual machines that use custom peripheral devices.	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Cloud models	Requirement	Cloud model
Private	Provide an on-demand sandbox environment.	Public
Public	Provide failover capabilities between local resources that you manage and resources in other regions.	Public
Hybrid	Deploy virtual machines that use custom peripheral devices.	Hybrid

---

👤 **TMW** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 3 months ago

sandbox = public

failover between local resources, and those in other regions = hybrid

virtual machines using custom peripheral devices = hybrid

upvoted 40 times

👤 **TheBlackHandOfTime** 7 months ago

Its Public, Public, Private.

Why would we use a Hybrid model and deploy resources to TWO services (Azure AND On-Prem) when we can deploy just to On-Prem, ESPECIALLY when on-prem DOESNT EXIST for this company as it states, so it will need to be setup anyway. No need to overdo it.

PUBLIC

PUBLIC

PRIVATE

upvoted 1 times

👤 **wando5000** 3 years, 6 months ago

I've done both Azure exams (AZ900, DP900) and can say that;

redundancy/failover is a big selling point with Azure (3 copies of data stored either between 3 racks in a single data centre, between 3 data centres in a single region or between regions depending on how much you want to spend)

MS Azure have split up the world into regions (the question specifically says "resources in other regions")

So I think the answer is public (Azure)
upvoted 11 times

   ☐ 👤 **examtime2023** 1 year, 12 months ago
I would have agreed with you, if that question had said "local resources that YOU MANAGE".
Please correct me if my interpretation is wrong.
To me that says it is hybrid.
upvoted 3 times

      ☐ 👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 3 months ago
that YOU manage in a IaaS scenario
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Hebbo7** 4 years, 3 months ago
agree with you, since we don't have private model deployed , why need to pay for it and can use hybrid !
upvoted 1 times

   ☐ 👤 **B1T3X** 4 years, 2 months ago
You know that Private + Public = Hybrid, right? If you use Hybrid cloud that means you have a Private cloud & you use the Public cloud at the same time.
upvoted 5 times

      ☐ 👤 **wando5000** 3 years, 6 months ago
Not stictly correct
A hybrid cloud can be a private + public cloud as you say
But a hybrid cloud can also be on premises computing + public

A private cloud is not the same as on premises computing.
A private cloud is a hardware host (memory/processing/storage) with a hypervisor installed that lets you create VMs
On premises computing can be a traditional physical server (usually in a data center) running an application like Exchange
upvoted 11 times

☐ 👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 8 months ago
When they say 'local' resources does that mean on premise or 'in your Azure region'
If its on premise then Hybrid but if its your Azure region then public
upvoted 5 times

   ☐ 👤 **Irism** 2 years, 4 months ago
local = on prem indeed
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Tarifa123** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years ago
Massive ambiguity - one of those questions you have to guess what MS want to hear
upvoted 18 times

   ☐ 👤 **rabadonqz** 3 years, 5 months ago
Welcome to Microsoft Exam.
upvoted 6 times

   ☐ 👤 **YGN_me** 1 year, 6 months ago
I agree with you, sometimes is not all about what you know but how you try to empathize with MSFT
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year, 8 months ago
- **Public: provide an on-demand sandbox environment.** (Público: fornecer um ambiente de sandbox sob demanda.)
- **Public: provide failover capabilities between local resources that you manage and resources in other regions.** (Público: fornecer capacidades de failover entre recursos locais que você gerencia e recursos em outras regiões.)

- **Hybrid: Deploy virtual machines that use custom peripheral devices.** (Híbrido: Implante máquinas virtuais que usam dispositivos periféricos personalizados.)
  upvoted 3 times

👤 **Sensei_Dimi** 2 years, 4 months ago

Hey, I`m the least person you can ask to figure it out. But isn`t question 53 the same? Any thoughts on that?
  upvoted 3 times

   👤 **rajatkatal1234566** 1 year, 7 months ago

   Q 53 asks virtual machine that support USB driver

   we can not connect USB with public cloud so Hybrid is not the option.

   and in this Q custom pheriphal drivers there are many.

   correct me if I am wrong.
    upvoted 2 times

   👤 **YGN_me** 1 year, 6 months ago

   In MSFT its all about different scenarios emerging as again it's all about providing solutions

   Weighing of solutions to come up with the most appropriate fitting a scenario is the concern
    upvoted 1 times

👤 **ExamNiq** 2 years, 4 months ago

You need to deploy cloud-based resources for the company that minimize costs. My Guess is public,public,private .. if minimal costs so hybrid would cost more then private.
  upvoted 1 times

👤 **mrondon** 2 years, 4 months ago

Public; Hybrid; Hybrid
  upvoted 1 times

👤 **jim85** 2 years, 4 months ago

Compared to Q53, that says resources, this Q60 says LOCAL resources.

So I think for Q53: Public, Public, Hybrid and for this Q60: Public, Hybrid, Hybrid.
  upvoted 2 times

👤 **fletchm58c** 2 years, 5 months ago

Question states "The company does not have a private cloud"

Surely this means that the only answer can be Public or am I missing something
  upvoted 2 times

   👤 **fletchm58c** 2 years, 5 months ago

   Ignore this comment I was missing the obvious

   I would go for Public, Hybrid, Hybrid
    upvoted 1 times

👤 **KakTak** 2 years, 7 months ago

I think that the PUBLIC should be on all 3.
  upvoted 1 times

👤 **BTL_Happy** 2 years, 8 months ago

Public

Hybrid

Hybrid
  upvoted 1 times

👤 **PatrickH** 2 years, 11 months ago

"You need to deploy cloud-based resources for the company that minimize costs."

Thats in the question. Therefore id say Public - Hybrid - Hybrid.

The third one is the controvertial one. I say Hybrid because you have to go cloud but those machines with custom devices can be kept local/private while still using the power of the public cloud for other services hence Hybrid.

Just my take, it is a bit ambiguous, but I have have passed both AZ900 and MS900, not boasting!
  upvoted 1 times

   👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 11 months ago

Yeah - I think for the third one it must be a VM in the public cloud (cheaper than building a private cloud). But the custom peripheral devices will need to be on premise (using redirection). So that makes it hybrid

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Contactfornitish** 3 years, 3 months ago

Public Public Private

Hybrid is ambiguous

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Clouddog** 3 years, 5 months ago

Same question as 53 only the third there talks about USB devices support as being Private cloud. Bit confusing these questions.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Swastik348** 3 years, 6 months ago

Public hybrid hybrid for me

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 4 years ago

No private Cloud = no hybrid Cloud

So all public

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Saravana12g** 3 years, 8 months ago

A hybrid cloud—sometimes called a cloud hybrid—is a computing environment that combines an on-premises datacenter (also called a private cloud) with a public cloud, allowing data and applications to be shared between them.

So Hybrid?

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **arunjana** 4 years, 1 month ago

For me, the answer is Public, Public, Public

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **eeliala** 4 years, 1 month ago

same question on MeasureUp , answer is: Public, Public, Hybrid.

upvoted 11 times

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

Microsoft 365 is a Platform as a service (PaaS).

Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select `No change is needed.` If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

    A. Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

    B. Windows as a service (WaaS)

    C. Software as a service (Saas)

    D. No change is needed

Suggested Answer: *C*

Microsoft 365 is SaaS, which provides an online version of MS Office Suite (Office Web Apps) along with SharePoint Server, Exchange Server and Lync Server.

Reference:

https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

101% is C

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **PadmarajV** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months ago

SAAS (Software as a Service)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **YGN_me** 1 year ago

It is an infrastructure, a platform, and a software all as services.

But we are only interested in what it delivers for end users which is SaaS

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **DallasM** 2 years, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Microsoft 365 includes the apps which are SaaS

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Hebbo7** 3 years, 9 months ago

correct!

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ImranR** 3 years, 10 months ago

SaaS...C is correct

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **GoldenFox** 3 years, 11 months ago

C is Correct.

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

Match each scenario to its platform or platforms.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate scenario from the column on the left to its platform or platforms on the right. Each scenario may be used only once.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Scenarios	Platform	Scenario
Provide physical access to the hardware.	On-premises only	
Do not require patching of operating systems.	Cloud only	
Monitor usage of the file storage.	Both cloud and on-premises	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Scenarios	Platform	Scenario
	On-premises only	Provide physical access to the hardware.
	Cloud only	Do not require patching of operating systems.
	Both cloud and on-premises	Monitor usage of the file storage.

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 10 months, 1 week ago

Vamos combinar as respostas corretas com os cenários e suas plataformas correspondentes:

a. Fornecer acesso físico ao hardware
- 1. on-premises only (somente local)

b. Não exigir atualizações nos sistemas operacionais
- 2. cloud only (somente nuvem)

c. Monitorar o uso do armazenamento de arquivos
- 3. both cloud and on-premises (tanto na nuvem quanto local)
   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 7 months ago

Given answers are CORRECT 100%
   upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **UchiwaQ** 2 years, 5 months ago

la reponse n'est pas correcte
   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **bouti** 2 years, 5 months ago

the answer should be: Cloud only / On-premises only / Cloud and on-premises

Cloud requires an operating system patch
   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Ulus** 2 years, 11 months ago

Incorrect...physical access to hardware is necessary anyhow to do your job as an employee...
   upvoted 2 times

Mateusz_M 2 years, 8 months ago

I'd still go with on premise answer even you're technically correct. These questions are made so you can show understanding on differences between cloud and on-prem. So when they say hardware they surely mean infrastructure (servers, network devices etc.) and not end user computers.

upvoted 3 times

wando5000 2 years, 5 months ago

Answers are correct but it should really read 'public cloud only' since you could give physical access to the hardware of a private cloud (which is on premises in your data centre)

upvoted 2 times

Azizaboulaouane 3 years ago

A Virtual Machine in a Cloud Only Model needs patching.

upvoted 2 times

ITChef 3 years ago

correct

upvoted 4 times

hugo_filth 3 years, 3 months ago

Es correcto

upvoted 2 times

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

This is correct

upvoted 4 times

Hugolini 3 years, 6 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -
For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.
Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can secure web apps that are published through Azure AD Application Proxy by using Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) in the cloud.	○	○
You can secure web apps that are published through Azure AD Application Proxy by using MFA Server on-premises.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can secure web apps that are published through Azure AD Application Proxy by using Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) in the cloud.	●	○
You can secure web apps that are published through Azure AD Application Proxy by using MFA Server on-premises.	○	●

You can use Conditional Access to configure Multi-Factor Authentication policies. Conditional Access runs on Azure AD
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/manage-apps/application-proxy-security
https://thesleepyadmins.com/2019/02/10/configure-mfa-for-azure-application-proxy/

☐ 👤 **Cachave** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 8 months ago

Anwer is Yes No.

Read well the statement's wording, it is saying that the MFA server is on-premise, not that the proxy app is on-premise.

The documentation is clear about the possibility of protecting proxy apps that are on cloud or on-premise, it is possible, but if you want to use the MFA service in on-premise server, this functionality is deprecated.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/answers/questions/81176/install-azure-mfa-server-on-premises
upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **DAN_17** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 6 months ago

yes - yes
"Support multi-factor authentication for apps in the cloud and on-premises"
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/app-proxy/what-is-application-proxy
upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **Sergio_G_S** `Most Recent ⊙` 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Yes,No Microsoft has deprecated the Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication Server, and beginning September 30, 2024, it will no longer service requests from multifactor authentication (MFA
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 4 months ago

A tradução da frase é: "Você pode proteger aplicativos web publicados através do Azure AD Application Proxy usando autenticação multifator (MFA) na nuvem."

A afirmação está correta. Sim. já Você pode proteger aplicativos web publicados através do Azure AD Application Proxy usando o servidor MFA localmente. Não

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **BhavyaSangam** 1 year, 10 months ago

given answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 2 years, 1 month ago

Given answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Irism** 2 years, 4 months ago

Glad to read that im not the only one who thinkes it is Y Y

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Azurefox79** 2 years, 7 months ago

Its Yes, Yes. Check out the azure admin portal it supports on prem MFA server even for Azure access/SaaS apps

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ShirineH** 2 years, 7 months ago

Does Azure MFA work with on premise?

If your organization is federated with Azure AD, you can configure Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication as an authentication provider with AD FS resources both on-premises and in the cloud

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Cyrexx** 2 years, 12 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/howto-mfa-getstarted

Plan integration with on-premises systems

Applications that authenticate directly with Azure AD and have modern authentication (WS-Fed, SAML, OAuth, OpenID Connect) can make use of Conditional Access policies. Some legacy and on-premises applications do not authenticate directly against Azure AD and require additional steps to use Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication. You can integrate them by using Azure AD Application proxy or Network policy services.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Ashwin28** 3 years, 1 month ago

Yes Yes

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **20HARLEY** 3 years, 6 months ago

It's both "YES". The answer for the on-premises MFA support is incorrect... it is supposed to be "Yes"

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 4 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **gogok** 4 years, 3 months ago

Yes - https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/howto-mfa-getstarted Use Azure AD MFA with Azure AD Application Proxy

No

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 4 years ago

Table displayed supports answer given

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 4 years ago

Changing my answer to both Yes

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/app-proxy/what-is-application-proxy:

"Support multi-factor authentication for apps in the cloud and on-premises"

upvoted 18 times

anushree861 3 years, 8 months ago

The question is about securing "web apps", i think that can be achieved by MFA in the cloud.

upvoted 3 times

wando5000 3 years, 6 months ago

Both are correct

MFA is a feature of Azure AD (The verification prompts are part of the Azure AD sign-in event, which automatically requests and processes the MFA challenge when required.)

Azure AD Application Proxy consists of two parts:
The cloud-based service: This service runs in Azure, and is where the external client/user connections are made.
The on-premises connector: An on-premises component, the connector listens for requests from the Azure AD Application Proxy service and handles connections to the internal applications.

upvoted 6 times

wando5000 2 years, 11 months ago

Apologies
according to the link - answers given are correct - you can't use MFA server on premises anymore - it has to be MFA in Azure - so second part is incorrect

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Using OneDrive for Business as a target for backups is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	○	○
Using OneDrive for Business in Office 365 Excel Online to open Excel files is an example of software as a service (SaaS).	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Using OneDrive for Business as a target for backups is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	○	●
Using OneDrive for Business in Office 365 Excel Online to open Excel files is an example of software as a service (SaaS).	●	○

☐ 👤 **B1T3X** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

OneDrive is a SaaS product regardless of how you use it.

upvoted 15 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

Answer is correct; OneDrive is SaaS

upvoted 9 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 1 week ago

1. **Usar o OneDrive for Business como destino para backups:**

- Não se enquadra como Plataforma como Serviço (PaaS); é mais relacionado a Infraestrutura como Serviço (IaaS) ou simplesmente armazenamento em nuvem para backup.

2. **Usar o OneDrive for Business no Excel Online do Office 365 para abrir arquivos do Excel:**

- Sim, é um exemplo de Software como Serviço (SaaS); o software (Excel Online) é fornecido como um serviço pela internet (nuvem), permitindo acesso e uso sem a necessidade de instalação local do software.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **SR1991** 1 year, 1 month ago

No, Yes

Millions of individuals all over the world use email services (Gmail, Hotmail, Yahoo), cloud storage services (Dropbox, Microsoft OneDrive), cloud-based file management services (Google Docs), and so on. People may not realize it, but all of these cloud services are actually SaaS services.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **BhavyaSangam** 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct answers. No, Yes

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **sunr1se** 2 years, 4 months ago

correct One drive is always SaaS

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **hugo_filth** 2 years, 4 months ago

correct , no and yes

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Meno** 2 years, 7 months ago

both are Saas

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Manojkumar315** 3 years ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Rothwell** 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct, Microsoft state they don't back up data so using OneDrive for a backup solution simply wont work

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Sheduic7720** 3 years, 8 months ago

both are SAAS

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Hebbo7** 3 years, 9 months ago

but when using onedrive as backup - is it not will be PaaS as there you can deploy apps and client manage apps & data!

just i think answer is yes, yes

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **TMW** 3 years, 9 months ago

Me thinks OneDrive should be SaaS

upvoted 1 times

You need to deploy an application to Microsoft Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS).

Which three features are part of IaaS? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. business analytics

    B. real-time monitoring

    C. operating system

    D. servers and storage

    E. firewall and network security

Suggested Answer: *BDE*

Community vote distribution

BDE (58%) | CDE (42%)

Saravana12g `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

A. business analytics - PAAS
B. real-time monitoring - IAAS
C. operating system - PAAS
D. servers and storage - IAAS
E. firewall and network security - IAAS

As per this diagram - https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/#overview
IAAS - Servers and Storage, Networking Firewalls Security, Datacenter and Physical Building.
PAAS - Operating Systems, Business Analytics
upvoted 43 times

    jcgm1990 2 years, 11 months ago

    Stop spreading misinformation, OS is part of IaaS

    upvoted 10 times

        Hov13 6 months ago

        no it is not its PaaS

        https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-iaas

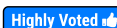   upvoted 2 times

        minasungit 2 years, 6 months ago

        OS is part of PaaS https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-iaas/?WT.mc_id=AZ-MVP-5003556

        upvoted 6 times

    wando5000 2 years, 8 months ago

    'Real time monitoring' presumably means monitoring the storage for faulty disks or the hypervior host for faulty processor/memory. So that is indeed IAAS

    upvoted 3 times

wangbing0115 `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 9 months ago

The OS should belong to PaaS, not IaaS

upvoted 21 times

    wangbing0115 4 years, 9 months ago

    https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/

    upvoted 6 times

    minelayer 4 years, 8 months ago

    You are right.

    upvoted 2 times

    Lauryss 4 years, 7 months ago

definitely not. OS is Iaas

upvoted 6 times

⊟ 👤 **GoldenFox** 4 years, 4 months ago

Look at the link from wangbing0115

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/

Operating System falls under PaaS.

IaaS is Server, Storage, Networking, Firewalls, Physical building.

upvoted 17 times

⊟ 👤 **TechieBloke** 4 years, 7 months ago

OS never part of PaaS, only the solution is part of Paas what you using. As you don't need to care where your development platform is running (can be linux or windows etc) and you don't need to patch PaaS but you need to patch IaaS so OS is part of IaaS.

upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **Kariema** `Most Recent ⊙` 3 months ago

`Selected Answer: BDE`

IaaS does not have managing OS as a feature, that's PaaS

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **lunchmode** 3 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: BDE`

From our online training course (Pluralsight), OS is PaaS

IaaS:

-Virtualization

-Servers

-Storage

-Networking

BDE

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **tony022** 4 months ago

`Selected Answer: CDE`

C. Operating system: IaaS allows users to deploy and manage their own operating systems on virtual machines.

B. Real-time monitoring: While monitoring tools can be used with IaaS, real-time monitoring is not a core feature of IaaS itself. It is often provided by additional services or tools.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **bigdaddyzaddy** 6 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: CDE`

A. Business analytics: This is typically part of Software as a Service (SaaS), not IaaS.

B. Real-time monitoring: While IaaS might support tools for monitoring, real-time monitoring is not inherently part of IaaS. Monitoring is often a separate service or tool integrated into IaaS or PaaS environments.

Thus, C, D, and E are the correct answers.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Amits6871** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

The three features that are part of IaaS (Infrastructure as a Service) are:

C. Operating system

D. Servers and storage

E. Firewall and network security

A. Business analytics: This is more of a PaaS or SaaS feature, as it involves services like data processing and analysis, which are typically higher-level services.

B. Real-time monitoring: While real-time monitoring tools can be part of an IaaS offering (via additional services), it's not typically considered a core IaaS feature. Monitoring is often provided separately in IaaS environments or as part of a more specialized service (like SaaS or monitoring tools offered as part of a management layer).

upvoted 1 times

Frank9020 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: CDE

The features that are part of Microsoft Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) are:

C. Operating system

D. Servers and storage

E. Firewall and network security

upvoted 2 times

---

kiik32 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BDE

BDE Azure also creates network policies for each VM sub network

upvoted 1 times

PadmarajV 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer:BDE

upvoted 1 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 4 months ago

B. Monitoramento em tempo real

D. Servidores e armazenamento

E. Firewall e segurança de rede

upvoted 1 times

Alessio_ET 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BDE

It's talking about IaaS features.

upvoted 1 times

MackD 1 year, 6 months ago

Come on guys. First hit on google. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/guides/operations/azure-operations-guide

BDE

For those who say OS is IaaS, come on really…… you should not be in IT.

upvoted 2 times

YGN_me 1 year, 6 months ago

Hey this is easy guys;

you deploy an app in IaaS meaning you are consuming IaaS services (SCENARIO). So the features (how will IaaS behave) of IaaS will apply in that, what is the CSP responsible for and what you as a consumer is responsible for.

(SOLUTION)IaaS will only be responsible for the remote datacenter, hosting your infrastructure and the physical networking to ensure seamless flow of data in the datacenter, also including real-time monitoring to ensure no faults in the servers, storage facilities and their networking.

Your obligation is manage your OS, Network controls (firewalls,VPNs), your App, device, accounts and identities accessing your app, Identity provider and most importantly your information and data.

You still don't see the answers?

for Business analytics I can say it's a SaaS (software that helps you analyze your data and find possible ways you can use the analytics to get new ideas advancing=from my point of view)

upvoted 1 times

SR1991 1 year, 7 months ago

https://rubygarage.org/blog/iaas-vs-paas-vs-saas#:~:text=Millions%20of%20individuals%20all%20over,services%20are%20actually%20SaaS%20services.

upvoted 1 times

---

schemett 1 year, 7 months ago

@jcgm1990 stop spreading wrong answers.

upvoted 1 times

Monski13 1 year, 9 months ago

In reference to this link : https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility

Operating system is under IAAS.

upvoted 1 times

gnome4ex 1 year, 7 months ago

No. Reference in this link show, that only Datacenter, Network and Hosts ar in IAAS model!

upvoted 1 times

---

gnome4ex 1 year, 7 months ago

No. Reference in this link show, that only Datacenter, Network and Hosts ar in IAAS model!

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Cloud computing delivers software on demand.	○	○
Cloud computing provides backup and recovery.	○	○
Cloud computing enables low-cost infrastructure scaling.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Cloud computing delivers software on demand.	○	○
Cloud computing provides backup and recovery.	○	○
Cloud computing enables low-cost infrastructure scaling.	○	○

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 10 months, 1 week ago

1. **Cloud computing delivers software on demand?**

- **Resposta:** Sim, a computação em nuvem fornece software sob demanda.

2. **Provides backup and recovery?**

- **Resposta:** Sim, oferece backup e recuperação.

3. **Enables low-cost infrastructure scaling?**

- **Resposta:** Sim, possibilita escalabilidade de infraestrutura a baixo custo.

   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **oMotions** 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer is correct.

   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **rpajalunga** 1 year, 8 months ago

Uhm... I think should be clarifying question context just a bit because actually seems to be too much generic and absolute....

   upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **ExamNiq** 1 year, 10 months ago

Well provides 'backup' .. is debatable isn't it? .. maybe redundancy etc. but backups?

   upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Meno** 2 years, 7 months ago

correct

   upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **natazar** 3 years, 2 months ago

low cost compared to what? Ehh Microsoft

   upvoted 3 times

rabadonqz 2 years, 11 months ago

Low cost compared to having to provide on-premises hardware + employees that need to manage the hardware + software licenses etc.

upvoted 7 times

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 4 times

Gerardo1971 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

TMW 3 years, 9 months ago

I think this one is correct, lower cost as opposed to Private infrastructure.

upvoted 1 times

Which type of cloud model provides access to Microsoft Office apps?

- A. platform as a service (PaaS)

- B. infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

- C. software as a service (SaaS)

Suggested Answer: *C*

Microsoft 365 is SaaS, which provides an online version of MS Office Suite (Office Web Apps) along with SharePoint Server, Exchange Server and Lync Server.

Reference:

https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

B1T3X `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 7 months ago

Cloud models are Public/Private/Hybrid. The question shouldn't say "cloud models" but rather "product types"

upvoted 5 times

> **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago
>
> You are right
>
> But in terms of best answer, C is correct
>
> upvoted 3 times

Du_MS900 `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 1 week ago

O modelo de nuvem que fornece acesso aos aplicativos do Microsoft Office é:

C. Software como Serviço (SaaS)

upvoted 1 times

oMotions 1 year, 4 months ago

Microsoft 365 Apps are considered software. So SaaS.

upvoted 1 times

DallasM 2 years, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Apps are SaaS

upvoted 2 times

Allan79 2 years, 9 months ago

C CORRETA

upvoted 2 times

Looping 2 years, 10 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Of course

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Companies that have recently invested in hardware and software can use a hybrid cloud model.	○	○
Companies that have few on-premises resources can use a hybrid cloud model.	○	○

Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Statement	Yes	No
Companies that have recently invested in hardware and software can use a hybrid cloud model.	○	○
Companies that have few on-premises resources can use a hybrid cloud model.	○	○

This is a vague question. The second answer depends on the definition of a ⅄€few on-premises⅄€ resources.

☐ 👤 **ESEI** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 9 months ago

The question sounds to me like.. "Even you have something which has to be kept in on-premises, you have a choice to use a hybrid cloud model (so why don't you get started with Azure?!)". I would answer Yes and Yes.

upvoted 27 times

☐ 👤 **365admin** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 7 months ago

Hybrid cloud is considered as more complex and requiring specialized IT skills to manage as per Microsoft documentations

So for company that have few resources on-premises, i think the answer is to decommission them and go for public cloud than use a hybrid cloud unless there are specific requirements eg. keep the data on-premise

upvoted 13 times

☐ 👤 **Frank9020** `Most Recent ⊘` 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Yes & Yes - Even if a company has a limited number of on-premises resources, they can still adopt a hybrid cloud approach by integrating their existing infrastructure with cloud services for specific workloads or applications.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **dawnbringer69** 1 year ago

Microsoft and Marketing go hand in Hand.

1. Yes

2. Yes because the anser says "can use" not "should use". Of course they can! Should they though?

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **YGN_me** 1 year ago

Good reasoning, They can but it's not a must

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **sunr1se** 2 years, 4 months ago

both are yes since any combination of on prem and cloud is hybrid

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **msstanci_111** 2 years, 4 months ago

I don't know Why no second statement?

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Sarge365** 2 years, 5 months ago

yes,yes

upvoted 1 times

mshussain128 2 years, 5 months ago

The answer is Yes.

Hybrid is the only option if you still want to maintain both on premise as well as cloud. if you want to opt out then it is a No

upvoted 1 times

TKhan2021 2 years, 6 months ago

To me both are Yes

upvoted 1 times

SanctaBaby 2 years, 6 months ago

BOTH ARE YES

upvoted 1 times

Broniac 2 years, 6 months ago

Read the question they are asking in the second if they can use hybrid even with few on-prem resources, yes, you can even if is not cost-effective. if you want to keep something in on-prem you can do it.

upvoted 2 times

Ashwin28 2 years, 7 months ago

Yes, no

upvoted 1 times

Contactfornitish 2 years, 9 months ago

Can vs should for the second part. Here they asking, if we can so yes

upvoted 1 times

Pandaguo 3 years, 1 month ago

"few" for nearly no, so I would say No for second

upvoted 1 times

Ulus 3 years, 1 month ago

Yes...we can...

upvoted 1 times

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

I would go for yes and yes; hybrid does not a requirement on the min amount of on-premises resources

upvoted 2 times

Msabza 3 years, 8 months ago

why wouldn't I move to or have hybrid if I have few resources on-premises? to me, this sounds like it will cost if you have both cloud and on-premise for fewer resources you have at the moment. this question is so vague and debatable

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can purchase additional storage capacity on demand.	○	○
Cloud services are guaranteed to be available 100 percent of the time.	○	○
Cloud services use less energy than an enterprise on-premises datacenter.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can purchase additional storage capacity on demand.	○	○
Cloud services are guaranteed to be available 100 percent of the time.	○	○
Cloud services use less energy than an enterprise on-premises datacenter.	○	○

☐ 👤 **KwenaMabusela** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years ago

"Correct as Cloud services are based on SLAs (Service Level Agreement) where they provide between 95% to 99% but maximum I believe is 99.99%. 100% uptime is impossible, even for Microsoft or Amazon Web Services" By Solomonmoon00

upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **TheBlackHandOfTime** `Most Recent ⊘` 7 months, 2 weeks ago

THIRD question = YES! A Microsoft Data Center uses green energy practices far superior to the capabilities of essentially all private data centers therefore - the energy use is less in the cloud for the same compute power in a private data center.

Y-N-Y

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 4 months ago

1. **Empresas que investiram recentemente em hardware e software podem usar um modelo de nuvem híbrida?**

- **Resposta:** Sim, empresas que investiram recentemente em hardware e software podem usar um modelo de nuvem híbrida.

2. **Empresas que têm poucos recursos locais (on premises) podem usar um modelo de nuvem híbrida?**

- **Resposta:** Sim, empresas que têm poucos recursos locais podem usar um modelo de nuvem híbrida.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 8 months ago

SIM - "Você pode adquirir capacidade de armazenamento adicional sob demanda." NÃO - "Os serviços em nuvem são garantidos a estar disponíveis 100 por cento do tempo." SIM - "Os serviços em nuvem consomem menos energia do que um data center empresarial nas instalações."

upvoted 3 times

　☐ 👤 **Nohama** 1 year, 7 months ago

　Opa Brasileiros por aqui

　upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Sarge365** 2 years, 11 months ago

Maximum is 99.99%, basing on SLAs

upvoted 1 times

PDR 3 years, 1 month ago

well I would answer yes ,no, yes but I have to call out the 'cloud services use less energy than an onpremises data center' - im pretty sure that an Azure datacenter uses more energy than any onprem server room Ive worked in!. Again just badly worded questions though.

upvoted 2 times

Allan79 3 years, 3 months ago

YES, NO e YES

upvoted 4 times

syu31svc 4 years ago

https://blogs.microsoft.com/on-the-issues/2018/05/17/microsoft-cloud-delivers-when-it-comes-to-energy-efficiency-and-carbon-emission-reductions-study-finds/

Answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

pankdawg 4 years, 2 months ago

The top one doesn't say "cloud" anywhere so it was confusing if it meant on-prem or cloud can purchase on demand

upvoted 3 times

Microfart 6 months, 3 weeks ago

I was confused just like you. I still think that it could be worded better since we shouldn't be expected to assume that its cloud.

upvoted 1 times

Solomonmoon00 4 years, 2 months ago

Correct as Cloud services are based on SLAs (Service Level Agreement) where they provide between 95% to 99% but maximum I believe is 99.99%. 100% uptime is impossible, even for Microsoft or Amazon Web Services

upvoted 3 times

hvtsoftball11 4 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Azure virtual machine is an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) solution.	○	○
SharePoint Online is an IaaS solution.	○	○
Microsoft Teams is an IaaS solution.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Azure virtual machine is an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) solution.	◉	○
SharePoint Online is an IaaS solution.	○	◉
Microsoft Teams is an IaaS solution.	○	◉

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

Share Point and Teams are SaaS

Answer is right

upvoted 15 times

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct. The No's are SaaS

upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** `Most Recent ⊙` 8 months, 1 week ago

similar on 4/23/24 exam.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 10 months, 1 week ago

- "Azure Virtual Machine é uma solução de Infraestrutura como Serviço (IaaS)": Sim (Sim)

- "SharePoint Online é uma solução IaaS": Não (Não). O SharePoint Online é uma solução de Software como Serviço (SaaS).

- "Microsoft Teams é uma solução IaaS": Não (Não). O Microsoft Teams também é uma solução de Software como Serviço (SaaS).

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 2 months ago

SIM - "Uma Máquina Virtual do Azure é uma solução de Infraestrutura como Serviço (IaaS)." NÃO - "SharePoint Online é uma solução de Infraestrutura como Serviço (IaaS)." NÃO - "Microsoft Teams é uma solução de Infraestrutura como Serviço (IaaS)".

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Kelsi999** 1 year, 8 months ago

I had this question in the exam today, the answers are right

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **MegMs** 2 years, 1 month ago

IaaS/SaaS/SaaS

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **sunr1se** 2 years, 4 months ago

all are no because Azure is PaaS

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **sunr1se** 2 years, 4 months ago

actually cancel that im wrong Azure VM is an IaaS solution

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **sunr1se** 2 years, 4 months ago

all are no because Azure is PaaS

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **sunr1se** 2 years, 4 months ago

actually cancel that im wrong Azure VM is an IaaS solution

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) provides servers, virtual machines (VMs), storage, networks, and operating systems to customers.	○	○
Platform as a Service (PaaS) provides an environment for building, testing, and deploying software applications.	○	○
Software as a Service (SaaS) provides an environment that is centrally hosted and managed for customers.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) provides servers, virtual machines (VMs), storage, networks, and operating systems to customers.	○	◉
Platform as a Service (PaaS) provides an environment for building, testing, and deploying software applications.	◉	○
Software as a Service (SaaS) provides an environment that is centrally hosted and managed for customers.	◉	○

Box 1: No -

IaaS does not include operating systems

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/

👤 **gailopp** `Highly Voted` 👍 4 years, 2 months ago

NO! yes, yes is the correct answer. OS does NOT fall under IaaS

upvoted 36 times

👤 **B1T3X** 4 years, 2 months ago

Except it does...? By using IaaS. you are responsible for managing the OS.

upvoted 6 times

👤 **pattaprince** 3 years, 7 months ago

wrong. read this: https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-iaas/

upvoted 6 times

👤 **Rohithn737** 2 years, 11 months ago

OS does not come under Iaas

upvoted 3 times

Tyffty 1 year, 8 months ago

How can you even debate it? Microsoft has it stated in their own documentation.

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-iaas

upvoted 1 times

> **gekvprasad** 8 months, 2 weeks ago
>
> Microsoft is wrong with their documentation. Another wrongly worded question
>
> upvoted 1 times

Azurefox79 2 years, 7 months ago

it ABSOLUTELY DOES!

upvoted 6 times

KeeKo `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 1 month ago

Think about this....

Fact: VMs host an OS (e.g. Win10, Linux, etc).

Fact: VMs are considered part of IaaS solution

Fact: Technically IaaS is providing an OS via the VM for the customer....same concepts applies to a SERVER which also hosts an OS (e.g. Win Svr 2019)....all of these OS's make the connections to storage and networking as well.

With that rationale, the answer to: "Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) provides SERVERS, VIRTUAL MACHINES (VMs), storage, networks, and OPERATING SYSTEMS to customers"....the answer would be YES based on how the statement is worded and the facts that are known.

The trick to these questions is to not get caught up or look way deeper into the question beyond what it is asking. In a lot of these questions, there is a buzz word added that makes the answer more of a NO. That applies to all of these questions in MS-900 or for that matter, all questions on MS exams. MS purposely words these questions to try to get you to think beyond what they are asking. Try not to get wrapped around the axle.

upvoted 16 times

> **wando5000** 3 years, 6 months ago
>
> Thats correct. You buy your VM and can pay extra to have whatever version of Windows/Linux you want installed. There is also Azure Hybrid Benefit which is a licensing benefit that helps you to significantly reduce the costs of running your workloads in the cloud. It works by letting you use your on-premises Software Assurance-enabled Windows Server and SQL Server licences on Azure. And now, this benefit applies to RedHat and SUSE Linux subscriptions too
>
> upvoted 1 times

lunchmode `Most Recent ⊙` 3 months, 1 week ago

NYY

OS is IaaS if you manage the Operating system

OS is PaaS if the vendor manage/provides the operating system

upvoted 1 times

Amits6871 7 months, 3 weeks ago

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-ca/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-iaas

All Yes OS is Iaas

upvoted 2 times

Amna2024 11 months, 2 weeks ago

i belive instead of OS we need to focus on Servers as server is provided by cloud host not IAAS

upvoted 1 times

Amna2024 11 months, 2 weeks ago

frist statement is true!iaas provide server os and everything

upvoted 1 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 4 months ago

- "Infraestrutura como Serviço (IaaS) fornece servidores, máquinas virtuais, armazenamento, redes e sistemas operacionais para os clientes": não

- "Plataforma como Serviço (PaaS) fornece um ambiente para construir, testar e implantar aplicativos de software": Sim (Yes)

- "Software como Serviço (SaaS) fornece um ambiente que é centralmente hospedado e gerenciado para os clientes": Sim (Yes)

upvoted 2 times

babakeyfgir 1 year, 9 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 2 times

exambrenz 1 year, 6 months ago

Do you know what the correct answer was - is it YYY?

upvoted 1 times

Monski13 1 year, 9 months ago

Y/Y/Y - again https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility#division-of-responsibility

upvoted 1 times

RahulX 1 year, 11 months ago

NO, Yes Yes.

upvoted 1 times

Daliees 1 year, 12 months ago

Correct! OS does not fall under IaaS

upvoted 1 times

jim85 2 years, 4 months ago

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-iaas/

IaaS lets you bypass the cost and complexity of buying and managing physical servers and datacenter infrastructure. Each resource is offered as a separate service component, and you only pay for a particular resource for as long as you need it. A cloud computing service provider like Azure manages the infrastructure, while you purchase, install, configure, and manage your own software—including operating systems, middleware, and applications.

NYY correct

upvoted 2 times

Esmee93 2 years, 4 months ago

For everyone thinking OS falls under IaaS check the link dat jim85 posted.

upvoted 1 times

Azurefox79 2 years, 7 months ago

NO, Yes Yes. First is NO because per the link storage/network/security is not IaaS BUT OS is absolutely IaaS

upvoted 2 times

Azurefox79 2 years, 7 months ago

Please stop upvoting anyone who says IaaS is not OS management. That is ludicrously incorrect and a key differentiator.

upvoted 2 times

dingtheking 2 years, 8 months ago

IaaS is where you can deploy your own choice of operating systems to run on. If the cloud service gives you OS then it is a PaaS.

upvoted 1 times

Jachuu 2 years, 10 months ago

Iaas do not have operating systems

Correct answers should No,Yes,Yes

upvoted 2 times

Betinhobr 3 years ago

N, Y, Y

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility

upvoted 2 times

A company has an on-premises application server.

The company wants to use some of the services in Microsoft 365 with the on-premises application server.

You need to choose a cloud deployment model that meets the requirement.

What should you choose?

A. Private

B. Hybrid

C. Public

Suggested Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

⊟ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Yuppers

upvoted 10 times

⊟ 👤 **Solomonmoon00** 3 years, 8 months ago

Finally, my favourite, most sensible discussion comment.

upvoted 9 times

⊟ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

101% is B for sure

upvoted 7 times

⊟ 👤 **MeJaHe** `Most Recent ⊙` 4 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Hybrid = On-premise + Cloud

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **[Removed]** 8 months, 1 week ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Du_MS900** 10 months, 1 week ago

Neste cenário, onde a empresa deseja integrar alguns serviços do Microsoft 365 com um servidor de aplicativos local, uma escolha adequada seria um modelo de implantação em nuvem híbrido (opção B). O modelo de nuvem híbrida permite a integração e o compartilhamento de dados e aplicativos entre a infraestrutura local (on-premises) e os serviços em nuvem, proporcionando flexibilidade e escalabilidade. Portanto, a opção correta seria:

B. Híbrido

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **tattybizzy** 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Usage of both on premises and cloud services is know as Hybrid solution.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **DallasM** 2 years, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

'With' the app server.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **TrustMebro** 2 years, 8 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Key words 'to use some of the service' > means both. So answer B: Hybrid

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

CompanyA, CompanyB, and CompanyC use cloud resources as shown in the following table.

Company	Cloud scenario
CompanyA	Computing resources run on systems used by this company only
CompanyB	Computing resources run on systems that are shared with multiple companies
CompanyC	Cloud resources are integrated with an on-premises Exchange server

Match each cloud model to the appropriate company. To answer, drag the appropriate cloud model from the column on the left to the company on the right. Each cloud model may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Cloud models

Private

Public

Hybrid

Answer Area

Company	Cloud model
CompanyA	Cloud model
CompanyB	Cloud model
CompanyC	Cloud model

Suggested Answer:

Cloud models

Answer Area

Company	Cloud model
CompanyA	Private
CompanyB	Public
CompanyC	Hybrid

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 14 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

used by company only -> private for sure

shared with other companies -> public definitely

on-premises server -> hybrid since there is on-prem

Answer is correct

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **NoursBear** `Most Recent ⊙` 9 months, 3 weeks ago

I didn't really get this one for A, it could be using cloud resources in a public cloud, it's very vague

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PadmarajV** 10 months ago

Company A: Private Cloud

Company B: Public Cloud

Company C: Hybird

upvoted 1 times

bigelmo_elmo 1 year, 5 months ago

Some of these questions are pretty obvious if you went through AZ-900 exam

upvoted 1 times

Moonkey 1 year, 11 months ago

I'm familiar with multiple companies owning a cloud referred

to as COMMUNITY cloud, which is privately held.

upvoted 1 times

Frost 2 years, 4 months ago

This could also be Public, Public, Private - just used by company only doesn't mean it can't be in the cloud... ugh

upvoted 3 times

[Removed] 2 years, 10 months ago

Pivate, Public, Hybrid.

However it is also possible:

Private, Private, Hybrid.

upvoted 4 times

bigelmo_elmo 1 year, 5 months ago

Some of these questions are pretty obvious if you went through AZ-900 exam

Moonkey 1 year, 11 months ago

I'm familiar with multiple companies owning a cloud referred

to as COMMUNITY cloud, which is privately held.

Frost 2 years, 4 months ago

DRAG DROP -

You need to identify the software as a service (SaaS), platform as a service (PaaS), and infrastructure as a service (IaaS) services provided by Microsoft 365.

What type of cloud service model does each cloud service represent?

To answer, drag the appropriate cloud service models to the correct cloud services. Each cloud service model may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Cloud service models

| SaaS |
| PaaS |
| IaaS |

Answer Area

Cloud service	Cloud service model
Power Apps	Cloud service model
Microsoft 365 apps	Cloud service model
Azure virtual machines	Cloud service model

Suggested Answer:

Cloud service models

| SaaS |
| PaaS |
| IaaS |

Answer Area

Cloud service	Cloud service model
Power Apps	PaaS
Microsoft 365 apps	SaaS
Azure virtual machines	IaaS

---

ds94 Highly Voted 👍 4 years, 3 months ago

Shouldn't it be SaaS, SaaS, IaaS?

upvoted 37 times

Danohav 4 years, 3 months ago

Agreed.

Power Apps are Saas SOlution, that can integrate with Azure

https://powerapps.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps-and-azure/

upvoted 4 times

Perpendicular 1 year, 1 month ago

Power Apps is a Software as a Service (SaaS) platform that's designed to let you quickly build high-functioning apps that you can deploy to the web, SharePoint, Dynamics 365, Teams, Power BI, or a mobile device without any extra work.

This is in MS docs. Answer must be SaaS, SaaS, IaaS

upvoted 3 times

---

wando5000 3 years, 6 months ago

Correct

The MS Power platform includes; Power BI, Power Apps, Power Automate & Power Virtual Agents

Power BI is SAAS and so I'm guessing that so is Power Apps (but I'm no expert)

upvoted 3 times

---

maaten 4 years, 2 months ago

No, PaaS, SaaS, and IaaS as it is shown are correct.

The first line of the provided link: "Power Apps is a suite of apps, services, connectors and data platform that provides a rapid application development environment to build custom apps for your business needs."

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powerapps/powerapps-overview

upvoted 27 times

    ⊟ 👤 **Jasper666** 3 years, 8 months ago

    Correct, power apps are PaaS. Given answer is correct.

    upvoted 4 times

        ⊟ 👤 **YGN_me** 1 year, 6 months ago

        try to level your self with MSFT 365 and you will notice that you are wrong with that

        upvoted 1 times

    ⊟ 👤 **[Removed]** 3 years, 6 months ago

    Perfect

    upvoted 2 times

    ⊟ 👤 **Zilpit** 4 years, 1 month ago

    They speak of Power APPS - not Power Platform. Power Apps is SaaS.

    upvoted 4 times

        ⊟ 👤 **pinja** 3 years, 9 months ago

        "Power Apps provides a low-code approach to rapidly build apps for any device, while seamlessly working with your Azure-based services through a rich professional developer extensibility model."

        https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/products/powerapps/#customer-stories

        upvoted 6 times

⊟ 👤 **GPerez73** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 5 months ago

Power apps is SaaS. Just check the link:

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps/maker/canvas-apps/transform-infopath#key-advantages-of-power-apps-over-infopath

upvoted 13 times

⊟ 👤 **olga_tena** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

Here's how the Microsoft 365 services align with the cloud service models:

- Power Apps - PaaS (Platform as a Service)
- Microsoft 365 apps - SaaS (Software as a Service)
- Azure virtual machines - IaaS (Infrastructure as a Service)

Here's the reasoning:

Power Apps (PaaS): It allows users to create and customize applications tailored to their business needs. Users can build apps using a range of tools and services provided by Microsoft, which means they are leveraging a platform for app development rather than just using a finished software application.

Microsoft 365 apps (SaaS): These are fully functional software applications like Word, Excel, and Outlook that users access and use directly without any customization or development.

In summary, Power Apps focuses on application development and customization, which aligns with the characteristics of PaaS.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **[Removed]** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Microsoft Power Apps is primarily considered a Platform as a Service (PaaS) rather than Software as a Service (SaaS). This is because it allows users to create custom applications using a low-code platform, which provides the tools and infrastructure necessary for development. Users can build, customize, and manage apps according to their specific needs, making it a platform for development rather than just a ready-made software product like SaaS offerings.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Frank9020** 1 year, 1 month ago

It is correct:

Power Apps is classified as a Platform as a Service (PaaS) because it provides a platform for users to create and customize business applications

without the need for extensive coding knowledge. This means that users can leverage the underlying infrastructure and development tools provided by the platform to build and deploy their own applications, making it a PaaS model.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ITTesters** 1 year, 1 month ago

SaaS, SaaS, IaaS;

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps/maker/canvas-apps/transform-infopath#key-advantages-of-power-apps-over-infopath

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 2 months ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 3 months ago

https://sharepoint.stackexchange.com/questions/305778/powerapps-and-power-platform-is-a-saas-or-paas

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PadmarajV** 1 year, 4 months ago

Power Apps: Paas
Microsoft 365 Apps:SAAS
Virutual Machine: IAAS

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 4 months ago

Power Apps é um serviço de PaaS (Plataforma como Serviço) que oferece uma plataforma para o desenvolvimento de aplicativos sem a necessidade de gerenciar a infraestrutura subjacente.

Microsoft 365 Apps (Word, Excel, PowerPoint) representa um exemplo de SaaS (Software como Serviço), fornecendo aplicativos prontos para uso diretamente aos usuários finais, sem a necessidade de gerenciar a infraestrutura.

Azure Virtual Machines é classificado como IaaS (Infraestrutura como Serviço), pois oferece a infraestrutura de máquinas virtuais, permitindo que os usuários gerenciem o sistema operacional, aplicativos e configurações, proporcionando mais controle sobre a infraestrutura subjacente.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Nazz1977** 1 year, 5 months ago

Microsoft Power Apps is a no-code/low-code application development platform that enables users to create custom applications quickly to address specific needs within their organization.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **jg_85** 1 year, 6 months ago

Microsoft Power Platform is an enterprise application SaaS platform that helps support and extend Microsoft 365, Dynamics 365, and Azure, as well as third-party services and applications.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **YGN_me** 1 year, 6 months ago

Thinking in a Microsoft 365 perspective Power Apps is a SaaS because it serves me a rapid low code environment for creating custom apps.
When you try to tell MSFT about all you know with Power Apps at a fundamental level, that is when you start seeing a platform in Power Apps which is true but not from a MSFT 365 view.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **SR1991** 1 year, 6 months ago

Sould be SAAS, SAAS and IAAS.
Power apps can indeed been seen as SAAS, but also as PAAS. We can create the applications without worrying about the underlying infrastructure. So that would make it PaaS.

But if you see the the information that Microsoft provided it is SAAS:
Power Apps is a Software as a Service (SaaS) platform that's designed to let you quickly build high-functioning apps that you can deploy to the web, SharePoint, Dynamics 365, Teams, Power BI, or a mobile device without any extra work. Because you can deploy them by just giving someone the URL to your published app, they're also just as easy to update.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps/maker/canvas-apps/transform-infopath#key-advantages-of-power-apps-over-infopath

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Tyffty** 1 year, 8 months ago

It absolutely boggles my mind how some of this stuff is even debatable. People on here making false statements and confusing everyone that clearly have not had any experience or done any research/learning. It takes two seconds to find the actual answer on Microsoft's documentation. People need to do less posting and more learning

Power Apps is SaaS based on Microsoft's on documentation with their own words

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps/maker/canvas-apps/transform-infopath#key-advantages-of-power-apps-over-infopath

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **babakeyfgir** 1 year, 9 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Came in the exam for Sept 5th 2023.

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are planning to deploy Microsoft 365 for a company.

You need to determine which cloud services to use.

Which cloud services should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate cloud services to the correct requirements. Each cloud service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Cloud services

Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

Software as a service (SaaS)

Windows as a service (WaaS)

Answer Area

Requirement	Cloud service
Use Microsoft Outlook on the web.	Cloud service
Test Microsoft Insider Preview Branch versions of Windows software.	Cloud service
Deploy virtual machines quickly.	Cloud service

Suggested Answer:

Cloud services

Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

Software as a service (SaaS)

Windows as a service (WaaS)

Answer Area

Requirement	Cloud service
Use Microsoft Outlook on the web.	Software as a service (SaaS)
Test Microsoft Insider Preview Branch versions of Windows software.	Windows as a service (WaaS)
Deploy virtual machines quickly.	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

👤 **B1T3X** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 1 month ago

Apparently Windows-as-a-Service is a thing, so correct.

upvoted 20 times

👤 **TheBlackHandOfTime** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

If you didn't know WaaS was a thing -> https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/paths/describe-microsoft-365-core-services-concepts/

upvoted 2 times

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years ago

Answer is right

upvoted 8 times

👤 **PadmarajV** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year, 4 months ago

SAAS

Waas

IAAS

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Irism** 2 years, 4 months ago

WaaS is a thing ? wtf

upvoted 3 times

👤 **TheBlackHandOfTime** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

BONK! You didn't do your homework :)

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/paths/describe-microsoft-365-core-services-concepts/

upvoted 1 times

🗖 👤 **Allan79** 3 years, 3 months ago

CORRETO

upvoted 2 times

🗖 👤 **lucascruzm** 4 years, 1 month ago

Correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗖 👤 **Rothwell** 4 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗖 👤 **hvtsoftball11** 4 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗖 👤 **Allan79** 3 years, 3 months ago

CORRETO

upvoted 2 times

🗖 👤 **lucascruzm** 4 years, 1 month ago

Correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗖 👤 **Rothwell** 4 years, 2 months ago

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Platform as a Service (PaaS) services include Office 365, Microsoft Intune, and Dynamics 365.	○	○
Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) enables users to build server-based IT workloads in the cloud.	○	○
Software as a Service (SaaS) consists of IT workloads that run on customer virtual machines.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Platform as a Service (PaaS) services include Office 365, Microsoft Intune, and Dynamics 365.	○	◉
Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) enables users to build server-based IT workloads in the cloud.	◉	○
Software as a Service (SaaS) consists of IT workloads that run on customer virtual machines.	○	◉

☐ 👤 **TMW** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 3 months ago

Dynamics 365 is SaaS:

https://pipol.com/what-is-microsoft-dynamics-365/

1 - No

2 - Yes

3 - No (is Iaas)

upvoted 25 times

☐ 👤 **Clouddog** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 4 months ago

At first I thought second answer should be no.

But I think " server based IT workloads" are the key words here.

A PaaS vendor provides hardware and software tools over the internet, and people use these tools to develop applications. PaaS is primarily used by developers who are building software or applications.

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **Ren758** 2 years, 11 months ago

Totally agree with this.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **NSA_Poker** `Most Recent ⊙` 8 months, 1 week ago

1. - No, Office 365 is SaaS
2. - Yes, says build ... workloads not applications
3. - No, SaaS runs on service provider's machines

(2a) workload refers to a collection of application resources that support a common business goal or the execution of a common business process, with multiple services, such as APIs and data stores, working together to deliver specific end-to-end functionality.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/well-architected/mission-critical/mission-critical-overview
(2b) workload refers to a collection of application resources, data, and supporting infrastructure that function together to achieve defined business outcomes.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/well-architected/workloads
   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Ulus** 3 years, 6 months ago
Saas includes IaaS and Paas..so IT workloads, as Apps, running on VM should be SaaS
   upvoted 2 times

   ☐ 👤 **momowagdy** 1 year, 10 months ago
   I agree with u regarding this.
      upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 4 years ago
No Yes No is correct
   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** 4 years, 2 months ago
Correct
   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 4 years, 2 months ago
Correct
   upvoted 1 times

A company plans to migrate on-premises infrastructure to the cloud.

What are three benefits of migrating to the cloud? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Reduce configuration requirements on desktop computers.

    B. Reduce on-site network latency.

    C. Automate data backup and disaster recovery.

    D. Scale and extend applications.

    E. Eliminate the cost of buying server hardware.

Suggested Answer: *CDE*

C: Most cloud providers help to improve business continuity by offering built-in, one-click backup and recovery capabilities. Some providers also offer the ability to store backups in different geographic regions.
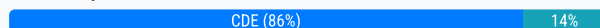
D: When demand spikes or the organization needs more powerful compute resources, organizations can alter their resources instantly on demand.

E: There are significant savings in resource, maintenance, and real estate costs, in addition to the ability to optimize workloads so that they cost less to run.

Reference:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/cloud-migration-benefits-challenges/#overview

Community vote distribution

CDE (86%)	14%

☐ 👤 **Singa2022** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: CDE`

CDE....

upvoted 11 times

☐ 👤 **KakTak** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 1 month ago

I will go for ADE

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months ago

As três respostas corretas que representam benefícios da migração para a nuvem são:

C. Automatize o backup de dados e a recuperação de desastres.

- Migrar para a nuvem permite a automação eficiente de backups e recuperação de dados, proporcionando uma abordagem mais segura e confiável para a gestão de dados.

D. Dimensionar e ampliar aplicativos.

- Na nuvem, é mais fácil dimensionar e ampliar aplicativos conforme necessário, permitindo que a empresa ajuste seus recursos de acordo com as demandas do negócio.

E. Elimine o custo de compra de hardware de servidor.

- Ao migrar para a nuvem, a empresa não precisa investir em hardware de servidor físico, o que pode resultar em economias significativas de custos.

Portanto, as opções C, D e E representam benefícios completos da migração para a nuvem.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Nerd1408** 1 year, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: CDE`

A-Desktop Computers ? This option does not make sense.

B-Moving to the cloud does not solve network latency issues the company currently has.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **fxc119** 2 years, 8 months ago

A. is definately a perk of migrating to the cloud. Intune and Autopilot are really good rollout solutions for desktop configurations

- It doesnt completely eliminate the cost of on prem servers, regardless a hybrid environment is still considered in the cloud model. The answer is definitely A,C,D

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **pgonza** 2 years ago

You mean the cloud doesn't help us save the cost of hardware? I think Configuration Manager on-prem can do what Intune does.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **fxc119** 2 years, 8 months ago

A. is definately a perk of migrating to the cloud. Intune and Autopilot are really good rollout solutions for desktop configurations

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **fxc119** 2 years, 8 months ago

A. is definately a perk of migrating to the cloud. Intune and Autopilot are really good rollout solutions for desktop configurations

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **jonnyazure** 2 years, 8 months ago

Couldn't A be an answer with Azure Virtual Desktop?

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Pinback71** 2 years, 11 months ago

A. Reduce configuration requirements on desktop computers, would be an advantage of moving to Microsoft 365 with Autopilot. But not cloud in general, answers given are more valid for the question as phrased.

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **BeamerV** 2 years, 12 months ago

I think A should be checked as well, as your systems does not require much specs to run on-cloud apps, so it reduces the specs?

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Mikmok** 2 years, 11 months ago

It's not about hardware specs. It's about configuration. You need to config some things. Think of Intune, Configuration Manager, etc

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is evaluating Microsoft cloud service offerings.

Match each offering to the cloud service.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate offering from the column on the left to the cloud service on the right. Each offering might be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Offerings

- Booking calendar
- Booking page
- Staff page
- Services page

Answer Area

Cloud service	Offering
Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	
Platform as a service (PaaS)	
Software as a service (SaaS)	

Suggested Answer:

Offerings

- Booking calendar
- Booking page
- Staff page
- Services page

Answer Area

Cloud service	Offering
Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	Services page
Platform as a service (PaaS)	Booking page
Software as a service (SaaS)	Booking calendar

☐ 👤 **Gaynor** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 7 months ago

I still don't understand the question.

upvoted 54 times

☐ 👤 **TheBlackHandOfTime** 7 months ago

This question is absolute NONSENSE. How in the world is a services page IaaS.....

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Gully** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

shocking written question.

upvoted 14 times

☐ 👤 **Antimus** 2 years, 8 months ago

Yep, it's absolute garbage. I hope this is a badly copied question from the exam because if I came across something like this during the exam I'd not be happy, 3 lost points basically

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **Billbo555** `Most Recent ⊙` 1 year, 1 month ago

By far, the most vague question ever. No context to any of this whatsoever.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **AceVander** 1 year, 3 months ago

yes this is a ridiculous question because M365 is considered a SaaS cloud service. However, this is what I think could be their line of thinking (and yes it is a stretch) All of these answers intersect but this could be what they are looking for. I really hope if it not on the exam.

IaaS = Services Page
The Services Page uses Azure and according to Microsoft.com Azure is IaaS because the Services page uses servers, storage, and/or OS where the user can deploy and manage their own applications.

PaaS = Book Page
The Booking page is an application/ app that is run on a platform that is developed, deployed, managed. Customers interact with the booking page app platform for scheduling while the provider manages the infrastructure, middleware, OS, and runtime for the page.

SaaS = Booking Calendar
because it is a complete software solution hosted/ managed by the provider that the user accesses via a web browser or API, taking care of all underlying infrastructure, security, and maintenance.

   upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 3 months ago

Lots of presumption required here. First staff page is just a spanner in the works so from the 4 offerings one was fake. The other one is booking page, we need to presume it's a web page developed with PaaS. Services page, again presume it's to do with a monitoring page to monitor the IaaS components that the customer is responsible for, like someone suggested. A long shot but I think we can be creative here.

   upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Nazz1977** 1 year, 5 months ago

don't understand the question at all....

   upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **rajatkatal1234566** 1 year, 6 months ago

Booking calender is cloud based app so it is Saas
booking page, service page and staff page to created using power apps so it should be Paas
Iaas where we get nothing but a empty room with four wall and security guard.

   upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **_GMC_** 1 year, 8 months ago

I don't think this question is correct

   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 11 months ago

Booking Calendar, Booking Page, Staff Page and Service Page are all part of Microsoft 365 services. They are not IaaS (Infrastructure as a Service) products. Microsoft 365 is a SaaS (Software as a Service) product.

   upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Atos** 2 years ago

What is this on about? lol ;-}

   upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **rpajalunga** 2 years, 2 months ago

IMHO should be a mistake in terms used. If I re-analyze the "offering" information as equivalent of the "cloud model" the answers are correct: so "Services page" as root, "Staff page" and "Booking page" as children and same level, "Booking calendar" as child of "Booking page", solution seems to be correct and logic...

   upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Kelsi999** 2 years, 2 months ago

To my opinion the question and answers are wrong (except Booking Calendar). On the left side we see the different features of Microsoft Bookings - which is a SaaS solution, so all should be SaaS

   upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **MslK** 2 years, 4 months ago

I honestly don't understand the question at all, but like all things that one has to accept in life without having an understanding of... I'll have to take it as it is. 🫠

   upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **Jothar** 2 years, 5 months ago

Guessing that this question was memorized or screenshotted incorrectly. I had that with the az-900 for one question, where it didn't make sense here but made sense on the test

upvoted 1 times

shadowalka 2 years, 6 months ago

My thoughts are and correct me if you disagree: Bookings calendar - Outlook type app, therefore, SaaS. Bookings page - web page or app created within PaaS. Staff page - a web page or app created within PaaS and Services page - a web page or app or whatnot created within IaaS to monitor Infrastructure services. Could be wrong but makes sense to me.

upvoted 2 times

Azurefox79 2 years, 7 months ago

Invalid, its a mistake

upvoted 1 times

PXAbstraction 2 years, 7 months ago

I really hope I don't come across this on my exam because I would hotly contest it. This is a horribly written question.

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is evaluating Microsoft Dynamics 365.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a remote assistance solution.	○	○
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a customer relationship management solution.	○	○
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides an endpoint protection security solution.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a remote assistance solution.	●	○
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a customer relationship management solution.	●	○
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides an endpoint protection security solution.	○	●

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/mixed-reality/remote-assist/ra-overview

https://community.dynamics.com/crm/b/choruscrmblog/posts/what-is-dynamics-365-an-overview-and-visuals

---

Pallieter `Highly Voted` 2 years ago

When in doubt go yes/yes/yes?

upvoted 7 times

Amna2024 `Most Recent` 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Microsoft Dynamics 365 is primarily an enterprise resource planning (ERP) and customer relationship management (CRM) suite. It provides tools for managing business functions such as sales, customer service, finance, operations, and human resources.

Endpoint protection security solutions, on the other hand, are designed to protect devices such as computers, smartphones, and other endpoints from cyber threats. Microsoft's endpoint protection solutions are provided by other products like Microsoft Defender for Endpoint.

upvoted 3 times

Du_MS900 1 year, 4 months ago

- **Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a remote assistance solution?**
- Sim. O Microsoft Dynamics 365 inclui uma solução chamada "Dynamics 365 Remote Assist" que oferece assistência remota e colaboração em tempo real usando realidade mista.

- **A customer relationship management solution?**
- Sim. O Microsoft Dynamics 365 inclui um conjunto de aplicativos para gerenciamento de relacionamento com o cliente (CRM). Ele oferece funcionalidades abrangentes para a gestão de vendas, atendimento ao cliente, marketing e muito mais.

- **Endpoint protection security solution?**

- Não. O Microsoft Dynamics 365 não é uma solução de segurança de endpoint. Ele é mais focado em soluções para gerenciamento de relacionamento com o cliente e automação de processos empresariais. Para segurança de endpoint, você pode considerar produtos como o Microsoft Defender Antivirus.

   upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **macjutsu** 1 year, 8 months ago

microsoft dynamics 365 is CRM and ERP. It is not an endpoint security. yyn.

   upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 11 months ago

Yes, Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a remote assistance solution called Dynamics 365 Remote Assist.

Yes

NO

   upvoted 3 times

□ 👤 **NVAV** 2 years ago

Yes, Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides endpoint protection security solution. It is called Microsoft Defender for Endpoint. It is a unified pre- and post-breach enterprise defense suite that natively integrates across endpoint, identity, email, and applications to detect, prevent, investigate, and automatically respond to sophisticated attacks. 3rd one is YES.

   upvoted 3 times

  □ 👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 3 months ago

  don't think so

    upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **shadowalka** 2 years, 6 months ago

New link for Dynamic 365 remote assist - https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-gb/mixed-reality/remote-assist/

   upvoted 4 times

□ 👤 **ZhuoFan** 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct

   upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is evaluating Microsoft cloud services.

Instructions: For each of the following statement, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Teams can run as a service on-premises.	○	○
Microsoft Exchange Server 2019 can run as a service on-premises.	○	○
Microsoft Bookings can run as a service in the cloud.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Teams can run as a service on-premises.	○	○
Microsoft Exchange Server 2019 can run as a service on-premises.	○	○
Microsoft Bookings can run as a service in the cloud.	○	○

Box 1: No -

Is Microsoft teams available on premise?

No, Microsoft Teams is designed to function with SharePoint Online and the Azure Active Directory. While it may be possible to gain some functionality in a hybrid environment, the full features of Microsoft Teams are not available in an on-premises installation.

Box 2: Yes -

Exchange 2019 helps lower the total cost of ownership whether you deploy Exchange 2019 on-premises or provision your mailboxes in the cloud.

Box 3: Yes -

Bookings in Microsoft Teams lets you track, manage, and organize your team's appointments and calendars all in one place. You can create a Bookings calendar and add team members to it, build new appointment types, and create and manage in-person and virtual visits for your staff and attendees.

Bookings is integrated with your Microsoft 365 or Office 365 calendar to help your customers quickly find available times and avoid double-booking.

Reference:

https://messagenius.com/microsoft-teams-on-premises-alternative-for-enterprises https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/new-features/new-features https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/scheduling-and-booking-app

---

☐ 👤 **babakeyfgir** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **chungpvv** 1 year, 9 months ago

Is Microsoft teams available on premise? No, Microsoft Teams is designed to function with SharePoint Online and the Azure Active Directory. While it may be possible to gain some functionality in a hybrid environment, the full features of Microsoft Teams are not available in an on-premises installation

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **chungpvv** 1 year, 9 months ago

The answer is No

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Jachuu** 1 year, 10 months ago

Teams based on infrastructure skype for business in which is possible to use in hybrid enviroment so, I think first answer should be YES.

If I'm wrong please correct me

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **bigelmo_elmo** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

No, Microsoft Teams is designed to function with SharePoint Online and the Azure Active Directory.

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
A cloud provider can provide maintenance and security protection for server hardware.	○	○
A cloud storage provider can include built-in redundancy and automatic logging.	○	○
A cloud provider can manage on-premises resource hardware.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
A cloud provider can provide maintenance and security protection for server hardware.	○	○
A cloud storage provider can include built-in redundancy and automatic logging.	○	○
A cloud provider can manage on-premises resource hardware.	○	○

A cloud service provider is a third-party company offering a cloud-based platform, infrastructure, application, or storage services.

Besides the pay-per-use model, cloud service providers also give companies a wide range of benefits. Businesses can take advantage of scalability and flexibility by not being limited to physical constraints of on-premises servers, the reliability of multiple data centers with multiple redundancies, customization by configuring servers to your preferences, and responsive load balancing that can easily respond to changing demands.

Reference:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-a-cloud-provider/

☐ 👤 **Gully** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

First answer Does not specify if it's MS hardware or company hardware.

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **Microfart** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

That's true, I don't know why they don't specify if they're referring to the Cloud Provider's own hardware or not...

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Watto** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

First question is quite misleading, I'd assume it meant MS doesn't provide security on the physical hardware, but bad wording, what's new?

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **Kariema** `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months, 4 weeks ago

Why the 1st question yes? The HW belongs to the company on-prem

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Amna2024** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

last one is false

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Amna2024** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Azure Arc is a bridge that extends the Azure platform to your environments.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Amna2024** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

all answers are true...for third we use azure arc

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 4 months ago

Sim, um provedor de serviços em nuvem pode realmente fornecer manutenção e proteção de segurança para o hardware do servidor. Quando você opta por serviços em nuvem, como Infraestrutura como Serviço (IaaS), a responsabilidade pela manutenção e segurança física do hardware do servidor passa do usuário para o provedor de nuvem.

Sim, um provedor de armazenamento em nuvem pode incluir redundância incorporada e registro automático como parte de seus serviços.

e por fim não pode gerenciar recursos de hardware on primises

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 2 years, 1 month ago

Given answers are 100%

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ExamNiq** 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer 1st question: what hardware? on-premises?

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **ChaBum** 2 years, 6 months ago

answer to 3rd question is actually YES, but as Miscrosoft still need to catch to catch that train, I would suggest to answer NO

https://aws.amazon.com/outposts/

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **HuisingaJ** 2 years, 3 months ago

It's not an exam about AWS.. please keep to the question

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Azurefox79** 2 years, 7 months ago

First question, example Defender for Identity and Defender for Cloud can both cover on-prem

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is evaluating Microsoft cloud service offerings.

Match each offering to the cloud service.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate offering from the column on the left to the cloud service on the right. Each offering might be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Offerings

| Microsoft Azure virtual network |
| Microsoft Azure Logic Apps |
| Microsoft Dynamics 365 |

Answer Area

Cloud service	Offering
Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	
Platform as a service (PaaS)	
Software as a service (SaaS)	

Suggested Answer:

Offerings

| Microsoft Azure virtual network |
| Microsoft Azure Logic Apps |
| Microsoft Dynamics 365 |

Answer Area

Cloud service	Offering
Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	Microsoft Azure virtual network
Platform as a service (PaaS)	Microsoft Azure Logic Apps
Software as a service (SaaS)	Microsoft Dynamics 365

Box 1: Microsoft Azure virtual network

Microsoft announced the release of Windows Azure Virtual Machines, an Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS) offering in Windows Azure.

Box 2: Microsoft Azure Logic Apps

Azure Logic Apps is a cloud-based platform for creating and running automated workflows that integrate your apps, data, services, and systems. With this platform, you can quickly develop highly scalable integration solutions for your enterprise and business-to-business (B2B) scenarios. As a member of Azure

Integration Services, Azure Logic Apps simplifies the way that you connect legacy, modern, and cutting-edge systems across cloud, on premises, and hybrid environments.

Box 3: Microsoft Dynamics 365 -

Dynamics 365 is a set of interconnected, modular Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) applications and services designed to both transform and enable your core customers, employees, and business activities.

Reference:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/blog/infrastructure-as-a-service-series-virtual-machines-and-windows/ https://pipol.com/what-is-microsoft-dynamics-365/

☐ 👤 **babakeyfgir** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 1 month ago

Dynamics 365 is a set of interconnected, modular Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) applications

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **uem** 1 year, 9 months ago

Correct. Azure logic apps is Paas.

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/logic-apps/#overview

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is investigating Microsoft cloud services.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Servers in a public cloud are owned and operated by the hosting company.	○	○
Storage in a public cloud is owned and operated by the hosting company.	○	○
Microsoft Azure is an example of a public cloud.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Servers in a public cloud are owned and operated by the hosting company.	○	○
Storage in a public cloud is owned and operated by the hosting company.	○	○
Microsoft Azure is an example of a public cloud.	○	○

Box 1: Yes -

A public cloud is a web-based service model in which a hosting provider offers shared resources, like apps, servers and storage, to the general public. It's a multi- tenant environment, with different customers using the same pool of IT infrastructure. You pay for these shared resources on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: Yes -

Microsoft Azure is an example of a public cloud. In a public cloud, you share the same hardware, storage and network devices with other organizations or cloud

ג€tenants,ג€ and you access services and manage your account using a web browser.

Reference:

https://www.rackspace.com/library/what-is-a-public-cloud

https://www.techtarget.com/searchcloudcomputing/definition/Windows-Azure

---

🗕 👤 **5af6d66** 3 weeks, 5 days ago

This is a tricky one. but the operative word in this is PUBLIC. so, I think the answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗕 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

correct

upvoted 4 times

🗕 👤 **GPerez73** 1 year, 11 months ago

Owned and operated? Owned might be, I am not sure.But servers and storage are usually operated by IT staff. For me N N Y

upvoted 4 times

🗕 👤 **kudan** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

i had the same thought process, I operate my own data but they own the server

upvoted 2 times

Watto 2 years, 1 month ago

So Microsoft owns your data in a public cloud?

upvoted 3 times

Test2Pass 2 years ago

I am assuming they mean the media the data is on. The storage device.

upvoted 1 times

upvoted 1 times

Question #84 — *Topic 1*

You need to reduce the amount of time that the IT team spends on user support.

What are three possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Enable Microsoft Office 365 Customer Lockbox

    B. Upgrade all client devices to Windows 10

    C. Use Windows AutoPilot to deploy devices

    D. Deploy Microsoft MyAnalytics to devices

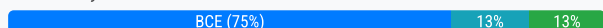   E. Deploy Microsoft Office 365 Professional Plus to all client devices

---

Suggested Answer: *BCE*

Reference:

https://social.technet.microsoft.com/wiki/contents/articles/35748.office-365-what-is-customer-lockbox-and-how-to-enable-it.aspx

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/windows-autopilot/windows-autopilot https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2015/03/19/office-365-proplus-it-control-and-management-update/

Community vote distribution

BCE (75%)   13%   13%

👤 **Fuji_56** `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years, 3 months ago

What a ridiculous question... none of those are going to change amount of time on support. They may even increase it! Not a good question.

upvoted 48 times

  👤 **Rooks** 5 years, 2 months ago

  Agreed. These are more geared to promoting their products and not reducing support times.

  upvoted 19 times

    👤 **rabadonqz** 3 years, 5 months ago

    This whole cert seems to be about promoting their own products...

    upvoted 20 times

      👤 **uclacyc** 2 years, 7 months ago

      Drink up that Kool-Aid. Oh yeah.

      upvoted 3 times

        👤 **Moonkey** 2 years, 4 months ago

        lol. I'm an old guy trying to learn new tricks, so.....I agree completely and this has been a burr under my saddle. Thank you for confirming that there other people who feel the same.

        upvoted 2 times

👤 **mo0dd** `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years, 6 months ago

B C E CORECCT

upvoted 37 times

👤 **Hkemper** `Most Recent ⊙` 2 weeks, 6 days ago

`Selected Answer: CDE`

C. Use Windows AutoPilot to deploy devices
AutoPilot simplifies and automates the deployment of new devices, reducing manual setup and configuration time for IT staff.

D. Deploy Microsoft MyAnalytics to devices
MyAnalytics helps users understand and improve their work habits, potentially reducing support requests related to productivity tools and time management.

E. Deploy Microsoft Office 365 Professional Plus to all client devices
Standardizing Office installations ensures compatibility, reduces software-related issues, and simplifies support.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Alu21** 1 year, 3 months ago

This question is all about upgrading the question itself is bad, upgrade all device to win 10, assume they used win 7/8, deploy this devices using autopilot , use Microsoft office 365 assume upgrade from an old version of office

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 4 months ago

Para reduzir o tempo que a equipe de TI gasta no suporte ao usuário, considere as seguintes soluções:

1. **Atualize todos os dispositivos clientes para Windows 10:**
- Padronizar em uma versão mais recente do sistema operacional simplifica o suporte, oferecendo recursos avançados e melhor gerenciamento de dispositivos.

2. **Use o Windows AutoPilot para implantar dispositivos:**
- A automação do processo de provisionamento de dispositivos com o Windows AutoPilot pode reduzir significativamente o tempo gasto em configurações manuais.

3. **Implantar o Microsoft Office 365 Professional Plus em todos os dispositivos clientes:**
- Padronizar a suíte de produtividade simplifica o suporte, proporcionando uma configuração mais consistente e aproveitando ferramentas de gerenciamento centralizado do Office 365.

Essas abordagens oferecem soluções completas para alcançar o objetivo de eficiência no suporte ao usuário.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **TypeRR** 2 years ago

ChatGPT tell me the correct answer is BCD

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **markey164** 9 months, 1 week ago

Gemini says its CDE and explains why, I tend to agree with it.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: BCD

bcd is correct

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Pad20** 2 years, 2 months ago

https://www.dell.com/en-uk/shop/help-me-choose/cp/hmc-autopilot
Good explanation.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **zagna** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

BCE of course

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **kushagrasharma172** 2 years, 9 months ago

A, C, E are correct answers.

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **uclacyc** 2 years, 7 months ago

No. Customer Lockbox doesn't decrease support times.

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **jafetmvjmv** 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

B C E CORECCT

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **monkeybite** 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

B, C, E

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **idioteque** 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

It's B,C,E

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Smokie323** 2 years, 12 months ago

FIY, 'A' would require interacting with the user which will waste valuable time. 'B' makes sense because they used the word "Upgrade" and not "Update", so I assume they mean upgrading from Win7/8 to Win10 which will save them time dealing with issues in the long run..

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Mikehjf** 3 years ago

MS will always want you to upgrade. So B has to be one of the answers. I vote for BCE

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Eivrah** 3 years ago

Selected Answer: ACE

A C E why upgrade to Windows 10 when 8.1 is still supported.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Watto** 2 years, 8 months ago

Because older updates will always run into compatibility issues, which will increase support time required

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PDR** 3 years, 1 month ago

absolute nonsense question - how can you ascertain that will reduce user support. Not going to reduce user support if you just introduce autopilot and dont have a fully configured intune environment !

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

An organization plans to deploy Microsoft Office to all employees.

You need to select the appropriate Office plans and minimize costs.

Which Office plans should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate Office plans to the correct options. Each Office plan may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Office plans	Option	Office plan
Office 365 ProPlus	Automatically install updates and new features	Office plan
Office Standard	Install on more than one laptop or mobile phone.	Office plan

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Office plans	Option	Office plan
Office 365 ProPlus	Automatically install updates and new features	Office 365 ProPlus
Office Standard	Install on more than one laptop or mobile phone.	Office 365 ProPlus

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/about-office-365-proplus-in-the-enterprise

---

☐ 👤 **Zergio** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years ago

Obsolete plan name.

Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise - formerly Office 365 ProPlus

upvoted 14 times

  ☐ 👤 **ptmk** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

  https://www.microsoft.com/en-ca/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans

  Correct

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct. Proplus (Office Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise)

upvoted 12 times

☐ 👤 **TypeRR** `Most Recent ⊘` 6 months, 3 weeks ago

In other question, it said that Office 365 ProPlus even not a license name.

In this question,Office 365 ProPlus is a normal product.

real redicurious question.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Massdi** 1 year, 9 months ago

Only M365 can install on mutiple devices (maximum 5 devices), and receive updates and new fetures.

Office standard- receive updates, but it doesn't receive new features.

Also Office standard, for example- office 2019: can be activated in only 1 computer per product key. / If you want to use in more than 1 computer,then you have to buy multiple product keys.

upvoted 10 times

Allan79 1 year, 9 months ago

Correto

upvoted 2 times

syu31svc 2 years, 6 months ago

This is correct

upvoted 1 times

hvtsoftball11 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

TMW 2 years, 9 months ago

ProPlus on both

Standard versions do not receive new features
ProPlus needed to install on more than one device

upvoted 6 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft Intune.

Which types of apps can be managed by Intune?

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Intune supports management of apps from third-party stores.	○	○
Intune supports volume licensing of iOS and Android store apps.	○	○
Intune supports the management of line-of-business and public-facing apps.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Intune supports management of apps from third-party stores.	○	●
Intune supports volume licensing of iOS and Android store apps.	●	○
Intune supports the management of line-of-business and public-facing apps.	●	○

---

hansw89 `Highly Voted` 3 years, 9 months ago

The tricky thing about the first question is, that you have to deploy the app from intune in order to manage it. Of course, you can deploy apps from 3rd party stores with Intune, but if a user installed it from the app store directly, it's not a managed app for Intune...

upvoted 38 times

kxxs 3 years, 7 months ago

thanks

upvoted 1 times

Lipseal 2 years, 12 months ago

Looks like intune doesn't support 3rd party STORES, only google play when it comes to android ....."Intune supports available apps from Managed Google Play store on Android Enterprise" devices......https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-management

upvoted 1 times

wando5000 2 years, 5 months ago

I disagree

When you browse to the MS endpoint manager admin centre\App\allApps\select App type\ store App

some of the options are;

android store app

iOS store app

Windows phone 8.1 store app

managed google play app

upvoted 7 times

⊟ 👤 **kiik32** 9 months, 1 week ago

  the question does not (1) especify if the app was INSTALLED from the third party store, so without that context is unclear

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Reempje** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 month, 3 weeks ago

  Google play is a 3rd party store, and you can manage that through intune.

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **kiik32** 9 months, 1 week ago

  1 should be yes intune supports thir party store apps

  https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-add

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **wsrudmen** 11 months ago

  YES -

  From => https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-add

  Apps written in-house or as a custom app (line-of-business)

  Intune installs the app on the device (you supply the installation file).

  You must update the app.

  YES

  YES

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 7 months ago

  The answer is YES to all questions

  upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

  triple yes

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Pad20** 1 year, 8 months ago

  Android store app :

  https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/store-apps-android

  Apple Ios licencing :

  https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/vpp-apps-ios

  upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Pad20** 1 year, 8 months ago

  It appears that intune support third party stores!

  https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-add

  And updates :

  https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/sum/deploy-use/third-party-software-updates

  upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **jim85** 1 year, 10 months ago

  Yes, for example Google Play for Enterprise

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Blatblat** 1 year, 12 months ago

  Statement 2 about the volume licensing seems to be only partly correct, volume licensing for Android does not seem to be supported.

  https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-management

  Under the "App management capabilities by platform" section it is marked as no for Android, but yes for iOS and Windows 10/11

  https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/vpp-apps

  Again only mentions iOS and windows, not Android.

  Can anyone confirm?

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Xxxanooma** 2 years, 5 months ago

  For me I think it's a triple yes.

upvoted 4 times

wando5000 2 years, 5 months ago

I agree. The link below lists many third party apps ("Partner productivity apps") including Acronis Access and Cisco Jabber for Intune

"

The following apps support the core Intune App Protection Policy settings. Apps are also capable of supporting advanced App Protection Policy and App Configuration Policy settings. For more information, contact the app vendor."

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-supported-intune-apps

upvoted 3 times

wando5000 2 years, 5 months ago

Second answer is correct - see below link

"How to manage iOS and macOS apps purchased through Apple Business Manager with Microsoft Intune"

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/vpp-apps-ios

upvoted 1 times

Broniac 2 years, 6 months ago

no yes yes

Managed Google Play: Managed Google Play is Google's enterprise app store and sole source of applications for Android Enterprise.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-management

upvoted 1 times

Mikehjf 2 years, 6 months ago

Direct quote from MS: "Mobile app management policies should not be used with third-party mobile app management or secure container solutions"

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy

upvoted 4 times

NoursBear 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Read the quote again, "should not be used with ANOTHER third party MDM system, not talking about 3rd party store apps !

upvoted 1 times

Ashwin28 2 years, 7 months ago

yes yes yes

upvoted 1 times

Pinback71 2 years, 10 months ago

A is YES, Intune does support the management of third party apps, but third party apps cannot be assigned directly to devices only to users.

upvoted 1 times

ezpost 2 years, 11 months ago

salesforce app working with this system is great idea

upvoted 2 times

Ramandita 3 years ago

so is it A correct ?

upvoted 2 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You install Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus on five devices. You deactivate the Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus license on one device.

Which task can you perform on the deactivated device?

- A. Edit a column
- B. Create a document
- C. Co-author a document
- D. View a document

Suggested Answer: *D*

When you deactivate a Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus license, Office 365 ProPlus remains installed on the computer, but you can only view and print documents. All features for editing or creating new documents are disabled.

Note:

There are several versions of this question in the exam. The question has two possible correct answers:

1. View a document

2. Print a document

Other incorrect answer options you may see on the exam include the following:

1. Leave a comment in a document.

2. Start a new document from a template.

3. Set properties on a document.

4. Create a document

5. Edit a document

6. Co-author a document

7. Edit a column

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/overview-of-licensing-and-activation-in-office-365-proplus

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

---

hvtsoftball11 `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

You can only view and print documents

upvoted 12 times

Helpos `Most Recent ⊘` 11 months, 3 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: D`

In reduced functionality mode, Microsoft 365 Apps remains installed on the device, but users can only view and print their documents.

upvoted 3 times

---

syu31svc 2 years, 6 months ago

Can only be D

upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

Match each Microsoft 365 feature to its availability.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate feature from the column on the left to its availability on the right. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE:

Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Features	Availability	Feature
Private preview	Can be turned on for evaluation.	
Public preview	Available to specific customers	
General availability	Compliance testing completed	
	Available for purchase	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Features	Availability	Feature
Private preview	Can be turned on for evaluation.	Public preview
Public preview	Available to specific customers	Private preview
General availability	Compliance testing completed	Private preview
	Available for purchase	General availability

👤 **Tez1** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

"compliance testing completed" surely means that the test have been finished. If this is the case, then the answer would be general availability?

upvoted 25 times

👤 **MarScrambler900** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 9 months ago

I found this article.

- With compliance testing, there are two important concepts to consider: compliance testing and compliance checks.

- Compliance testing ensures that the output of each development lifecycle phase conforms to agreed-upon requirements.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/developer/terraform/best-practices-compliance-testing

Public, Private, Private(or all options are correct), GA

upvoted 8 times

👤 **NSA_Poker** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months ago

private->public->general->end-of-life (lifecycle)

private & public differ in scope. Public has more users. These 2 stages are so that MicroSoft can gain feedback. The feedback received are test

results. Private & Public are testing stages & the users are the guinea pigs. When testing is complete, product is released for general availability stage.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **momowagdy** 1 year, 10 months ago

https://vunvulear.medium.com/differences-between-ga-private-and-public-preview-on-azure-services-and-features-7ccdd42aa294

upvoted 1 times

👤 **zeuge** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

1-Private, 2-Public, 3-GA, 4-GA

Private Preview:

Limited access only for trusted testers or partners.

Not announced to a wide audience.

Public Preview:

Available to a limited number of external customers who, for example, applied for testing.

Already announced, but it may have bugs or limitations.

General Availability (GA) covers two levels: after testing is completed (Compliance testing completed) and when it becomes available for purchase (Available for purchase).

upvoted 1 times

👤 **KakTak** 2 years, 7 months ago

Compliance testing completed could be Private because compliance testing is basically a kind of an audit which is done on the system to check if all the specified standards are met or not. Very hard to know for sure what the answer is but I would go for Private.

upvoted 4 times

👤 **Broniac** 3 years ago

Public,Private,GA and GA

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/describe-service-life-cycle-microsoft-365/2-private-public-general-availability

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Xxxanooma** 2 years, 11 months ago

"GA-After the public preview is completed, Microsoft releases the product or service."

Same answer, since on my own opinion, private and public are both for compliance preview.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **nathanzera** 2 years, 10 months ago

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Memorucho79** 3 years, 4 months ago

I think that "compliance testing completed", means is ready to use for all licensed clients, and have microsoft support

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/#:~:text=Private%20preview%20%E2%80%93%20During%20this%20phase,to%20evaluate%20the%20new%20feature.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **syu31svc** 4 years ago

Answer given is correct

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/office-365-evaluation?view=o365-worldwide:

"You can go to Settings to update your routing or turn off your evaluation at any time"

And why would Microsoft release products that do not complete compliance testing?

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Sheduic7720** 4 years, 2 months ago

True ,compliance testing is for private users

upvoted 4 times

👤 **Gerardo1971** 4 years, 2 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 3 times

👤 **twanyx** 4 years, 3 months ago

Compliance testing are available for private user who develop and manage resources for their own, personal experience as Azure admin

Snickers 4 years, 3 months ago

I don't think compliance testing is correct. According to https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/ items in preview should not be used for anything that contains PII or that requires heightened regulatory requirements (such as GDPR or HIPAA).

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to change from supporting servers on-premises to using Microsoft 365 services.

You need to determine which Microsoft 365 workload is appropriate to replace each on-premises service.

Which workloads should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

On-premises service	Microsoft 365 workload
Get updates on the latest news and announcements from an intranet site hosted on an internal web server.	SharePoint Online / Microsoft Stream / OneDrive for Business / Microsoft Delve
View videos hosted on an internal web server.	Microsoft Planner / Microsoft Flow / Microsoft Stream / PowerApps
Store and retrieve shared documents on a local file server.	Microsoft Flow / Power BI / Microsoft Stream / SharePoint Online
Store documents in a personalized folder on a local file server.	OneDrive for Business / Microsoft To-Do / MyAnalytics / Microsoft Sream
Chat with other employees by using an on-premises Skype for Business server.	Microsoft Bookings / Microsoft People / Microsoft Teams / Sway

Answer Area

On-premises service	Microsoft 365 workload
Get updates on the latest news and announcements from an intranet site hosted on an internal web server.	▼ **SharePoint Online** / Microsoft Stream / OneDrive for Business / Microsoft Delve
View videos hosted on an internal web server.	▼ Microsoft Planner / Microsoft Flow / **Microsoft Stream** / PowerApps
Store and retrieve shared documents on a local file server.	▼ Microsoft Flow / Power BI / Microsoft Stream / **SharePoint Online**
Store documents in a personalized folder on a local file server.	▼ **OneDrive for Business** / Microsoft To-Do / MyAnalytics / Microsoft Sream
Chat with other employees by using an on-premises Skype for Business server.	▼ Microsoft Bookings / Microsoft People / **Microsoft Teams** / Sway

Suggested Answer:

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 13 times

☐ 👤 **Pablito_Senior** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years ago

on a local server - onedrive and sharepoint online?

upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **HuisingaJ** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 1 week ago

Weird questions

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ogmandalorian** 1 year, 2 months ago

5 free points

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **szl0144** 1 year, 6 months ago

correct.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 2 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/plan-intranet -> SharePoint for Intranet

Stream for videos

SharePoint online for storing documents

OneDrive for personalised folder

Teams for chat with Skype (https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/teams-and-skypeforbusiness-coexistence-and-interoperability)

upvoted 3 times

   ☐ 👤 **danthemango** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

   I believe the question is asking what cloud service the company should use to *replace* the on-prem service

   upvoted 1 times

Gerardo1971 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 4 times

TMW 2 years, 9 months ago

I had reservations about 3 of the answers, after some research, these appear to be the correct answers.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/teams-and-skypeforbusiness-coexistence-and-interoperability

https://www.layer2solutions.com/support/cloud-connector-faqs/file-system-sync-with-office-365

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/plan-intranet

upvoted 4 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

You need to co-author files with other users.

Which tool should you use?

    A. Microsoft SharePoint Online

    B. Microsoft Skype for Business Online

    C. Microsoft Office Delve

    D. Microsoft Exchange Online

Suggested Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

PadmarajV 10 months ago

Microsoft SharePoint online

  upvoted 2 times

JayLearn2022 1 year, 9 months ago

The tool that should be used to co-author files with other users in Microsoft Office 365 subscription is A. Microsoft SharePoint Online.

SharePoint Online is a cloud-based platform that enables users to store, organize, and collaborate on files and documents. Co-authoring is a key feature of SharePoint Online, allowing multiple users to work on the same document simultaneously.

Skype for Business Online is a communication tool for instant messaging, voice, and video calls, but it doesn't support co-authoring files.

Office Delve is an intelligent search and discovery tool that helps users find and organize content across Office 365, but it doesn't support co-authoring files.

Exchange Online is an email and calendar platform, but it doesn't support co-authoring files.

  upvoted 4 times

---

nunocastanheira 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

For sure A

  upvoted 3 times

Eltanany 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct

  upvoted 1 times

---

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

This is A for sure

  upvoted 4 times

Zaskia 3 years, 7 months ago

correct

  upvoted 1 times

---

hvtsoftball11 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct

  upvoted 3 times

Gerardo1971 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

  upvoted 2 times

TMW 3 years, 9 months ago

Yep, looks correct

upvoted 2 times

Microsoft SharePoint Online
upvoted 4 times

Microsoft SharePoint Online
upvoted 4 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You install Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus on five devices. You deactivate one device.

Which task can you perform on the deactivated device?

A. Print a document.

B. Leave a comment in a document.

C. Start a new document from a template.

D. Set properties on a document.

Suggested Answer: *A*

When you deactivate a Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus license, Office 365 ProPlus remains installed on the computer, but you can only view and print documents. All features for editing or creating new documents are disabled.

Note:

There are several versions of this question in the exam. The question has two possible correct answers:

1. View a document

2. Print a document

Other incorrect answer options you may see on the exam include the following:

1. Leave a comment in a document.

2. Start a new document from a template.

3. Set properties on a document.

4. Create a document

5. Edit a document

6. Co-author a document

7. Edit a column

Reference:

https://blogs.technet.microsoft.com/office_resource_kit/2014/01/17/office-365-proplus-multiple-devices-and-deactivation/

👤 **mosab** `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years ago

The correct answer is A.

upvoted 25 times

👤 **mlody45** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 9 months ago

Keep in mind that deactivation does not uninstall Office. Office that has been deactivated will be in reduced functionality mode (which means you can just read and print existing documents).

So A is correct.

upvoted 13 times

👤 **PadmarajV** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months ago

Answer is A

upvoted 1 times

👤 **_GMC_** 1 year, 2 months ago

Microsft doesn't have Office 365 proplus license anymore

upvoted 1 times

👤 **ikbennietwijs** 1 year, 9 months ago

when you dont have a license anymore you only have (VIEW and PRINT) rights.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **ChaBum** 2 years ago

What about "right click on the document >> Properties >> Details" tfrom there it's possible to change all values in "Description"section, "Author", "Revision number", "Company", "Manager".

Looks like the writer of that question has very little knowledge on Windows OS capabilities ...

upvoted 1 times

👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/overview-licensing-activation-microsoft-365-apps:
"In reduced functionality mode, Microsoft 365 Apps remains installed on the device, but users can only view and print their documents."

A it is

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer. Proplus (Office Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise)

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Rezerestibeiro27** 3 years, 9 months ago

A it is..

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **TMW** 3 years, 9 months ago

"Office that has been deactivated will be in reduced functionality mode (which means you can just read and print existing documents)"

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/archive/blogs/office_resource_kit/office-365-proplus-multiple-devices-and-deactivation

Answer is A

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **K_Khal** 4 years, 1 month ago

A. Office that has been deactivated will be in reduced functionality mode (which means you can just read and print existing documents).

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Lauryss** 4 years, 1 month ago

A IS CORRECT. once deactivated you can only VIEW & PRINT.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **lefkonoiko** 4 years, 8 months ago

A. ITS OBVIOUS !!

Office that has been deactivated will be in reduced functionality mode (which means you can just read and PRINT existing documents)

upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **Demigod** 4 years, 11 months ago

Answer is A .. When they Say "Set Properties" they mean within the document .. not from the folder location with a (Right Click > Properties) .. correct answer is A

upvoted 6 times

⊟ 👤 **saasaa** 5 years ago

A is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **[Removed]** 5 years ago

Please do not mislead if you don't have a reasonable argument. A is the correct answer and not D.

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **mo0dd** 5 years ago

D IS CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Users in the IT department must receive new Office 365 preview features before the features are deployed to other users in the company.

You need to ensure only the users in the IT department receive preview features.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer represents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Instruct users to navigate to http://insider.office.com and sign up for Office Insider.

B. Instruct users to update Office ProPlus.

C. In the organizational profile, set the update preference to Targeted release for selected users.

D. Instruct users to uninstall Office ProPlus and then reinstall the software.

E. In the organizational profile, set the update preference to Standard release.

Suggested Answer: *AC*

Reference:

https://insider.office.com/en-us/

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide

---

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

A. O link http://insider.office.com direciona para o programa "Office Insider" da Microsoft. Este programa permite que os usuários experimentem antecipadamente versões de pré-lançamento do software Office 365, testando novos recursos e fornecendo feedback à Microsoft antes do lançamento oficial para o público em geral.

C. definir personalização no perfil organizacional

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 3 months ago

I think the answer is maybe A and C. The words "users" means "users in the IT depertment". How do you think?

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **ToBu90** 7 months, 1 week ago

The question would have been phrased better if it said "instruct users in the IT department" instead of just "users"

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answers are A and C

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **ExamNiq** 1 year, 10 months ago

Hmm I would categorize 'preview' users as users who are 'targeted'. So these users get the software first as a 'preview'. Therefore C -> set users to targeted and then they must update office to receive this new baseline. B.

Guess letting your users become insiders is a bit far stretched I guess? but again the question is not very clear to me.

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/when-do-i-get-the-newest-features-for-microsoft-365-da36192c-58b9-4bc9-8d51-bb6eed468516

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **ExamNiq** 1 year, 10 months ago

Also the answer CandA is a bit weird, why put the users in targeted (c) and then in Insider (a) release track?

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Zero_0** 11 months, 1 week ago

It seems like an "overkill" for me too. First you target the users, then ask them to become an insider as well? What's the use of targeting them in the first place? I would go for C and B too.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

Acredito que A esta meio inconclusiva deixa em aberto, a C esta correta.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **H3mn** 2 years, 10 months ago

I think C is the only one, the A is incomplete as said users!!

upvoted 4 times

□ 👤 **JK9125** 2 years, 12 months ago

if A is correct, it should read "Instruct IT users ..."

upvoted 4 times

□ 👤 **Tez1** 3 years, 2 months ago

A and E seems like a better answer?

No mention of normal users needing the latest updates, so standard release seems better?

upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **natazar** 3 years, 1 month ago

in E you turn it for all users, not just IT ones

upvoted 3 times

Question #93 — Topic 1

A company has a Microsoft 365 subscription. You deploy Windows 10 devices by using Windows Autopilot.

You need to ensure that team members can access data that is stored in OneDrive for Business when team members are at remote sites.

What should you do?

- A. Enroll team members in Microsoft Azure AD multi-factor authentication.
- B. Add the devices to Microsoft 365 using the Devices tile.
- C. Enroll devices in Microsoft Intune.
- D. Direct team members to sign in to their devices using their Microsoft Azure AD credentials.

Suggested Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

TMW `Highly Voted` 3 years, 9 months ago

The only way to access OneDrive is via credentials. Because it is a cloud solution, you can login from anywhere you can reach the internet. The other options are simply there to throw you off.

Ans. is D

upvoted 25 times

---

m_mohammadi `Most Recent` 10 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: D`

بدون شک گزینه آخر درست هستش

D

upvoted 1 times

---

rajatkatal1234566 1 year ago

This is tricky question. As they have not mentioned there that you have to use your personal device to login. in that case the answer would be c but as it is not mentioned here so the answer is D.

upvoted 2 times

BeckhamBoy23 2 years, 4 months ago

answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

---

delight_1 3 years, 2 months ago

What a confusing question. Everyone knows that the users can just log-in to O365 directly. How OneDrive access is related to the AutoPilot? What if there's conditional access where users cannot log-in to ODB anywhere (not sure though if this is possible)?

upvoted 4 times

delight_1 3 years, 2 months ago

**Everyone knows that the users can just log in to OneDrive directly.

upvoted 1 times

---

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

Answer is correct; you just need to have an account to log in

upvoted 1 times

---

hvtsoftball11 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

Gerardo1971 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

TheExpert 4 years, 5 months ago

Answer D is correct.

By default, there is no "conditional access" rule in OneDrive for Business, you can access it from any site, you just have to log-in

queayai 4 years, 5 months ago

Is the answer D because using Azure AD authentication would enable MFA?

thorntona02 4 years, 3 months ago

The MFA option is just to drive you off, the question is related to Autopilot alone.

With autopilot, the devices the users receive are previously imaged and prepared by the manufacturer himself. Microsoft announced several manufacturer that have adopted autopilot.

Once the device is delivered to the end user all they have to do is simply login with their account details, policies will download during this initial setup process. This takes the heavy load from the IT guys that are no longer required to touch the devices.

Besides that, users will have that unbox experience and the setup is a breeze.

NoursBear 9 months, 1 week ago

unrelated to the question

nandoacesso 4 years, 5 months ago

where is automatically enabled when the deploy process is via Windows AutoPilot.

nandoacesso 4 years, 5 months ago

maybe it´s D because in order to use ODfB they need first login in to their machines.

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Microsoft plans to release a new feature for Microsoft Excel.

You need to ensure that the feature becomes available for employees to install as soon as possible.

To which release channel should you subscribe?

    A. Microsoft release

    B. Standard release

    C. Office 365 team release

    D. Targeted release

Suggested Answer: *D*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

---

subansal `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 11 months ago

This is right answer. Please follow the article : https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide

Ring 0 - Product engineering team
Ring 1 - Microsoft internal testing team (actually users who are part of testing)
Ring 2 - Microsoft employees
Ring 3- Targeted users (who are willing to test the feature before standard release)
Ring 4 - Standard when MS release the build for all (GA)

upvoted 42 times

Wilson9cl `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 7 months ago

Question probably isn't used anymore. Microsoft isn't using the term 'targeted' anymore for deployment rings. I would look for the terms such as 'Insider' or 'Preview' now.

upvoted 12 times

    ExamNiq 1 year, 10 months ago

    Still there: https://admin.microsoft.com/Adminportal/Home?#/Settings/OrganizationProfile/:/Settings/L1/ReleasePreferences

    upvoted 2 times

Du_MS900 `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Para garantir que o novo recurso do Microsoft Excel esteja disponível para instalação pelos funcionários o mais rápido possível, você deve se inscrever no canal de lançamento "Liberação direcionada" (D). Este canal permite que os usuários recebam as atualizações mais recentes assim que estiverem disponíveis para um grupo selecionado de usuários na organização, antes do lançamento geral para todos os usuários.

Portanto, a resposta correta é:

D. Liberação direcionada

upvoted 1 times

PadmarajV 9 months, 4 weeks ago

Answer is :C

upvoted 1 times

Lelek 2 years, 6 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

Answer D

upvoted 1 times

swapnilrshah24 2 years, 7 months ago

Answer is D

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

D está correta

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **cinziasun** 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide:

"Targeted release

With this option, you and your users can be the first to see the latest updates and help shape the product by providing early feedback. You can choose to have individuals or the entire organization receive updates early."

Answer is D 100%

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Ant0ny_D** 3 years, 9 months ago

The release preferences only apply to Microsoft 365, SharePoint Online, and Exchange Online. They do not apply to Microsoft 365 Apps, Skype for Business, Microsoft Teams, and related services.

Office applications work with update channels and are named differently:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/overview-update-channels

Correct answer (not included) should therefore be the 'Current Channel'.

upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **ExamNiq** 1 year, 10 months ago

This, they want Microsoft Excel, guessing the desktop app, so CURRENT channel would apply and set elsewhere.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **NoursBear** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Office for Web has the Targeted Release option. Here we are to assume it's about the Web version and not desktop

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **LadyTee** 3 years, 10 months ago

Standard Release is still as soon as possible: As MS Admin, you WANT to complete the diligence prior to installing any new features on an employee's computer. See Target Release benefits: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide#benefits-of-targeted-release

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Pastasaus** 5 years ago

If you see on this page, the targeted release is the one that gives the correct answer.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **michael365** 5 years ago

Should the answer to this question not be standard release? As this means the user will get the update as soon as it has reached standard release?

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **GMAzure** 3 years, 1 month ago

My interpretation of the question would be the same

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Faulu** 4 years, 11 months ago

The standard release refers to a product that has been tested and ready for everyone. Targeted comes before that for mainly testing purposes by those who opt in

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **josephdonalds** 5 years ago

you want asap, with targeted you can receive insider wich includes the newest features.

DRAG DROP -

You are a member of a Microsoft Office 365 group named Sales. You create a proposal for a customer by using Word Online.

All team members must be able to review and make changes to the proposal at the same time. After the proposal is completed, you must share the final document with the customer in read-only format.

You need to ensure that the customer sees the most recent versions of the document.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Actions

Add the proposal to the Sales team site in SharePoint Online.

Create a sharing link to the proposal with read-only access.

Add the proposal to OnDrive for Business.

Email the customer and include the proposal as an attachement.

Email the customer and include the link to the document.

Steps

Suggested Answer:

Actions

Add the proposal to the Sales team site in SharePoint Online.

Create a sharing link to the proposal with read-only access.

Add the proposal to OnDrive for Business.

Email the customer and include the proposal as an attachement.

Email the customer and include the link to the document.

Steps

Add the proposal to the Sales team site in SharePoint Online.

Create a sharing link to the proposal with read-only access.

Email the customer and include the link to the document.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/setup/set-up-file-storage-and-sharing https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/external-sharing-overview

---

☐ 👤 **oxaytol** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 9 months ago

Hello guys. Options should be:

1. Add the doc to sharepoint (Since you need team members to work on it, this is the right way to do it. You could also do it with onedrive, but this requires additional set up in order to share the info with the team members)

2. Create a link with read only properties, since you don't want the customer to edit the document.

3. Send the customer THE LINK (if you send the document, you are sending an editable copy of the document in SPO. By sending the link, you ensure that the customer access to the document with the proper read only rights that you have configured in your SPO environment)

Regards!

upvoted 51 times

☐ 👤 **Sheduic7720** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

we Should send the link instead of the attachment
upvoted 8 times

⊟ 👤 **PadmarajV** `Most Recent ⊙` 9 months, 4 weeks ago
Answer :ABC
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Dmoney123** 2 years, 5 months ago
Be nice to know you only had to pick 3.
upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **Cyrexx** 2 years, 5 months ago
Link with video that eliminate any doubts
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/solutions/collaborate-on-documents?view=o365-worldwide

Correct Answer is: Email the customer with the Link.
upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **Ashwin28** 2 years, 7 months ago
1, 2 and 5 are the correct answers
upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **Pandaguo** 3 years ago
Email the link to external without attachment could protect information security.
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Ann007** 3 years, 6 months ago
answer is correct.
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago
Answer is correct except for the 3rd step; send the link instead
upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **amanda179** 3 years, 8 months ago
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/solutions/collaborate-on-documents?view=o365-worldwide follow this link and you will see that de last step should be 'Email the customer and include the link to the document' I don't know how they can get this wrong.
upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Cyrexx** 2 years, 5 months ago
I must admit, I learned from those discussions and question more than that what Awkward Microsoft could ever provide !!!
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** 3 years, 8 months ago
The third has to send the link. Why else would you create a link to not share it. As well as what attachment are you sending?
upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Edward2086** 3 years, 8 months ago
great. they already corrected, the current answers are correct
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago
Third is send the customer a link.
upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **TMW** 3 years, 9 months ago
1 - add the doc to sharepoint
2 - create a link, read only
3 - send the customer a link
This is a cloud solution, no need to include the attachment, you send the customer to a link, they download/review the document.
upvoted 6 times

⊟ 👤 **Rezerestibeiro27** 3 years, 9 months ago
Totally agree..
But from the exam point of view what should we select "attachment" or "link"?
upvoted 1 times

Hebbo7 3 years, 8 months ago

correct - shared link with read only will allow customer to receive latest update version - attachment will miss any further update..

what's a point of create link with read only and send attachment!!!!!!!

upvoted 3 times

---

gogok 3 years, 9 months ago

I believe the 3rd answer should be: email link.

This way customer will get the latest version of document. No need to have license to open it. Additionally in Admin Center->manage site collection-> allow external users.

As this question does not say: answer represent complete solution

upvoted 1 times

MarcyBeans 3 years, 9 months ago

why wouldn't you sent the read-only link instead of the document as an attachment? what's the point of the link then?

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to identify the different features of MyAnalytics and Workspace Analytics.

What are the different features? To answer, drag the appropriate applications to the correct features. Each application may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Applications	Feature	Application
MyAnalytics	Included in office 365 E5 license	Application
Workspace Analytics	Can be purchased only as an add-on license	Application
	Provides employee work and collaboration metrics	Application
	Permits upload of custom organizational data	Application
	Provides team work and collaboration metrics	Application

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Applications	Feature	Application
MyAnalytics	Included in office 365 E5 license	MyAnalytics
Workspace Analytics	Can be purchased only as an add-on license	Workspace Analytics
	Provides employee work and collaboration metrics	MyAnalytics
	Permits upload of custom organizational data	Workspace Analytics
	Provides team work and collaboration metrics	Workspace Analytics

Reference:

https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans

https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/MyAnalytics/Microsoft-Workplace-Analytics/td-p/84884 https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/workplace-analytics-service-description https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/setup/upload-organizational-data

---

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years ago

Included in E5 -> MyAnalytics (https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/overview/plans-environments)

Purchase as add-on -> Workspace (https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/setup/environment-requirements)

employee work and collaboration ->MyAnalytics (https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/collaboration)

organisation and team -> Workspace (https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/workplace-analytics-service-description)

upvoted 14 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 10 months ago

MyAnalytics = Microsoft Viva Insight

upvoted 13 times

□ 👤 **ca3a59d** `Most Recent ⊘` 11 months, 3 weeks ago

There is literally a question a page back saying the exact opposite and labelling MyAnalytics as add on only....

upvoted 3 times

□ 👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 3 months ago

the thing is both features are included in Viva Insight hope this question will not turn up

upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **notbandyo1** 4 years, 2 months ago

MyAnalitics is included from E1..

upvoted 3 times

　　□ 👤 **notbandyo1** 4 years, 2 months ago

　　nope only insights of myanalitics is included. https://docs.microsoft.com/es-es/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/overview/plans-environments

　　upvoted 4 times

Your company is evaluating the differences between deployments of Office 365 ProPlus and Office 2016.

You need to determine the installation features of each deployment.

Which installation feature is unique to Office 365 ProPlus?

   A. Installation can be completed by using Click-to-Run.

   B. Installation can be completed by using System Center Configuration Manager.

   C. Installation is available in both 32-bit and 64-bit versions.

   D. Installation is on the user's local computer.

Suggested Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

👤 **JayLearn2022** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer: A. Installation can be completed by using Click-to-Run.

Click-to-Run is a streaming and virtualization technology that allows Office ProPlus to be delivered and updated from the cloud, rather than installing the full application on the user's computer. This enables faster and more efficient deployment and updates of the software. In contrast, Office 2016 is typically installed via traditional installation methods, such as downloading an installer file or using System Center Configuration Manager.

Proplus is now named Microsoft 365 apps for Enterprise: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/about-microsoft-365-apps

upvoted 5 times

👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 2 weeks ago

O Click-to-Run é uma tecnologia de instalação usada pela Microsoft para implementar o Microsoft Office, incluindo o Office 365 ProPlus. Ao contrário das instalações tradicionais baseadas em MSI (Microsoft Installer), o Click-to-Run é projetado para ser mais eficiente, flexível e fácil de gerenciar. Aqui está uma visão geral de como o Click-to-Run funciona:

upvoted 1 times

👤 **ExamNiq** 1 year, 10 months ago

Office click to run was available with Office 2013 (OEM) so A cannot be right.

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

A é a resposta correta

upvoted 1 times

👤 **cinziasun** 2 years, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

A is correct answer

upvoted 2 times

👤 **TheExpert** 4 years, 5 months ago

Answer A is incorrect : https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/office-installed-with-click-to-run-and-windows-installer-on-same-computer-isn-t-supported-30775ef4-fa77-4f47-98fb-c5826a6926cd

In addition, all answers B, C and D can be applied to both Office 365 and Office 2016, so I think there is no correct answer

upvoted 3 times

👤 **imjoe** 3 years, 2 months ago

"unique" is the keyword here.

upvoted 7 times

👤 **ExamNiq** 1 year, 10 months ago

Well, far fetched but guess you are right because all other answers are more wrong.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **GoldenFox** 3 years, 10 months ago

A is correct.

upvoted 3 times

□ 👤 **[Removed]** 4 years ago

A is correct. Proplus is now named Microsoft 365 apps for Enterprise: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/about-microsoft-365-apps

upvoted 7 times

□ 👤 **[Removed]** 4 years ago

A is correct. Proplus is now named Microsoft 365 apps for Enterprise: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/about-microsoft-365-apps

upvoted 7 times

You use Microsoft 365 Usage Analytics.

You need to know the number of users who are active today and were also active last month.

Which adoption metric should you use?

    A. MoMReturningUsers

    B. EnabledUsers

    C. ActiveUsers

    D. CumulativeActiveUsers

Suggested Answer: *A*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/usage-analytics/active-user-in-usage-reports?view=o365-worldwide

---

👤 **Sleeping_cat** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 9 months ago

EnabledUsers - Number of users enabled to use the product in the month.

ActiveUsers - Number of users active in the month.

MoMReturningUsers - Number of users active in the month that were also active in the preceding month.

CumulativeActiveUsers - Number of users active in the month plus any preceding month.

upvoted 66 times

   👤 **Mzi_8** 1 year, 11 months ago

   Thanks

    upvoted 2 times

👤 **JayLearn2022** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago

MoMReturningUsers (Month over Month Returning Users) measures the number of unique users who have been active in the current month and were also active in the previous month. This metric provides a good indication of user engagement and retention over time.

EnabledUsers measures the number of licensed users who have access to Microsoft 365 services.

ActiveUsers measures the number of unique users who have interacted with a Microsoft 365 service during a given time period.

CumulativeActiveUsers measures the total number of unique users who have interacted with a Microsoft 365 service since the service was first deployed.

upvoted 5 times

👤 **Thankapp** `Most Recent ⊙` 7 months ago

I have no idea the difference between

CumulativeActiveUsers

and

MoMReturningUsers

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Du_MS900** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Para acompanhar quantos usuários estão ativos hoje e também estavam ativos no mês passado, você deve usar a métrica:

A. MoM Retornando Usuários

Essa métrica ("Month-over-Month Returning Users" ou "Usuários que retornam de um mês para o outro") é específica para medir a taxa de adoção e engajamento ao longo do tempo, fornecendo informações sobre usuários ativos em períodos consecutivos, como o mês passado e o mês atual.

As outras métricas mencionadas não se concentram na comparação entre períodos consecutivos ou não são específicas para rastrear usuários ativos ao longo do tempo.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Webfacat33** 2 years, 8 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

A, resposta a é a mais plausível.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Zergio** 3 years ago

Given the answers possible, the question is pretty ambiguous.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **TMW** 3 years, 9 months ago

MoMReturningUsers:

Number of users active in the month that were also active in the preceding month.

upvoted 3 times

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. You use products that are in private preview, public preview, or general availability (GA).

You need to determine at which phases you can receive support from the Microsoft 365 admin center.

For which product phase or phases can you receive support?

    A. GA, private preview, and public preview

    B. GA and private preview only

    C. GA only

    D. GA and public preview only

    E. public preview and private preview only
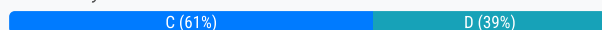

Suggested Answer: *D*

Support for Preview services and features is provided only for ג€Public Previewג€ programs. Azure Support plans do not cover non-Public Previews services.

Reference:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/faq/

https://www.rmsource.com/blogsite/Pages/Microsoft-Azure---Public-Preview-Release-Status.aspx

Community vote distribution

C (61%)	D (39%)

Snowman1 `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years, 2 months ago

GA is correct.

This question explicitly mentions 'Microsoft 365 admin center', Public preview support is only available through Microsoft Customer Support Services.

upvoted 38 times

Silvia `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years, 2 months ago

I think it is GA only , as we need support from admin center. "You use the admin center to set up your organization in the cloud, manage users, manage subscriptions, etc" , it is not about a technical support that Ms offers for both GA and public, see one similar question, next one Q3 as well.

upvoted 21 times

Kariema `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months, 4 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: D`

Public Preview is supported my MS but is still in development

upvoted 1 times

RamaPutra 3 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: D`

When working with features in public preview, these features:

1-May have restricted or limited functionality. For example, the feature may only apply to one platform.

2-Typically go through feature changes before they're generally available (GA).

3-Are fully supported by Microsoft.

Private preview is for evaluation purposes only. It might have other issues that were not yet discovered or fixed, except for the lack of SLA and formal support

----

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/public-preview

upvoted 1 times

692a641 9 months ago

Public preview "Are fully supported by Microsoft."

"Microsoft provides support for private preview features." https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/stay-on-top-of-updates?view=o365-worldwide article updated in 08.24.

I'm so confused..

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Du_MS900** 1 year, 3 months ago

Normalmente, o suporte oficial do centro de administração do Microsoft 365 é fornecido apenas para produtos que atingiram a disponibilidade geral (GA). Portanto, a opção correta seria:

C. Somente GA

Isso significa que você receberá suporte para produtos que foram totalmente lançados e estão disponíveis para todos os usuários, não durante as fases de visualização privada ou visualização pública. As versões prévias geralmente têm suporte limitado e são destinadas a testes e feedback, enquanto o suporte completo é oferecido após o lançamento geral.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **m_mohammadi** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

When working with features in public preview, these features:

1-May have restricted or limited functionality. For example, the feature may only apply to one platform.
2-Typically go through feature changes before they're generally available (GA).
3-Are fully supported by Microsoft.

Private preview is for evaluation purposes only. It might have other issues that were not yet discovered or fixed, except for the lack of SLA and formal support

----

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/public-preview

upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **Nazz1977** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

When working with features in public preview, these features:

May have restricted or limited functionality. For example, the feature may only apply to one platform.
Typically go through feature changes before they're generally available (GA).
Are fully supported by Microsoft.
May only be available in selected geographic regions or cloud environments. For example, the feature may not exist for Windows 365 Business Cloud PCs.
Individual features in preview may have more usage and support restrictions. If so, this information is typically noted in the feature documentation.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Mole857** 1 year, 6 months ago

This article suggests support is provided for Public Preview... reference is to Windows 365
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/public-preview

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **momowagdy** 1 year, 10 months ago

https://vunvulear.medium.com/differences-between-ga-private-and-public-preview-on-azure-services-and-features-7ccdd42aa294

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **williamlamata** 1 year, 11 months ago

C. GA only.

The Microsoft 365 admin center provides support for products in the General Availability (GA) phase only. During the GA phase, the product is considered stable, feature-complete, and ready for production use. Microsoft provides comprehensive support and documentation for GA products through the admin center, including troubleshooting guides, knowledge base articles, and direct support channels.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

GA only

upvoted 2 times

neozed 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer is C. GA only.

The Microsoft 365 admin center provides support for products that are generally available (GA) only. Private preview and public preview products are not yet generally available and are still in the testing phase, so they are not fully supported. However, Microsoft may provide limited support for private and public preview products through preview-specific channels, such as the Microsoft Tech Community.

upvoted 2 times

DigitalDevil 2 years, 3 months ago

Similar question on the Microsoft Learn sample questions page for MS-900, it's worded differently though it says customers with a valid Azure Subscription can get support for Public preview and GA (Question 18):

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/certifications/resources/ms-900-sample-questions

upvoted 1 times

jim85 2 years, 5 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/public-preview so D is correct

upvoted 2 times

ExamNiq 2 years, 4 months ago

Public preview in Windows 365

* Are fully supported by Microsoft.

upvoted 1 times

GPerez73 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

it seems that Public Preview has a limited support.

https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/differences-between-ga-private-public-preview-azure-radu-vunvulea/?trk=articles_directory

upvoted 2 times

Burnie 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Ref. Rickz comment.

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Which Microsoft 365 components should employees use?

Match each component to its task. To answer, drag the appropriate components from the column on the left to the tasks on the right. Each component may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Components	Task	Component
Windows 10 Enterprise	Send an email to a distribution list.	
Microsoft Exchange Online	Author a document at the same time as someone else and use document versioning.	
Microsoft SharePoint Online	Hold a voice and video conversation with other employees.	
Microsoft Teams	Register a personal device with the company.	
Microsoft Enterprise Mobility + Security	View a personal calendar.	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Components	Task	Component
Windows 10 Enterprise	Send an email to a distribution list.	Microsoft Exchange Online
Microsoft Exchange Online	Author a document at the same time as someone else and use document versioning.	Microsoft SharePoint Online
Microsoft SharePoint Online	Hold a voice and video conversation with other employees.	Microsoft Teams
Microsoft Teams	Register a personal device with the company.	Microsoft Enterprise Mobility + Security
Microsoft Enterprise Mobility + Security	View a personal calendar.	Microsoft Exchange Online

Reference:

https://products.office.com/en-us/microsoft-teams/group-chat-software https://www.microsoft.com/en-cy/cloud-platform/enterprise-mobility-security

---

👤 **Vyls26** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 11 months ago

Mycalendar is part of Windows 10 ... so i believe the 5th is Windows 10

upvoted 12 times

   👤 **m_mohammadi** 1 year, 4 months ago

   Mycalendar is a third-party program that you can install form Microsoft Store

   https://apps.microsoft.com/detail/9WZDNCRDCR1W?launch=true&mode=full&hl=en-us&gl=us&ocid=bingstartsearch

   upvoted 1 times

👤 **TiagoTrop** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years ago

It says "Personal Calendar" so I believe Windows 10 Enterprise as you don't need to share.

upvoted 5 times

👤 **sxcap** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Send emails: Exchange

Autor documents: sharepoint

Hold video conferences: Teams

Register devices: Enterprise Mobility

View PERSONAL calendar: OUTLOOK (you can add your own calendar in a separated PST), but EXCHANGE is not for that... right? anyway the closest option is Exchange...

Tricky question

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Kariema** 2 months, 4 weeks ago

Do questions like these come often in the exam? Where multiple answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **makamine** 8 months, 1 week ago

is correct

The question says "Which component of Microsoft 365".

*Windows 10 Enterprise is not part of it, but Exchange Online is.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **nathanzera** 2 years, 10 months ago

Calendar is an Exchange feature so 5 is Exchange.

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 3 years, 3 months ago

Eu acredito que a ultima esta incorreta, por o Mycalendar é do Windows 10

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 3 years, 4 months ago

Current.

Note that Teams also can do this (should be correct also):

Author a document at the same time as someone else and use document versioning.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Contactfornitish** 3 years, 3 months ago

Teams is a mix of muliple services supporting it from backend. Storing files in Teams is SHAREPOINT and Teams Calender coming from Exchange Online, Teams groups coming from O365.

NOT Teams specific feature

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Saravana12g** 3 years, 8 months ago

If you have Microsoft 365 or another email service based on Microsoft Exchange Online, use Outlook on the web to share your calendar with people inside or outside your organization.

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/share-your-calendar-in-outlook-on-the-web-7ecef8ae-139c-40d9-bae2-a23977ee58d5

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 4 years ago

https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/msoffice_o365admin-mso_teams-mso_o365b/cant-find-calendar-tab-in-the-teams-windows/01d607a7-2307-4bc2-812a-6481ede274a2

The above link would explain why viewing calendar is Exchange Online

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **lammike** 4 years, 1 month ago

5th row: Teams can view personal calendar too, why must be Exchange Online?

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **sirsmak** 4 years, 1 month ago

I think that is because, you need Exchange online to be able to view Calendars in Teams.

upvoted 6 times

DRAG DROP -

Your organization is considering subscribing to Microsoft 365.

You need to educate stakeholders about how Microsoft 365 components enable effective collaboration.

Match each Microsoft 365 service to the best service description. To answer, drag the appropriate services to the correct descriptions. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Services

- Microsoft Teams
- OneDrive for Business
- SharePoint Online
- Microsoft Yammer
- Office 365 ProPlus

Answer Area

Description	Service
A chat-based workspace that facilitates real-time collaboration and enables members of an organization to have conversations and create work plans.	Service
A cloud service that enables you to store and protect files, share files with others, access files from anywhere using an app or a web-browser, and restore all files to a previous date and time.	Service
A cloud service that enables you to store, organize, add third-party apps, access information from almost any device, allow sharing with external people by default, all by using a web-browser.	Service
A private social network that you can use to efficiently resolve support issues and gather feedback on projects and documents.	Service

Suggested Answer:

Services

- Office 365 ProPlus

Answer Area

Description	Service
A chat-based workspace that facilitates real-time collaboration and enables members of an organization to have conversations and create work plans.	Microsoft Teams
A cloud service that enables you to store and protect files, share files with others, access files from anywhere using an app or a web-browser, and restore all files to a previous date and time.	OneDrive for Business
A cloud service that enables you to store, organize, add third-party apps, access information from almost any device, allow sharing with external people by default, all by using a web-browser.	SharePoint Online
A private social network that you can use to efficiently resolve support issues and gather feedback on projects and documents.	Microsoft Yammer

Reference:

https://products.office.com/en-us/microsoft-teams/group-chat-software https://products.office.com/en-za/onedrive-for-business/online-cloud-storage https://products.office.com/en-us/sharepoint/sharepoint-online-collaboration-software https://products.office.com/en-za/yammer/yammer-overview

---

 MackD 1 year ago

This should be:

Teams

OneDrive for Business

Sharepoint Online

Yammer

Why?

The keyword here is "third-party apps". And not the word "you", that is definitely not the keyword. In both (2nd and 3rd option) descriptions the word "you" is mentioned. So that is really not a correct argument.

The following elaborates to add an app on Sharepoint.

https://support.microsoft.com/en-au/office/add-an-app-to-a-site-ef9c0dbd-7fe1-4715-a1b0-fe3bc81317cb

upvoted 2 times

 EricX 3 years, 2 months ago

Sharepoint is more powerful than OneDrive, it supports third-party apps.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **isokan** 3 years, 3 months ago

for me the second one could be sharepoint. isn't sharing files associated with shrepoint and not onedrive which is for personal files

upvoted 2 times

   ☐ 👤 **Irism** 1 year, 10 months ago

   YOU, is the keyword here, therefor OneDrive is the answer

   upvoted 2 times

   ☐ 👤 **C_Dog** 3 years, 3 months ago

   I think it's not SharePoint because it specifies using an App. And there isn't a dedicated SharePoint App.

   upvoted 5 times

      ☐ 👤 **CreateSiteCollection** 3 years ago

      Isn't it a SharePoint app? https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.microsoft.sharepoint

      upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

You need to ensure that all users in your tenant have access to the earliest release of updates in Microsoft 365.

Which organizational release option should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Use the [▼]

| Targeted release for entire organization |
| Standard release |
| Targeted release for select users |
| First release |

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Use the [▼]

| Targeted release for entire organization |
| Standard release |
| Targeted release for select users |
| First release |

Standard release is the default setting. It implements updates on final release rather than early release.

First release is now called Targeted release. Targeted release is the early release of updates for early feedback. You can choose to have individuals or the entire organization receive updates early.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365

☐ 👤 **jaymar** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 7 months ago

i prefer not to comment if it is the correct answer. Just my 2 cents.

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

"all users in your tenant have access "

Targeted release for entire organization is the answer

upvoted 9 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊙` 9 months, 2 weeks ago

A opção "Targeted Release for Entire Organization" no Microsoft 365 permite que todos os usuários de uma organização tenham acesso antecipado a novos recursos e atualizações antes do lançamento geral. Isso permite testar e avaliar as atualizações antes da implementação em toda a organização, garantindo que sejam estáveis e atendam às necessidades da empresa.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Duddy_1983** 1 year, 9 months ago

I say targeted release selected userse. Because a company can be build up from more then one tenant, because it has other companies and have they could have their own tenants. So from logical standpoint, this should be "targeted selected useres".

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **jeremyenciso23** 3 years, 8 months ago

Targeted release is correct (Y)

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

An organization is considering migrating resources to the cloud. The company does not plan to deploy Microsoft Azure ExpressRoute or site-to-site VPNs.

You need to identify which workloads you can migrate to the cloud.

Which workloads you can migrate to the cloud? To answer, drag the appropriate actions to the correct workloads. Each action may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Actions	Workload	Action
Migrate to the cloud	You have a legacy application that requires connectivity with an on-premises data store.	Action
Remain on-premises	You need to deploy an external-facing website.	Action
	You need to deploy a Microsoft SharePoint collaboration site for partners.	Action

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Actions	Workload	Action
Migrate to the cloud	You have a legacy application that requires connectivity with an on-premises data store.	Remain on-premises
Remain on-premises	You need to deploy an external-facing website.	Migrate to the cloud
	You need to deploy a Microsoft SharePoint collaboration site for partners.	Migrate to the cloud

---

👤 **20HARLEY** [Highly Voted 👍] 1 year, 5 months ago

There it is in BLACK and WHITE.... Legacy Applications need to remain on Premises... Not Applications that manage Sensitive Data, Not Applications that require the use of a USB device.... this was another question that so many people were unclear about

upvoted 17 times

☐ 👤 **alexsandy** 1 year, 5 months ago

thanks for explanation

upvoted 2 times

👤 **syu31svc** [Highly Voted 👍] 2 years ago

This is correct

upvoted 7 times

👤 **uclacyc** [Most Recent ⊘] 7 months, 1 week ago

Key requirement is, "The company does not plan to deploy Microsoft Azure ExpressRoute or site-to-site VPNs." This means no hybrid. Only private and public cloud.

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Allan79** 1 year, 3 months ago

A resposta esta correta

upvoted 2 times

👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 4 months ago

How about the first one "Migrate to Cloud":

You have a legacy application that requires connectovity with an on-premises data store

We have DATA GATEWAYS for data On-Prem?

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **jeanregis20** 1 year, 10 months ago

yes correct

upvoted 3 times

You are the desktop administrator for an organization.

You need to ensure that Office 365 ProPlus is installed on all employee computers.

Which three tools can you use to deploy Office 365 ProPlus? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Microsoft Intune

    B. System Center Operations Manager

    C. Windows Installer (MSI) package

    D. System Center Configuration Manager

    E. Office Deployment Tool

Suggested Answer: *ADE*

Microsoft Intune allows you to to deploy Office 365 ProPlus applications to Windows 10 devices from the cloud.

System Center Configuration Manager allows you to deploy Office 365 ProPlus to client computers from a local source, using your Configuration Manager distribution points.

The Office Deployment Tool (ODT) allows you to deploy Office 365 ProPlus to client computers from the Office Content Delivery Network (CDN) or from a shared folder on your network.

Reference:

https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/enterprise-mobility-security/deploying-office-365-proplus-with-microsoft-intune/ba-p/250292

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/deploy-office-365-proplus-from-the-cloud https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/deploy-office-365-proplus-from-a-local-source

---

☐ 👤 **RanjitSingh1974** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 4 months ago

ADE is correct

upvoted 14 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** `Most Recent ⊙` 9 months, 1 week ago

As três ferramentas que você pode usar para implantar o Office 365 ProPlus são:

A. Microsoft Intune

D. Gerenciador de configuração do System Center

E. Ferramenta de implantação do Office

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **avijitghosh77** 2 years, 4 months ago

I didnot find Intune

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/plan-microsoft-365-apps

Choose how you want to deploy:

Deploy from a local source with Configuration Manager: Manage your deployment with Configuration Manager, and download and deploy Office from distribution points on your network.

Deploy from the cloud with the Office Deployment Tool: Manage your deployment with the ODT, and install Office on client devices directly from the Office CDN.

Deploy from a local source with the Office Deployment Tool: Manage your deployment with the ODT, and download and deploy Office from a local source on your network.

Self-install from the cloud: Manage your deployment from the Office portal and have your users install Office on their client devices directly from the portal.

upvoted 1 times

msstanci_111 2 years ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-add-office365

upvoted 1 times

Allan79 2 years, 9 months ago

ADE estão corretas.

upvoted 1 times

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

ADE for sure

upvoted 2 times

hvtsoftball11 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

Gerardo1971 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

TMW 3 years, 9 months ago

A, D, and E

The MSI install option is not available:

https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/msoffice_o365admin-mso_dep365-mso_o365b/creating-a-msi-file-of-office-365-pro-plus/858b4359-025d-4c21-9c86-5eb5791372ad

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft 365.

You need to identify differences between the features in Exchange Online and Exchange Server.

Match the appropriate features to the corresponding supported environments. To answer, drag the appropriate environments to the correct features. Each environment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer area

Supported environments	Feature	Supported environments
Exchange Server only	Exchange Web Services (EWS) access to accounts	Supported environment
Exchange Online only	Custom EWS throttling settings	Supported environment
Exchange Server and Exchange Online	Information rights management, archiving, and legal holds	Supported environment

Suggested Answer:

Answer area

Supported environments	Feature	Supported environments
Exchange Server only	Exchange Web Services (EWS) access to accounts	Exchange Server and Exchange Online
Exchange Online only	Custom EWS throttling settings	Exchange Server only
Exchange Server and Exchange Online	Information rights management, archiving, and legal holds	Exchange Server and Exchange Online

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/policy-and-compliance/information-rights-management?view=exchserver-2019

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/exchange-online-archiving-service-description/compliance-and-security-features

---

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years ago

Answer is correct

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/policy-and-compliance/information-rights-management?%20view=exchserver-2019&view=exchserver-2019

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-rights-management-in-exchange-online?view=o365-worldwide

Above links support the third row on Information rights

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/client-developer/exchange-web-services/ews-throttling-in-exchange

Custom throttling is to be done on the server

upvoted 11 times

👤 **rafaelgva** `Most Recent ⊙` 12 months ago

Sure, here is the translation of the previous responses in English:

To respond to the statements about the differences between the features of Exchange Online and Exchange Server:

Exchange ActiveSync (EAS) access to Exchange Web Services (EWS): This feature is supported by Exchange Server and Exchange Online.
Custom Information Rights Management templates: This feature is supported by Exchange Server and Exchange Online.
In-place eDiscovery & hold: This feature is supported by Exchange Server and Exchange Online.
  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **rafaelgva** 12 months ago
Para responder a las afirmaciones sobre las diferencias entre las características de Exchange Online y Exchange Server:

Exchange ActiveSync (EAS) access to Exchange Web Services (EWS): Esta característica es compatible con Exchange Server y Exchange Online.
Custom Information Rights Management templates: Esta característica es compatible con Exchange Server y Exchange Online.
In-place eDiscovery & hold: Esta característica es compatible con Exchange Server y Exchange Online.
  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Memorucho79** 3 years, 4 months ago
Throttling is available for exchange on premise, accordinr to this articule
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/client-developer/exchange-web-services/ews-throttling-in-exchange
  upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 4 years, 2 months ago
Correct answer
  upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **TMW** 4 years, 3 months ago
I missed this one... I didn't know On-Prem servers had EWS access to accounts, apparently they do:

"no changes to EWS capabilities of on-premises Exchange products. "

https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/exchange-team-blog/upcoming-changes-to-exchange-web-services-ews-api-for-office-365/ba-p/608055
  upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

A company has Microsoft Surface devices that run Windows 10. The company plans to deploy devices by using Windows AutoPilot.

You need to import a CSV file to ensure that the devices are ready for deployment.

In the Microsoft 365 Device Management portal, which two blades should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the dialog box in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:
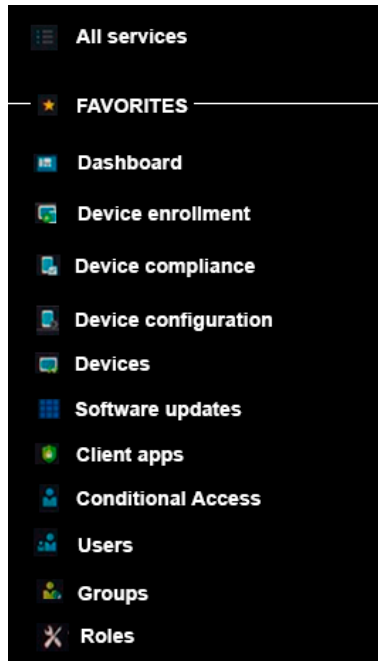
Suggested Answer:

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/enrollment-autopilot

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/add-devices:
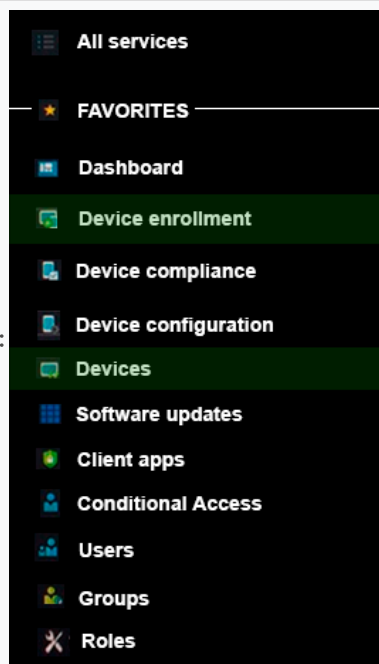
"choose Devices > Windows > Windows enrollment > Devices "

Answer is correct

upvoted 14 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. The company supports an aggressive rollout of features.

You need to release features as soon as they are released.

Which feature phase should you use for each development step? To answer, drag the appropriate feature phases to the correct development steps. Each feature phase may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Feature Phases	Development step	Feature phase
Private	Complete compliance testing.	Feature phase
Public Preview	Complete QA testing for recently released features.	Feature phase
General Availability	Prepare QA results and end-user documentation.	Feature phase

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Feature Phases	Development step	Feature phase
Private	Complete compliance testing.	Private
Public Preview	Complete QA testing for recently released features.	Public Preview
General Availability	Prepare QA results and end-user documentation.	General Availability

---

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted` 👍 3 years ago

Answer provided is correct

"company supports an aggressive rollout of features"

compliance is done after private as the first step
QA is done for public review as second step
Documentation is done at general availability at last step

upvoted 19 times

  👤 **Contactfornitish** 2 years, 3 months ago

  Are you sure??

  Comliance is usually when general release.
  QA when public preview
  Documentation when GA

  Microsoft states that there are no compliance guarantees or SLA before GA

  upvoted 3 times

👤 **Xxxanooma** `Highly Voted` 👍 1 year, 10 months ago

I think answer is correct.

In my opinion...

>private - for compliance
>public - for compliance and QA
>GA - done compliance and QA and NOW ready for documentation
upvoted 8 times

SR1991 `Most Recent ⊙` 6 months, 4 weeks ago
Answer is correct:
Development: Not available to the public
Private preview: Available only to a selected audience
Public preview: Available to all customers
General availability (GA): Available to all customers

https://subscription.packtpub.com/book/cloud-and-networking/9781801073301/18/ch18lvl1sec38/azure-service-life-cycle#:~:text=The%20service%20life%20cycle%20and,preview%3A%20Available%20to%20all%20customers
upvoted 1 times

KakTak 1 year, 7 months ago
Compliance testing is a process conducted to determine if a process, product, or service meets a set of requirements, based on internal or external standards or regulations so this should be Private.
upvoted 2 times

mcas 1 year, 12 months ago
GA, Private, Preview
upvoted 2 times

SR1991 6 months, 4 weeks ago
wrong, GA is available for whole the public. You won't set it available for the whole public, when you are compliance testing. This will be done with a selected users. So answer is:
Private, Public and GA
upvoted 1 times

ronnyn78 3 years ago
Guys this should be
GA
Private
Public
upvoted 8 times

Gerardo1971 3 years, 2 months ago
Correct answer
upvoted 3 times

Snickers 3 years, 3 months ago
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/legal/supp-dynamics365-preview

"Previews are subject to reduced or different security, compliance and privacy commitments. Previews are not meant for production use, especially to process Personal Data or other data that is subject to heightened compliance requirements, and any use of "live" or production data is at your sole risk. Previews are not subject to any statements made on the Microsoft Trust Center."

The first one should be GA, not private preview
upvoted 1 times

Sleeping_cat 3 years, 3 months ago
Yes, but the Company supports aggressive rollout of features.
upvoted 2 times

A company has offices in multiple regions. The company has a Microsoft 365 subscription.

The company is developing a line-of-business (LOB) app. The app must meet the following requirements.

☞ Ensure availability regardless of an employee's location.

☞ Track the devices on which the app is installed by using Microsoft cloud services.

☞ Minimize costs.

What should you do?

    A. Copy the app to Microsoft OneDrive. Allow employees to download and install the app from One Drive.

    B. Deploy the app to all devices by using Microsoft Intune.

    C. Copy the app to local servers. Allow employees to download and install the app from the servers.

    D. Deploy the app to all devices by using group policy.

Suggested Answer: *B*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-windows-10-app-deploy https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-monitor

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

👤 **thorntona02** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 3 months ago

Option B: This is the only option that allows you to track the devices on which the app is installed on while ensuring the app is installed. This ticks all the boxes for the question.

I mean, you could share the app using OneDrive or other means but that will not ensure the install on the user's devices.

upvoted 24 times

    👤 **Sheduic7720** 3 years, 8 months ago

    you are correct

    upvoted 1 times

    👤 **hob** 3 years, 10 months ago

    I agree

    upvoted 2 times

👤 **jg_85** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Sounds right!

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

B a opção válida.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune:

"For example, a user signs in to a device with their organization credentials. Their organization identity allows access to data that's denied to their personal identity. As that organization data is used, app protection policies control how the data is saved and shared. When users sign in with their personal identity, those same protections aren't applied. In this way, IT has control of organization data, while end users maintain control and privacy over their personal data."

B is correct

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

TMW 3 years, 9 months ago

This one is correct, Intune

upvoted 2 times

TMW 3 years, 9 months ago

This one is correct, Intune

upvoted 2 times

You need to determine the lifecycle of products and features in Microsoft 365.

What should you use?

A. support.microsoft.com

B. Microsoft Lifecycle Services

C. docs.microsoft.com

D. Microsoft 365 Roadmap

Suggested Answer: *D*
Reference:
https://www.microsoft.com/en-US/microsoft-365/roadmap

Community vote distribution

D (47%)	B (37%)	C (17%)

👤 **utkarsh_wadiar** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 8 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle

Option- C is the correct option.

upvoted 34 times

> 👤 **lvl24Sorceress** 3 years, 6 months ago
>
> C is correct. here is the link:
>
> https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/products/
>
> upvoted 3 times

> 👤 **hob** 4 years, 4 months ago
>
> In the roadmap you get way more information.
>
> upvoted 6 times

> 👤 **momowagdy** 1 year, 9 months ago
>
> you mean b
>
> upvoted 1 times

👤 **mikekrt** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 2 months ago

Lifecycle means development, release and end of live. roadmap only shows which features will come, not when features or products are removed

upvoted 20 times

👤 **lunchmode** `Most Recent ⊘` 3 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: D`

The correct answer is:

D. Microsoft 365 Roadmap

Explanation:
Microsoft 365 Roadmap is the official platform where Microsoft provides information about the lifecycle of products and features in Microsoft 365. It includes details about new features, updates, and feature retirements, helping administrators and users stay informed about changes and plan accordingly.

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap

upvoted 1 times

👤 **GaraioYohana** 11 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/products/

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Eusouzati** 1 year, 1 month ago

Genichiro 1 year, 2 months ago

Microsoft Lifecycle Services (LCS) primarily provides support for Microsoft Dynamics 365 products, including Dynamics 365 Finance, Supply Chain Management, and other Dynamics 365 applications. It offers various services and tools to help customers manage the implementation, maintenance, and lifecycle of their Dynamics 365 solutions.

However, for Microsoft 365 products and features, including Office 365, Exchange Online, SharePoint Online, and Microsoft Teams, the primary resource for determining the lifecycle is indeed the Microsoft 365 Roadmap. The Microsoft 365 Roadmap provides visibility into the development, release, and retirement timelines for products and features within the Microsoft 365 suite. It offers comprehensive information about new features, updates, and changes across various Microsoft 365 services.

upvoted 2 times

---

kiik32 1 year, 3 months ago

this is B

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/products/

upvoted 1 times

---

m_mohammadi 1 year, 3 months ago

B. Microsoft Lifecycle Services

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/

upvoted 1 times

---

itguynm1 1 year, 5 months ago

D. Microsoft 365 Roadmap is the right answer, validated with co-pilot

upvoted 2 times

Examner 1 year, 6 months ago

roadmap is features to come, lifecycle is about the entire cycle of a product.

upvoted 1 times

RahulX 1 year, 11 months ago

B. Microsoft Lifecycle Services

upvoted 3 times

---

williamlamata 1 year, 11 months ago

To determine the lifecycle of products and features in Microsoft 365, you should use:

B. Microsoft Lifecycle Services.

Microsoft Lifecycle Services (LCS) is specifically designed to provide information about the lifecycle of Microsoft products and services. It offers comprehensive details on product availability, support timelines, and end-of-life dates. LCS helps administrators and users stay informed about the different phases of a product's lifecycle, including mainstream support, extended support, and end of support.

upvoted 4 times

[Removed] 2 years, 1 month ago

b is the only answer

upvoted 2 times

Flash_Bios 2 years, 4 months ago

Question is likely out of date. The link to docs.microsoft.com now redirects to https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/. And anyway according to the latest test objectives from MS the Lifecycle has been dropped from the exam.

upvoted 2 times

Donorpb 2 years, 4 months ago

☐ 👤 **certificator3001** 2 years, 5 months ago

☐ 👤 **msstanci_111** 2 years, 6 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/products/ :D

A company plans to migrate to Microsoft 365. Corporate devices run Windows 7 or Windows 10.

You must upgrade all devices to use Office 365 ProPlus and minimize costs.

You need to standardize corporate device deployments.

Which three actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

  A. Implement Windows AutoPilot

  B. Deploy policies by using Configuration Manager

  C. Upgrade all devices to Windows 10

  D. Deploy policies by using Microsoft Intune

  E. Instruct users to download and install a Windows Installer package for Office 365 ProPlus

---

Suggested Answer: *ACD*

Community vote distribution

ACD (75%) | CDE (25%)
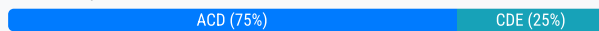
☐ 👤 **TMW** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 9 months ago

This one is correct.

1 - implement Autopilot

2 - Windows 7 is no longer supported, so upgrade all to WIndows 10

3 - Deploy policies using Intune

The question says they are migrating to Microsoft 365, so that eliminates Configuration manager, ans B

Office 365 ProPlus does not use MSI packages, so that eliminates answer E

Leaving us with A,C,D

upvoted 59 times

  ☐ 👤 **uclacyc** 2 years, 1 month ago

  Your last statement is not totally correct. You can use ConfigMgr to deploy O365.

  https://www.prajwaldesai.com/deploy-office-365-proplus-using-sccm/

  Because the requirement is M365, ConfigMgr won't be used.

  upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **kiik32** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: ACD`

acd w7 does not support it, and standardized is posible trough intune (nOw MEM)

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Du_MS900** 9 months, 1 week ago

Para padronizar a migração para o Microsoft 365 e minimizar custos, é importante seguir estas etapas:

A. Implementar o Windows AutoPilot: O Windows AutoPilot simplifica a implantação de novos dispositivos Windows 10, permitindo configurações automáticas, incluindo a instalação do Office 365 ProPlus.

C. Atualizar todos os dispositivos para Windows 10: O Windows 10 é recomendado para aproveitar ao máximo os recursos do Microsoft 365, incluindo o Office 365 ProPlus, além de garantir segurança, visto que o Windows 7 não tem mais suporte.

D. Implantar políticas usando o Microsoft Intune: O Microsoft Intune permite gerenciar dispositivos de forma centralizada na nuvem, aplicando políticas de segurança e configuração, incluindo a implantação do Office 365 ProPlus de maneira controlada e padronizada.

upvoted 1 times

NoursBear 9 months, 3 weeks ago

I just got it why A was dodgy, Current W7 will be upgraded with Config Manager and we will presume W10 is at the correct build or they can also be updated with Config Mgr. Office will be installed through an intune policy add app. The Autopilot is to standardise future deployments, current computers just get an in place upgrade.

upvoted 2 times

williamlamata 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: ACD

To standardize corporate device deployments while migrating to Microsoft 365 and minimizing costs, you should:

Upgrade all devices to Windows 10: Windows 7 is no longer supported, and Windows 10 provides better integration with Office 365 ProPlus, ensuring compatibility and access to the latest features.

Implement Windows AutoPilot: Windows AutoPilot simplifies device deployment by automating setup and configuration processes, reducing manual intervention, and ensuring consistent deployment across devices.

Deploy policies using Microsoft Intune: Microsoft Intune is a cloud-based device management solution that allows for centralized policy enforcement. By deploying policies through Intune, you can standardize device configurations, security settings, and application deployments, ensuring consistency and reducing costs associated with manual configuration

upvoted 1 times

CliffyNitsef 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: ACD

Yes ACD is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

ADiedeCert 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: ACD

ANSWER A /C / D

upvoted 1 times

idioteque 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: ACD

It's ACD.

upvoted 1 times

mcas 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: CDE

For me this is C,D,E. Autopilot is not required, you need additional licensing, and asking users to install Office is certainly cheaper

upvoted 2 times

Lelek 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: ACD

Answer A,C and D

upvoted 1 times

Allan79 2 years, 9 months ago

Concordo com a Resposta, A, C e D.

upvoted 1 times

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/windows-autopilot#:~:text=Windows%20Autopilot%20is%20a%20collection,them%20ready%20for%20productive%20use.&text=Using%20cloud%2Dbased%20services%

"Windows Autopilot is a collection of technologies used to set up and pre-configure new devices, getting them ready for productive use"

This supports A

Microsoft 365 is about using Windows 10 so C is correct

"standardize corporate device deployments" this implies Intune so D is correct

upvoted 4 times

365admin 3 years, 7 months ago

Another one of the questions where instead of looking for the perfect solutions from the given options, you eliminate the ones that doesn't make any sense. In this case B and E looks the ones to be eliminated out leaving you with A,C and D

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** 3 years, 8 months ago

ACD is correct

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **LadyTee** 3 years, 10 months ago

I am confused with this question. After reviewing all MS license details, Office 365 Pro Plus is not mentioned. Please update the questions to align with the new MS 900 Learn documentation.

upvoted 4 times

  ⊟ 👤 **anushree861** 3 years, 3 months ago

  In the documentation, they have provided link to know about office365 proplus.

  https://mslearn.cloudguides.com/guides/Deploy%20Office%20365%20ProPlus%20in%20your%20organization

  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **gogok** 3 years, 10 months ago

https://vceguide.com/which-three-actions-should-you-perform-223/

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

You are the Microsoft Office 365 administrator for a company.

The company has the following requirements:

☞ Users must be able to use incompatible applications on a Windows 10 device.

Cloud-based applications must use the same credentials as on-premises applications.

▪

☞ Users must be prevented from copying company data from managed applications installed on unmanaged devices.

You need to determine which technologies should be used for each requirement.

Which technologies should be used? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Service
Users must be able to use incompatible applications on a Windows 10 device.	Windows Virtual Desktop Azure AD Application Proxy Azure AD Connect Microsoft Intune
Cloud-based applications must use the same credentials as on-premises applications.	Windows Virtual Desktop Azure AD Application Proxy Azure AD Connect Microsoft Intune
Users must be prevented from copying company data from managed applications installed on unmanaged devices.	Windows Virtual Desktop Azure AD Application Proxy Azure AD Connect Microsoft Intune

Answer Area

Requirement	Service
Users must be able to use incompatible applications on a Windows 10 device.	**Windows Virtual Desktop** / Azure AD Application Proxy / Azure AD Connect / Microsoft Intune
Cloud-based applications must use the same credentials as on-premises applications.	Windows Virtual Desktop / Azure AD Application Proxy / **Azure AD Connect** / Microsoft Intune
Users must be prevented from copying company data from managed applications installed on unmanaged devices.	Windows Virtual Desktop / Azure AD Application Proxy / Azure AD Connect / **Microsoft Intune**

Reference:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/modern-desktop/enterprise/windows-virtual-desktop https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-azure-ad-connect https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/what-is-intune

---

👤 **dynamicJames** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 10 months ago

First is Virtual Desktop (VM) because you try to run apps which are incompatible with Windows 10, so you would run a VM which runs an OS which is supported by the application.

upvoted 16 times

> 👤 **wando5000** 11 months, 1 week ago
>
> It says 'must be able to run incompatible apps ON A W10 device'
>
> So you can't use W7 or XP
>
> I don't think your solution will work - get where you are coming from though
>
> upvoted 1 times

👤 **sync1991** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 2 months ago

It's now "Azure Virtual Desktop"

upvoted 5 times

👤 **syu31svc** `Most Recent ⊙` 2 years ago

The first one to me should be Intune

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-add

Other 2 are correct

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Benny4321** 2 years, 1 month ago

Is the first one not "Azure AD Application Proxy"?

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 global administrators use Microsoft Workplace Analytics to examine network traffic patterns for troubleshooting purposes	○	○
Microsoft Workplace Analytics can be helpful in understanding the usage patterns of various Microsoft 365 services	○	○
Microsoft Workplace Analytics helps business examine the work of teams so that they can become more productive	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 global administrators use Microsoft Workplace Analytics to examine network traffic patterns for troubleshooting purposes	◉	○
Microsoft Workplace Analytics can be helpful in understanding the usage patterns of various Microsoft 365 services	◉	○
Microsoft Workplace Analytics helps business examine the work of teams so that they can become more productive	◉	○

Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/index-orig https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/overview/get-started

---

👤 **BTL_Happy** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 2 months ago

No

Yes

Yes

upvoted 26 times

> 👤 **kmk_01** 2 years, 1 month ago
>
> Agreed,. You can't use Viva Insights - Workplace Analytics for Network Traffic analysis.
>
> upvoted 4 times

👤 **Vadiolator** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 3 months ago

I don't agree with the first answer. Workplace Analytics (Viva Insights) is for analysing business patterns, not technical for troubleshooting. My answer is No.

upvoted 8 times

> 👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 2 months ago
>
> Badly worded question but you could probably argue that its true
>
> upvoted 1 times

👤 **jburgosargentina** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year, 3 months ago

No

Yes

Yes

Microsoft Workplace Analytics is not designed for examining network traffic patterns for troubleshooting purposes.

upvoted 3 times

RahulX 1 year, 5 months ago

No
Yes
Yes

upvoted 2 times

moocows111111 1 year, 8 months ago

While I agree with NO YES YES, The answer could be YES YES YES because if productivity drops on a team, it could be a potential network issue that could affect the users.

upvoted 2 times

sabin001 1 year, 8 months ago

Yes, Microsoft Workspace Analytics can analyze network traffic patterns. Microsoft Workspace Analytics is a cloud-based service that provides insights into user productivity and collaboration within organizations. It can collect data from various sources, including network traffic, and provide reports and visualizations to help organizations optimize their use of Microsoft 365 services.

With Microsoft Workspace Analytics, organizations can gain visibility into how their users are using Microsoft 365 services, including network traffic patterns. By analyzing network traffic data, organizations can identify areas where network performance can be improved and optimize network configurations to improve user productivity.

However, it's important to note that Microsoft Workspace Analytics is designed to provide insights into the use of Microsoft 365 services, not to monitor or analyze all network traffic. For more comprehensive network traffic analysis, organizations may need to use specialized network monitoring tools.

upvoted 1 times

sabin001 1 year, 8 months ago

YES YES YES

upvoted 1 times

NoursBear 9 months, 3 weeks ago

unable to find phrase " Microsoft Workspace Analytics can analyze network traffic patterns." anywhere plus it is not workspace analytics but workplace analytics

upvoted 2 times

Xxxanooma 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer is correct.

Based here...

What is Workplace Analytics for Collaboration Apps? So what is workplace analytics? Workplace analytics is what enables businesses to use data from various cloud-based platforms such as Slack, Zoom, and Microsoft Teams to identify collaboration patterns that impact productivity and workforce effectiveness.

https://www.unifysquare.com/blog/workplace-analytics/#:~:text=What%20is%20Workplace%20Analytics%20for,impact%20productivity%20and%20workforce%20effectiveness.

upvoted 1 times

kmk_01 2 years, 1 month ago

That article is not specific to Microsoft and does not say anything about using Viva Insights - Workplace Analytics for Network Traffic analysis.

upvoted 6 times

A company assigns a Microsoft 365 license to each employee.

You need to install Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus on each employee laptop computer.

Which three methods can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

   A. Use System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from a local distribution source.

   B. Use System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from an Office Windows Installer (MSI) package.

   C. Download the Office 365 ProPlus Windows Installer (MSI) package. Install Office 365 ProPlus from a local distribution source.

   D. Use the Office Deployment Tool (ODT) to download installation files to a local distribution source. Install Office 365 ProPlus by using the downloaded files.

   E. Enable users to download and install Office 365 ProPlus from the Office 365 portal.

Suggested Answer: *ADE*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/teams-install

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-office-365-proplus-from-the-cloud https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-office-365-proplus-with-system-center-configuration-manager https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-office-365-proplus-from-a-local-source

Community vote distribution

ADE (100%)

☐ 👤 **ellichen** `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years, 3 months ago

I think it should be ADE, I don't think we support installing MSI versions for Office ProPlus

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/upgrade-from-msi-version

A. Use System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from a local distribution source.

D. Use the Office Deployment Tool (ODT) to download installation files to a local distribution source. Install Office 365 ProPlus by using the downloaded files.

E. Enable users to download and install Office 365 ProPlus from the Office 365 portal.

upvoted 41 times

  ☐ 👤 **NoursBear** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

    but it is ADE according to he answer today unless the answer changed

    upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **wigee** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 11 months ago

MSI package for office 365 does not exists - https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/all/msi-installer-for-office-365/69e0a0ae-ae67-4a6f-996c-cbc6daaf41e3

upvoted 15 times

☐ 👤 **lunchmode** `Most Recent ⊘` 3 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: ADE`

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

A. Use System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from a local distribution source: This is a common method for deploying software to multiple computers in an enterprise environment. SCCM can be used to deploy Office 365 ProPlus to computers on the company network.

D. Use the Office Deployment Tool (ODT) to download installation files to a local distribution source. Install Office 365 ProPlus by using the downloaded files: The Office Deployment Tool (ODT) is a command-line tool that allows administrators to download and deploy Office 365 ProPlus. This method provides more control over the installation process than the Office 365 portal method.

E. Enable users to download and install Office 365 ProPlus from the Office 365 portal: This method allows users to download and install Office 365

ProPlus directly from the Office 365 portal. This method is suitable for small organizations with fewer IT resources or organizations that allow users to work from home or remote locations.

upvoted 5 times

    ☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

    Option B states to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from an Office Windows Installer (MSI) package using SCCM. However, Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus is not available as an MSI installer. It uses a Click-to-Run installer instead, which is a different technology.

    Option C states to download the Office 365 ProPlus Windows Installer (MSI) package and install it from a local distribution source. This is not possible since, as stated earlier, Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus does not use an MSI installer. Therefore, Option C is not a valid method to install Office 365 ProPlus.

    upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Helpos** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: ADE

ADE is correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

This is ADE for sure

https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/all/msi-installer-for-office-365/69e0a0ae-ae67-4a6f-996c-cbc6daaf41e3:

"Yes, there isn't MSI installer for Office 365"

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** 3 years, 8 months ago

ADE would be correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct A,D,E

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct A,D,E

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Rstilekar** 4 years ago

A, D, E correct (B & C both are incorrect as O365 Proplus doesn't have MSI (only .exe))

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **BMRai** 4 years, 1 month ago

Here correct Ans is A,D, and E

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Lauryss** 4 years, 1 month ago

this answer is ADE

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **TechieBloke** 4 years, 1 month ago

Here you can see the options right in the middle:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deployment-guide-microsoft-365-apps

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **amymay101** 4 years, 2 months ago

BDE, A mentions MSI so is not the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **GojiMonkey** 4 years, 2 months ago

A, D, E. MSI doesn't exist !!!

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Phil5** 4 years, 7 months ago

BDE because MSI isn't how we install it. This single details disqualifies two options, leaving the three that are correct.

upvoted 2 times

    ☐ 👤 **KevH** 4 years, 6 months ago

Agree with anyone who says MSI is not an answer

Just watched this MS-900 prep video and they say in the video if you see MSI in the answer, say "Boo, Hiss" its not supported

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3MXiGfg9yMQ

upvoted 5 times

👤 **kivo** 4 years, 3 months ago

You mean ADE?

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Snowman1** 4 years, 8 months ago

ADE

If you do deploy with Configuration Manager, we recommend deploying from a local source, using your Configuration Manager distribution points.

For organizations that don't have Configuration Manager but still want to manage their deployment, we recommend using the Office Deployment Tool (ODT).

You can also manage your deployment from the Office portal and have your users install Office on their client devices directly from the portal.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/plan-microsoft-365-apps

upvoted 6 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 user portal allows users to install desktop apps, use web apps, and share files in OneDrive.	○	○
The Microsoft 365 admin center allows administrators to manage applications and services available to users.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 user portal allows users to install desktop apps, use web apps, and share files in OneDrive.	○	○
The Microsoft 365 admin center allows administrators to manage applications and services available to users.	○	○

☐ 👤 **ExamKiller020** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago

Correct

upvoted 8 times

☐ 👤 **babakeyfgir** `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months, 2 weeks ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 5 times

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Microsoft 365 and Windows 10.

You need to identify which servicing tools the company should use for Windows 10.

Which servicing tool should you choose for each description? To answer, drag the appropriate servicing tools to the correct servicing tool descriptions. Each servicing tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Servicing Tools

Windows Update

Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager

Answer Area

Servicing tool description	Servicing tool
Limited control over feature updates and the ability to manually defer updates	
Full control over feature updates and multiple deployment options	

Suggested Answer:

Servicing Tools

Answer Area

Servicing tool description	Servicing tool
Limited control over feature updates and the ability to manually defer updates	Windows Update
Full control over feature updates and multiple deployment options	Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager

---

☐ 👤 **naveedpk00** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 11 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/choose-how-manage-updates-microsoft-365-apps:

"Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager has the ability to manage updates to Microsoft 365 Apps by using the Software Update management workflow. You can use Configuration Manager to update Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise, Microsoft 365 Apps for business, and the subscription versions of the Project and Visio desktop apps. This gives you full control over the update deployment process, e.g. when which devices will receive a specific update."

Answer is right

upvoted 8 times

☐ 👤 **NoursBear** `Most Recent ⊙` 9 months, 3 weeks ago

strange question, do we know they have config manager ? It should have been formulated a different way, but that's typical

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the appropriate collaboration solution for each task.

Which solution should you choose for each task? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Task	Service
Host meetings with employees and guests.	Microsoft Teams / Azure DevOps / SharePoint Online / Dynamics 365
Deploy a web page for a team or project.	Microsoft Teams / SharePoint Online / Dynamics 365 / Microsoft 365 apps
Manage team and work progress on a project.	Microsoft Teams / SharePoint Online / Microsoft Planner / Dynamics 365

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Task	Service
Host meetings with employees and guests.	**Microsoft Teams** / Azure DevOps / SharePoint Online / Dynamics 365
Deploy a web page for a team or project.	Microsoft Teams / **SharePoint Online** / Dynamics 365 / Microsoft 365 apps
Manage team and work progress on a project.	Microsoft Teams / SharePoint Online / **Microsoft Planner** / Dynamics 365

☐ 👤 **TMW** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 3 months ago

This one is correct. One thing to note, both on Prem, and online versions of SharePoint can create websites.

upvoted 13 times

☐ 👤 **yooshua** `Most Recent ⊙` 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Contactfornitish 2 years, 3 months ago

INCORRECT

Last one is Teams. You CANNOT manage team with planner

upvoted 2 times

Mikehjf 2 years ago

Manage a team , not Teams, the application. You use Planner to manage a team of people. Answer is correct.

upvoted 14 times

Allan79 2 years, 3 months ago

!00% correto

upvoted 1 times

syu31svc 3 years ago

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-and-use-modern-pages-on-a-sharepoint-site-b3d46deb-27a6-4b1e-87b8-df851e503dec

Answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

Swa15 3 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Question #117

A company plans to deploy automated workflows for managers to approve.

You need to determine which Microsoft 365 products allow access to personal workflows.

Which two products should the managers use? Each correct answer presents a partial solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Power Automate

    B. Microsoft Excel

    C. Yammer

    D. Microsoft Teams

Suggested Answer: *AD*

Power Automate is the new name for Microsoft Flow.

Reference:

https://flow.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/microsoft-flow-in-microsoft-teams/

---

syu31svc `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

B and C are 100% wrong for sure

upvoted 8 times

JayLearn2022 `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago

The two products that allow access to personal workflows are:

A. Power Automate: This product provides a platform to create and manage workflows that can automate tasks across multiple applications and services in Microsoft 365. Managers can use Power Automate to access personal workflows and approve requests.

D. Microsoft Teams: This product provides a collaborative workspace for teams to work together and communicate. Managers can use Microsoft Teams to access personal workflows and approve requests.

Therefore, the correct answers are A. Power Automate and D. Microsoft Teams.

upvoted 7 times

lunchmode `Most Recent ⊘` 3 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: AD`

correct answer

upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 8 months, 1 week ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 2 times

Nelsonox 1 year, 4 months ago

Check Power Automate here: https://powerautomate.microsoft.com/en-us/guidedtour/power-platform/power-automate/1/1/

upvoted 1 times

Allan79 2 years, 9 months ago

100% correto

upvoted 2 times

hvtsoftball11 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

A company deploys Windows 10 to all devices.

Feature updates to Windows as a service must be installed as frequently as possible.

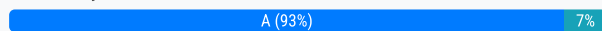Which Windows 10 service channel installs updates most frequently?

    A. Windows Insider Program Servicing channel

    B. Long-term Servicing channel

    C. Semi-Annual Servicing channel

Suggested Answer: *A*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/get-started-updates-channels-tools

Community vote distribution

A (93%)   7%

👤 **H3mn** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 10 months ago

NO.....Windows Insider is not for normal users is just a test for IT admin or dept!! so the semi-annual update is the one with completely stable and secure one for productivity purposes

upvoted 12 times

    👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 4 months ago

    They seem to have changed it to annual (instead of semi annual)

    "Feature updates: Released annually. Feature updates add new features and functionality to Windows 10. Because they are delivered frequently (rather than every 3-5 years), they are easier to manage."

    upvoted 3 times

👤 **EPL_Fan** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

question is: Which Windows 10 service channel installs updates most frequently?

My answer is : A

Insider Program receives Feature Updates almost weekly, sometimes even multiple times a week. Other channels are limited to twice a year.

upvoted 11 times

👤 **[Removed]** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 2 times

👤 **NoursBear** 9 months, 1 week ago

Although A is correct would you really set this channel in production ? Trick question ?

upvoted 1 times

👤 **SR1991** 1 year ago

`Selected Answer: A`

WIndows insider Program is the channel that get the most feature updates.

The Windows Insider Program is a community of millions of Windows' biggest fans who get to preview Windows features. While previewing Windows, Insiders can provide feedback and engage directly with Microsoft engineers to help shape the future of Windows.

Regardless if it is smart to set all your computers in the windows insider program, it is the channel that get the most feature updates.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **LP223** 2 years ago

This is purposefully trying to trick you. Semi-Annual Channel is only for Windows SERVER, not Windows 10 features. The only viable option is A since General Availability isnt there.

upvoted 7 times

👤 **MidasMuch86** 2 years, 2 months ago

I think the scenario provided before the actual question was just to throw off the test taker. The question was asked in general form on purpose so as the confirm the reader is paying attention.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **msstanci_111** 2 years, 4 months ago

C for me

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **bagzet** 2 years, 5 months ago

Since this is specific to Windows as a service, I believe the below is the most relevant.

From: Overview of Windows as a service
(https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview)

"There are three servicing channels, each of which provides different levels of flexibility over when these updates are delivered to client computers. For more information, see Servicing channels.

There are currently three release channels for Windows clients:

The General Availability Channel receives feature updates as soon as they are available.
The Long-Term Servicing Channel, which is designed to be used only for specialized devices (which typically don't run Office) such as those that control medical equipment or ATM machines, receives new feature releases every two to three years.
The Windows Insider Program provides organizations with the opportunity to test and provide feedback on features that will be shipped in the next feature update."

C is not even an option, which makes me think it has to be A

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 5 months ago

They seem to have forgotten to add the option "General Availability Channel"

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **kyleaquino** 2 years, 5 months ago

this was on my exam

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **CliffyNitsef** 2 years, 4 months ago

Hi Kyle, are the choices from real exam same and you got the correct answered too?

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **akositye29** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This should be C.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **TKhan2021** 2 years, 5 months ago

C should be the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

C está correta

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Pandaguo** 3 years ago

A

Windows Insider

For many IT pros, gaining visibility into feature updates early--before they're available to the General Availability Channel — can be both intriguing and valuable for future end user communications as well as provide the means to test for any issues on the next General Availability release. Windows Insiders can consume and deploy preproduction code to their test machines, gaining early visibility into the next build. Testing the early builds helps both Microsoft and its customers because they have the opportunity to discover possible issues before the update is ever publicly available and can report it to Microsoft.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **never4baby777** 3 years, 1 month ago

Answer C, for me
upvoted 1 times

□ 👤 **Saravana12g** 3 years, 1 month ago
Long-term Servicing Channel:
Specialized systems—such as devices that control medical equipment, point-of-sale systems, and ATMs—often require a longer servicing option because of their purpose. These devices typically perform a single important task and don't need feature updates as frequently as other devices in the organization.

Semi-Annual Servicing channel:
The Semi-Annual Channel receives feature updates twice per year.

Windows Insider:
For many IT pros, gaining visibility into feature updates early--before they're available to the Semi-Annual Channel — can be both intriguing and valuable for future end user communications as well as provide the means to test for any issues on the next General Availability release.
upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **samkim123** 3 years, 4 months ago
Answer must be C.
upvoted 2 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company wants to provide workflows of business tasks that connect to Microsoft Outlook and Microsoft Teams.

You need to choose a solution that meets the requirement.

Which solution should you choose?

    A. Power Automate

    B. Microsoft Bookings

    C. Microsoft Planner

    D. Power BI

Suggested Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

https://flow.microsoft.com/en-us/:

"Connect workflows to hundreds of data sources using a library of connectors and Microsoft Dataverse"

You'll find Teams and Outlook so answer is A

upvoted 11 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** `Most Recent ⊙` 8 months, 1 week ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

The solution that meets the requirement is A. Power Automate.

Power Automate (formerly known as Microsoft Flow) is a cloud-based service that allows users to create automated workflows between different apps and services, including Microsoft Outlook and Microsoft Teams. With Power Automate, users can create workflows that automatically trigger actions in response to specific events, such as sending an email when a new task is added to Microsoft Planner or posting a message to a Teams channel when a new email is received in Outlook.

upvoted 2 times

    ☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

    Microsoft Bookings is an app that allows users to create and manage appointment bookings,

    Microsoft Planner is a task management tool that allows users to create and track tasks.

    Power BI is a business analytics service that allows users to visualize and analyze data from a variety of sources.

    While these tools may be useful in a Microsoft 365 environment, they do not provide the specific functionality of creating workflows that connect to Microsoft Outlook and Microsoft Teams like Power Automate does.

    upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Winnie23** 1 year, 9 months ago

`Selected Answer: A`

Should be A. Power Automate is the new name for MS Flows per Q#117

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **abhimukh19** 2 years ago

A is the answer for sure

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **kyleaquino** 2 years, 5 months ago

this was on my exam

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **ADiedeCert** 2 years, 5 months ago

ANSWER A

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **mkms900** 2 years, 6 months ago

Power Automate is the new name for Microsoft Flow. So the answer should be A.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

A resposta correta

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Microsoft 365.

A manager wants to increase the efficiency of team members.

You need to identify the tools that can help improve team effectiveness.

Which tool should you identify for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate tools to the correct requirements. Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Tools

| MyAnalytics |
| Workplace Analytics |
| Microsoft Teams |
| Power Platform |

Answer Area

Requirement	Tool
Analyze collective insight into the effectiveness of meetings that team members attend.	
Automatically recommend actions to individuals within Microsoft Outlook that can potentially increase productivity.	

Suggested Answer:

Tools

| |
| |
| Microsoft Teams |
| Power Platform |

Answer Area

Requirement	Tool
Analyze collective insight into the effectiveness of meetings that team members attend.	Workplace Analytics
Automatically recommend actions to individuals within Microsoft Outlook that can potentially increase productivity.	MyAnalytics

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/use/explore-metrics-meetings-overview

---

☐ 👤 **abhimukh19** Highly Voted 👍 1 year ago

answer is correct, however this wont come in the exam as My Analytics and Workplace analytics have been replaced by Microsoft Viva Suite

upvoted 5 times

   ☐ 👤 **ptmk** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

   you're right, outdated question

   https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/teams/effective-meetings

   https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/use-insights

   upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **ExamKiller020** Most Recent ⊘ 1 year, 3 months ago

'Team members' and 'individuals' are keywords here

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 1 year, 9 months ago

CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft Bookings can modify or cancel an existing booking.	○	○
Microsoft Bookings can only use a corporate website to create a booking.	○	○
Microsoft Bookings can create a booking based on a user's schedule.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft Bookings can modify or cancel an existing booking.	◉	○
Microsoft Bookings can only use a corporate website to create a booking.	○	◉
Microsoft Bookings can create a booking based on a user's schedule.	◉	○

Reference:

https://office365adoption.com/better-manage-customer-appointments-microsoft-bookings/

👤 **Sheduic7720** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 2 months ago

Bookings provides your business a unique web page that your customers can use to schedule appointments, even when you're not around to pick up the phone or respond to an email. The web page is simple to use: the customer first selects the service they want and, based on availability you provide, chooses a day and time when you or one of your staff is available, enters their contact information and books the appointment.

The web page looks great on both larger screens and mobile devices. It's easy to link to your scheduling page from an email that you send to customers or from your business's website or Facebook page.

upvoted 12 times

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years ago

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2016/07/20/bring-in-business-247-with-microsoft-bookings/

Yes No Yes is correct

upvoted 6 times

👤 **GopiGR** `Most Recent ⊘` 6 days, 3 hours ago

Only is the keyword

upvoted 1 times

👤 **tan221212** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

👤 **dedey** 3 years ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

What happens when you enable external access by using the Microsoft 365 admin portal? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

When you enable external access,

users can send sharing invitations for specific content.
data becomes available to anonymous users.
you must configure Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS).
the Everyone group is applied to all shares and granted full control.

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

When you enable external access,

users can send sharing invitations for specific content.
data becomes available to anonymous users.
you must configure Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS).
the Everyone group is applied to all shares and granted full control.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/external-sharing-overview

---

👤 **gursimran_s** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 2 months ago

Came in exam in March 2022, answer is correct

upvoted 17 times

👤 **TypeRR** `Most Recent ⊘` 12 months ago

I got this question in the exam on 2023-06-28.

upvoted 4 times

👤 **lonestarnj** 1 year, 4 months ago

Well the other three choices make no sense

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 3 months ago

Está correta

upvoted 2 times

👤 **natazar** 2 years, 7 months ago

How do we know that this is for SharePoint and not for example for Teams?

upvoted 1 times

👤 **maxustermann** 2 years, 4 months ago

Teams storage is based on SharePoint Online. So when users share files over teams the link is generated by SharePoint online.

upvoted 5 times

👤 **syu31svc** 3 years ago

Answer is supported by the link provided

upvoted 4 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. You deploy Windows 10 to all devices by using Windows Autopilot.

You need to ensure that employees can install Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus on their devices.

What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a part of a solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Use the self-install option on the Office 365 dashboard

    B. Download and install the Office ProPlus Windows Installer (MSI) package

    C. Enable auto-deployment of Office 365 apps for all devices

    D. Update the Windows AutoPilot deployment profile to include the Office 365 apps

---

Suggested Answer: *AC*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-office-365-proplus-from-a-local-source https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/add-autopilot-devices-and-profile

Community vote distribution

AC (82%) | AD (18%)

👤 **mo0dd** `Highly Voted 👍` 5 years ago

A AND C IS CORECCT

upvoted 41 times

    👤 **Rooks** 4 years, 8 months ago

    Options are a bit vague. Options say deploying O365 apps but corporations may not deploy all apps.

    upvoted 2 times

👤 **MattyG** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 5 months ago

Each correct answer presents a part of a solution. I think it's C and D. Enable it then update the policy. The question also states to ensure they have it. The self install option isn't the best for that.

upvoted 15 times

    👤 **uclacyc** 2 years, 1 month ago

    Windows 10 is already deployed. Autopilot is only in effect during the initial deployment. The answer cannot be D.

    upvoted 4 times

        👤 **kiik32** 9 months, 1 week ago

        no it says you deploy" so you can still chose to deploy apps trough autopilot

        upvoted 1 times

    👤 **amymay101** 4 years, 2 months ago

    I was going to say D but you do not set app deployment in a 'deployment profile' its configured in ESP, so I guess its A and C

    upvoted 5 times

        👤 **benr98** 4 years ago

        but you can set there as auto deployment or user driven.. i think C compliments D

        upvoted 1 times

            👤 **maxustermann** 2 years, 10 months ago

            No, for installing apps via autopilot/ Intune you need to create a app in Endpoint center, in deployment profile you do not select which apps should be installed!

            upvoted 3 times

    👤 **benr98** 4 years ago

    I think this is correct too. C and D. Auto deployment may be set at Deployment profile page.

    upvoted 1 times

👤 **kiik32** `Most Recent ⏱` 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: AC`

I guess D is not right because, autopilot is not in charge o deploying apps, once the initial set up si done it is MEM (intune) that deploys it

upvoted 1 times

alessandro2039 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

It has to be AC because autopilot doesnt manage applications. But the answer for C or question itself should have mention of configuration manager or intune or something. Now we are just making assumptions on what this company can do based on little information. These questions are so dumb sometimes.

upvoted 3 times

NoursBear 9 months, 3 weeks ago

I don't know the option auto deployment for Office but on the other hand, updating the autopilot profile does not allow to add apps, you would need to have a policy with the app deployed and assigned and then an ESP page configured to wait for it to be installed or a provisioning package could be used with white glove. Another strange one

upvoted 1 times

ishmeeeeet 12 months ago

A and D (there isn't a direct "auto-deployment" feature for Office 365 apps tied to Autopilot in the same way as updating the Autopilot deployment profile itself to include the Office 365 apps.)

upvoted 1 times

jburgosargentina 1 year, 3 months ago

C & D

Use the self-install option on the Office 365 dashboard: While users can download and install Office from the Office 365 portal/dashboard, this is not a method associated with Windows Autopilot deployment.

upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

a and d

upvoted 2 times

JayLearn2022 1 year, 9 months ago

This is a bad question. It does not have the correct answers.

We are left selecting A and C but C is not a valid Answer.

D would be correct if the Autopilot was configured to deploy the Apps during creation of the Windows 10 Instance's but the question states the user must install the Apps. Meaning the Windows 10 instances are already deployed.

You could use Intune or SCCM to deploy the apps automatically but those answers are not here.

upvoted 2 times

ExamNiq 1 year, 10 months ago

'Enable auto-deployment of Office 365 apps for all devices' never heard of this one? where to find it?

upvoted 2 times

uclacyc 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AC

Office 365 ProPlus doesn't use MSIs. The answer cannot be B.

Windows 10 is already deployed. Autopilot is only in effect during the initial deployment. The answer cannot be D.

upvoted 1 times

Ricotech 2 years, 5 months ago

I think the point is that you must assure that users CAN install O365 apps, not that O365 MUST be installed. That's why A and D are correct.

upvoted 2 times

akositye29 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and C for sure.

upvoted 1 times

simplementeluca 2 years, 5 months ago

A D is correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **idioteque** 2 years, 5 months ago

it's A and C.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Ashwin28** 2 years, 7 months ago

I choose A and C

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

A e C corretas

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **idioteque** 2 years, 5 months ago

it's A and C.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Ashwin28** 2 years, 7 months ago

I choose A and C

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

A e C corretas

A company plans to deploy a customer relationship management (CRM) solution.

The solution must provide enterprise resource planning (ERP) integration as well as artificial intelligence (AI) tools.

You need to choose a solution that meets the requirements. What should you choose?

    A. SharePoint Online

    B. Microsoft 365

    C. Power Platform

    D. Dynamics 365

Suggested Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

☐ 👤 **TMW** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 9 months ago

This one is correct:

CRM:

https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/crm/what-is-crm/

ERP:

https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/erp/what-is-erp/

AI tools:

https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/ai/overview/

upvoted 16 times

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **Nazz1977** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 3 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: D`

This one is correct:

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **bigelmo_elmo** 1 year, 5 months ago

You can just tell its dynamics 365 from reading the word CRM , it should be easy for those who passed MB-910 exam

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

D. Dynamics 365

Dynamics 365 is a suite of cloud-based business applications from Microsoft that includes CRM, ERP, and AI tools. The CRM module of Dynamics 365 provides advanced capabilities for managing customer relationships, including sales automation, marketing automation, customer service, and field service. The ERP module provides tools for managing financials, supply chain, manufacturing, and other business processes.

Dynamics 365 also includes AI tools such as Microsoft Power BI for business intelligence and analytics, Microsoft PowerApps for custom app development, and Microsoft Flow for workflow automation. These tools can be used to enhance the functionality and capabilities of the CRM and ERP modules, providing a more comprehensive and integrated solution for managing customer relationships and business operations.

upvoted 3 times

    ☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

    While SharePoint Online and Microsoft 365 are also cloud-based solutions from Microsoft, they are not specifically designed for CRM or ERP. Power Platform is a suite of low-code development tools that can be used to build custom apps and automate workflows, but it does not include pre-built CRM or ERP functionality like Dynamics 365 does.

    upvoted 1 times

syttn 2 years, 5 months ago

Dynamics 365

upvoted 1 times

 AbieGeorge 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct

upvoted 1 times

 Allan79 2 years, 9 months ago

D é a correta

upvoted 1 times

 syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

Can only be D

upvoted 3 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

You need to assign licenses to users.

Which two portals can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Azure Active Directory admin center

    B. Microsoft Compliance Manager

    C. Microsoft 365 admin center

    D. Security & Compliance Center

Suggested Answer: *AC*

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years ago

A and C for sure; compliance does not give you license

upvoted 8 times

👤 **Cher19** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 11 months ago

This one appeared on my exam

upvoted 5 times

👤 **Garrick98** `Most Recent ⊘` 7 months, 2 weeks ago

If it is still on the exam, they just recently changed it. Online on M365 Admin Center.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 2 months ago

on 4/23/24/ exam

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Tonyp010** 1 year, 9 months ago

A & C --> correct. Don't need to do anything with Compliance at the moment.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **AbieGeorge** 3 years ago

`Selected Answer: AC`

A and C are the most appropriate answers.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Allan79** 3 years, 3 months ago

A e C estão corretas

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Gerardo1971** 4 years, 2 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Rezerestibeiro27** 4 years, 3 months ago

Is the answer correct AC?

upvoted 2 times

👤 **TMW** 4 years, 3 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/enterprise-users/licensing-groups-assign

upvoted 2 times

👤 **TMW** 4 years, 3 months ago

https://regarding365.com/assign-licenses-to-a-group-instead-of-user-in-office-365-azure-7b29750381a6

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
OneDrive for Business provides version control for shared documents	○	○
Power Automate provides automated workflows between apps	○	○
SharePoint provides shared calendars and shared task lists	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
OneDrive for Business provides version control for shared documents	○	○
Power Automate provides automated workflows between apps	○	○
SharePoint provides shared calendars and shared task lists	○	○

👤 **TMW** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 9 months ago

OneDrive and version control: YES

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/restore-a-previous-version-of-a-file-stored-in-onedrive-159cad6d-d76e-4981-88ef-de6e96c93893

Power Automate is self explanatory - YES

Initially, I thought this would be Outlook/Exchange, but the answer appears to be correct: - YES

SharePoint Group calendars and shared tasks:

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/use-a-group-calendar-7f559b2e-1f90-49b4-a0fe-2d235994945e

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-and-manage-a-project-task-list-466ad207-46fd-4c77-9af1-41bc23cec21a

upvoted 29 times

👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

Your links support the answer

upvoted 7 times

👤 **Rockm0uld** 2 years, 8 months ago

Your answer supports the links that support the answer

upvoted 10 times

👤 **C0mptias_Main_Guy** 2 years, 2 months ago

Your answer supports his answer that supports the links that support the answer.

upvoted 5 times

    ⊟ 👤 **Gully** 2 years, 2 months ago

Your answer supports his answer that supports the other guys answer that supports the links that support the answer.

upvoted 7 times

        ⊟ 👤 **kirochey** 2 months, 1 week ago

Your answer supports his answer that supports the other guy's answer that supports another guy's answer that supports links that support the answer that supports your answer

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Allan79** `Most Recent ⊘` 2 years, 9 months ago

está correta a resp

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **Abehl** 3 years, 9 months ago

Yes, you are correct.

upvoted 1 times

Question #127
Topic 1

A company uses Microsoft 365.

Employees frequently work from home. They must be able to access custom applications that are not installed on their personal laptops.

You need to identify a solution that meets the requirement.

Which solution should you choose?

    A. Microsoft Access

    B. Power Virtual Agent

    C. Microsoft Remote Assist

    D. Windows Virtual Desktop

    E. Microsoft Teams

Suggested Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

  upvoted 9 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 6 months ago

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/virtual-desktop/

Answer is D

  upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months ago

The solution that meets the requirement of enabling employees to access custom applications from their personal laptops while working from home is D. Windows Virtual Desktop.

Windows Virtual Desktop allows users to access a virtual desktop environment hosted in the cloud, which includes the custom applications they need to work with. This ensures that employees can work remotely without needing to install custom applications on their personal laptops, which can pose security risks.

The other options listed (Microsoft Access, Power Virtual Agent, Microsoft Remote Assist, and Microsoft Teams) do not provide the same level of access to custom applications as Windows Virtual Desktop.

  upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **BEK2020** 12 months ago

Correct!

If you don't answer this question, don't take the exam

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **AbieGeorge** 1 year, 6 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

D is Correct

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Broniac** 1 year, 6 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

VD for sure!!!

  upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **MPT16** 1 year, 8 months ago

`Selected Answer: D`

é a unica correta. D

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 1 year, 9 months ago

Resposta D está correta

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **cinziasun** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is D.

upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

You are investigating Microsoft 365 services and capabilities.

Match each scenario to its Microsoft 365 service. To answer, drag the appropriate Microsoft 365 service from the column on the left to its scenario on the right.

Each Microsoft 365 service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Microsoft 365 services

Exchange Online

Microsoft Teams

Microsoft Stream

Answer Area

Scenario

Users need to communicate in email, use a calendar, and store contacts.

Users need a central hub for meetings, chat, content, and calling.

Microsoft 365 service

Microsoft 365 service

Microsoft 365 service

Suggested Answer:

Microsoft 365 services

Microsoft Stream

Answer Area

Scenario

Users need to communicate in email, use a calendar, and store contacts.

Users need a central hub for meetings, chat, content, and calling.

Microsoft 365 service

Exchange Online

Microsoft Teams

🗩 👤 **Nazz1977** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗩 👤 **Menso_M** 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗩 👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago

A resposta esta correta

upvoted 2 times

🗩 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

Stream is for videos

Answer is correct

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

A company that uses Microsoft 365 plans to deploy updates to computers.

You need to choose the appropriate update channel based on each requirement.

Which update channel should you use for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate update channels to the correct requirements. Each update channel may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Update channels

| Current |
| Monthly Enterprise |
| Semi-Annual Enterprise |

Answer Area

Requirement	Update channel
Provides the newest features as soon as they are ready	Update channel
Provides the newest feature updates on a schedule	Update channel
Provides the most amount of time to test feature updates	Update channel

Suggested Answer:

Update channels

Answer Area

Requirement	Update channel
Provides the newest features as soon as they are ready	Current
Provides the newest feature updates on a schedule	Monthly Enterprise
Provides the most amount of time to test feature updates	Semi-Annual Enterprise

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/overview-update-channels

---

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

Table in the link provided supports answer given

upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **babakeyfgir** 1 year, 3 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **NVAV** 1 year, 6 months ago

We recommend Current Channel, because it provides your users with the newest Office features as soon as they're ready. If you need additional predictability of when these new Office features are released each month, we recommend Monthly Enterprise Channel. In those cases where you've select devices that require extensive testing before receiving new features, we recommend Semi-Annual Enterprise Channel.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **skalmegh007** 3 years, 7 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company is considering using MyAnalytics.

You need to identify the features of MyAnalytics.

What are two features of MyAnalytics? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

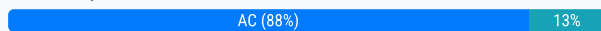NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. suggestions in Microsoft Outlook to review outstanding tasks

    B. suggestions in Microsoft Teams to delay delivery of chat messages

    C. suggestions in Microsoft Outlook to delay delivery of emails

    D. suggestions in Teams to review outstanding tasks

Suggested Answer: *AC*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/mya-notifications

Community vote distribution

AC (88%)   13%

☐ 👤 **KB9** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years ago

`Selected Answer: AC`

No tasks to be configured on teams app

  upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **Joseph07009** `Highly Voted 👍` 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Everyone should note that MyAnaylitics is now called Viva or Viva insights. the link given in the answer redirects to : https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/Use/mya-notifications

  upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** `Most Recent ⊙` 7 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: AD`

a and d are correct

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **YopYopYop** 1 year, 4 months ago

`Selected Answer: AC`

A, C are correct

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 1 year, 9 months ago

A e C corretas

  upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 2 years, 6 months ago

Link provided supports A and C as the answers

  upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

You are evaluating Office 365 ProPlus for a company.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Employees must use a browser to co-author documents, spreadsheets, and presentations.	○	○
Employees can edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations by using a browser or the desktop app.	○	○
Employees can use mobile devices, tablets, and laptops to edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Employees must use a browser to co-author documents, spreadsheets, and presentations.	○	●
Employees can edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations by using a browser or the desktop app.	●	○
Employees can use mobile devices, tablets, and laptops to edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations.	●	○

👤 **oxaytol** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

First one is NO because of the "MUST" word. If it was "CAN" instead of "MUST" the answer should be YES.

upvoted 18 times

　👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 4 months ago

　You can use a browser or Teams to coauthor

　upvoted 1 times

👤 **alessandro2039** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 2 weeks ago

You can use onedrive to bring documents to your desktop and open them in the M365 desktop apps while co-authoring with other staff since onedrive is live syncing data.

YES

YES

YES

upvoted 2 times

　👤 **alessandro2039** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

　EDIT: I meant

　NO

　YES

　YES

　upvoted 2 times

👤 **Tonyp010** 1 year, 3 months ago

Question 1: "MUST USE" in option A is essential. So it will be No.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **BEK2020** 1 year, 12 months ago

All correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Trueman17** 2 years, 8 months ago

No,Yes,Yes

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

No Yes Yes is correct

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Hebbo7** 3 years, 8 months ago

correct answer

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **TMW** 3 years, 9 months ago

you can use mapped drives or direct paths to the shares.

upvoted 3 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company wants to create a chat bot for integration with Microsoft Teams.

You need to identify a solution to create the chat bot.

Which solution should you choose?

    A. Remote Assist

    B. Dynamics 365 Customer Service

    C. Power Virtual Agent

    D. Dynamics 365 Guides

Suggested Answer: *C*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/platform/bots/what-are-bots

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

---

  hvtsoftball11 `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 8 times

---

  soy_ser `Most Recent ⊙` 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Currently the answer would be Copilot Studio.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-copilot-studio/fundamentals-what-is-copilot-studio

"Power Virtual Agents capabilities and features are now part of Microsoft Copilot Studio following significant investments in generative AI and enhanced integrations across Microsoft Copilot."

upvoted 3 times

  [Removed] 1 year, 3 months ago

Came in the exam for Sept 5th 2023.

upvoted 4 times

  Nelsonox 1 year, 4 months ago

Power Virtual Agents is a software-as-a-service (SaaS) offering. It allows you to easily sign up, create your bot, and embed it into your website with just a few clicks. There's no infrastructure to maintain or complex systems to deploy. Empower your subject matter experts.

upvoted 3 times

  BEK2020 1 year, 12 months ago

Answer is c

upvoted 2 times

  AbieGeorge 2 years, 6 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

great job

upvoted 1 times

  Allan79 2 years, 9 months ago

correto

upvoted 2 times

  KB9 3 years ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Other options is only to fool candidates

upvoted 4 times

---

  bda92b3 1 year, 2 months ago

That is not funny

upvoted 2 times

grandMa 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-virtual-agents/fundamentals-what-is-power-virtual-agents

upvoted 2 times

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-virtual-agents/

C is the answer

upvoted 4 times

grandMa 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-virtual-agents/fundamentals-what-is-power-virtual-agents

upvoted 2 times

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-virtual-agents/

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to migrate from a Microsoft volume licensing model to a subscription-based model.

Updates to devices must meet the following requirements:

Team	Requirement
Engineering	Application and operating system updates to laptop computers and mobile phones must start from an on-premises server.
Sales	Laptop computers and mobile phones must be updated periodically and not require an on-premises server.
Finance	Laptop computers and mobile phones must be updated periodically and monitored by using a single system.
Developers	Choose when updates are installed.

You need to recommend the appropriate servicing models to update employee laptop computers and mobile phones.

Which servicing models should you recommend? To answer, drag the appropriate servicing models to the correct teams. Each servicing model may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Servicing models		Team	Servicing model
Windows Update (stand-alone)		Engineering	
Windows Update for Business		Sales	
Windows Server Update Services		Finance	
System Center Configuration Manager		App developers	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Servicing models		Team	Servicing model
Windows Update (stand-alone)		Engineering	Windows Server Update Services
Windows Update for Business		Sales	Windows Update for Business
Windows Server Update Services		Finance	System Center Configuration Manager
System Center Configuration Manager		App developers	Windows Update (stand-alone)

For the app developers to decide when the updates are installed, they would have to use Windows Update (stand-alone). With WSUS, WUB or SCCM, the system administrator configures when the updates are installed. Windows Update is the only option that allows the user to decide when the updates are installed.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#servicing-tools

  syu31svc `Highly Voted` 3 years, 6 months ago

Answer given is correct

Engineering team to work with on-premises server so use Windows Server Update Services
Sales to update without on-premises so use Windows Update for Business ("In addition to being able to use Group Policy to manage Windows Update for Business, either option can be configured without requiring any on-premises infrastructure by using Intune." from the link)
Finance to have monitoring so use Configuration Manager
Developer to choose when to update so use Windows Update (stand-alone) ("with IT pros manually configuring the device to be in the Semi-Annual Channel" from the link)

upvoted 12 times

👤 **NoursBear** `Most Recent ⊙` 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Surel for Engineering 2 solutions are required,

upvoted 1 times

👤 **MPT16** 2 years, 8 months ago

Answer is correct, the trick here is that Financial area needs to be monitored by a single system.

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Contactfornitish** 2 years, 9 months ago

It's not possible to register or update mobile phones in any of the solution except SCCM. Period

Finance and engineering go to SCCM
Developer can use stand alone
Sales can use WUB though putting mobile phones there is terrible question

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Ulus** 3 years ago

The explanation given...stating that Windows Update allows users to decide when update takes place is not true..It allows to defer for 30 days..thats all. Whereas Windows update for business allows to defer for up to 365 days. WSUS en MECM allow users to approve with the update. So...I dont know the correct answer to be frankly

upvoted 2 times

👤 **RNG60FR** 3 years, 4 months ago

Engineering specify "computers and mobile phones". --> Windows Server Update Services is not able to manage mobile phones. So I think the correct answer is SCCM.

upvoted 4 times

👤 **jim85** 1 year, 10 months ago

Indeed, good spot, I didn't realize it, but you are right!

upvoted 1 times

👤 **mikekrt** 3 years, 8 months ago

last one should be Update for business also.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **maaten** 3 years, 8 months ago

No, the answers provided are correct, read the text that appears when you want to show the answers

upvoted 2 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to customize a usage report for Microsoft Yammer.

Which two tools can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services

    B. Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services

    C. Microsoft Power BI in a browser

    D. Microsoft Power BI Desktop

    E. Microsoft Visual Studio

Suggested Answer: *CD*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/usage-analytics/customize-reports?view=o365-worldwide

Community vote distribution

CD (100%)

☐ 👤 **galazus** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 10 months ago

C. Microsoft Power BI in a browser

D. Microsoft Power BI Desktop

upvoted 25 times

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

The PowerBI choices would be correct

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **Cooljoy7777** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: CD`

C. Microsoft Power BI in a browser

D. Microsoft Power BI Desktop

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **msstanci_111** 1 year ago

https://powerbi.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/analyze-and-monitor-your-tygraph-data-with-power-bi/

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **msstanci_111** 1 year ago

hm, Where is Microsoft Admin Center?

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **MPT16** 1 year ago

this one is a trick but easy... note question doesn't mention about any investment or usage of other apps but MS365... SQL is way too expensive, I discarded them at immediately.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **SkippyNacho** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer given is correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Allan79** 1 year, 9 months ago

C e D está correta.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **cinziasun** 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: CD`

C and D are correct

upvoted 2 times

syu31svc 2 years, 6 months ago

Usage reports so Power BI

C and D

upvoted 2 times

Gerardo1971 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

TMW 2 years, 9 months ago

this one is correct

upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. The company plans to upgrade client operating systems to Windows 10.

You need to explain the concepts of Windows as a Service (WaaS) to the management team.

Match each term to its definition. To answer, drag the appropriate terms from the column on the left to its definitions on the right. Each term may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Terms	Definition	Term
Windows Insider previews	Early builds that are released to the public during the feature-development phase	
Servicing channels	A method for controlling the frequency at which organizations deploy Windows 10 features	
Deployment rings	A method of gradually deploying Windows 10 features by using multiple sets of targeted devices	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Terms	Definition	Term
Windows Insider previews	Early builds that are released to the public during the feature-development phase	Windows Insider previews
Servicing channels	A method for controlling the frequency at which organizations deploy Windows 10 features	Servicing channels
Deployment rings	A method of gradually deploying Windows 10 features by using multiple sets of targeted devices	Deployment rings

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-deployment-rings-windows-10-updates

---

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer given is correct

Windows Insider for early builds

Servicing channels "to allow customers to designate how frequently their individual devices are updated"

Deployment rings to "categorize the combination of a deployment group and a servicing channel to group devices "

upvoted 10 times

👤 **notbandyo1** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

"Microsoft introduced the concept of servicing channels to allow customers to designate how frequently their individual devices are updated. For example, an organization may have test devices that the IT department can update with new features as soon as possible, and then specialized devices that require a longer feature update cycle to ensure continuity."

upvoted 5 times

👤 **ptmk** `Most Recent ⊘` 11 months, 2 weeks ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview?source=recommendations#servicing

upvoted 1 times

👤 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company requires the sales team to record all live demonstrations for training purposes.

You need to select the Microsoft tool that the sales team should use for each requirement.

Which tool should you select for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate tools in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Tool
Host and record a live event for customers to discuss new product offerings.	Dynamics 365 Sales / Microsoft Teams / Microsoft Sway
Store recorded presentations and create searchable closed captions and speech-to-text information for the files.	Microsoft Stream / Microsoft Sway / Power Automate / Microsoft OneDrive

Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Requirement	Tool
Host and record a live event for customers to discuss new product offerings.	Dynamics 365 Sales / **Microsoft Teams** / Microsoft Sway
Store recorded presentations and create searchable closed captions and speech-to-text information for the files.	**Microsoft Stream** / Microsoft Sway / Power Automate / Microsoft OneDrive

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/teams-live-events/set-up-for-teams-live-events https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/portal-add-subtitles-captions

---

🗕 👤 **Nazz1977** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct!!!

upvoted 1 times

🗕 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 7 months ago

MS SWAY has been a discontinued production since 2017 I wouldnt select that answer

upvoted 2 times

🗕 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/portal-autogenerate-captions

Other 2 links provided support the answer

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** 3 years, 8 months ago
Correct

DRAG DROP -

A company plan to deploy Microsoft 365 services.

You need to choose the appropriate cloud service for each requirement.

Which cloud service should you choose for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate cloud services to the correct requirements. Each cloud service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Cloud services

Exchange Online

Microsoft Teams

Yammer

Microsoft Stream

Answer Area

Requirement	Cloud service
Users must be able to chat, host meetings, and make calls with internal and external users.	Cloud service
Users must be able to create posts, tag people and communities, and use social tagging.	Cloud service

Suggested Answer:

Cloud services

Exchange Online

Microsoft Teams

Yammer

Microsoft Stream

Answer Area

Requirement	Cloud service
Users must be able to chat, host meetings, and make calls with internal and external users.	Microsoft Teams
Users must be able to create posts, tag people and communities, and use social tagging.	Yammer

---

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **Nazz1977** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct!

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Tonyp010** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

1. Teams --> Use for calls, chats and meetings

2. Yammer --> Social network to tag people, create posts and use communities. Name of Yammer is now (2024) Viva Engage.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **cinziasun** 2 years, 11 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

101% correct

upvoted 4 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company needs information about the collaboration patterns that impact employee productivity.

You need to identify the solution that meets the requirement.

Which solution should you choose?

    A. MyAnalytics

    B. Workplace Analytics

    C. Microsoft 365 admin center

    D. Azure Analytics

Suggested Answer: *B*
Reference:
https://www.microsoft.com/en-gb/microsoft-365/business/workplace-analytics

---

👤 **Saravana12g** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 1 month ago
Collaboration = Team work = Workplace Analytics
upvoted 15 times

   👤 **PERCY23** 9 months, 3 weeks ago
   spot on
   upvoted 2 times

👤 **Razuli** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years ago
My thoughts in this were you use myanalytics to see see your own stuff but an admin uses workplace analytics
upvoted 8 times

👤 **GopiGR** `Most Recent ⌚` 6 days, 3 hours ago
`Selected Answer: B`
Key word is employee productivity
upvoted 1 times

👤 **ptmk** 1 year, 11 months ago
Workplace analytics is becoming part of Viva
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/workplace-analytics-service-description
upvoted 3 times

👤 **Allan79** 2 years, 9 months ago
200% B
upvoted 2 times

👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago
101% is B
upvoted 3 times

👤 **Logen** 3 years, 8 months ago
correct
upvoted 2 times

👤 **hvtsoftball11** 3 years, 8 months ago
Correct
upvoted 3 times

A company uses Microsoft cloud services.

You need to change the update channels for the Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise by using a Microsoft supported method.

Which two methods can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Windows 10 Update Assistant

    B. Group Policy

    C. Client app

    D. Office Deployment Tool

    E. Readiness Toolkit

Suggested Answer: *BD*

After deploying Microsoft 365 Apps, you can change the update channel with Group Policy or the Office Deployment Tool (ODT).

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/change-update-channels

---

👤 **EduardG** `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months, 4 weeks ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/updates/change-update-channels

Group Policies
Office Deployment Tool
Microsoft Configuration Manager
Intune
Servicing profiles
Microsoft 365 admin center

  upvoted 7 times

👤 **itchylizzard** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 7 months ago

Correct, Link provided proves the selection.

  upvoted 5 times

👤 **ExamNiq** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year, 4 months ago

https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/OfficeDocs-DeployOffice/issues/1208

Well I was digging into this and fount the following -> the MS 365 admin center let's you also control the update channel. but for now only those 2 count as stated in the answer.

  upvoted 2 times

👤 **msstanci_111** 1 year, 6 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/plan-microsoft-365-apps

  upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 applications can access Dynamics 365 data by using existing connectors.	○	○
Microsoft Teams allows you to access customer information in Dynamics 365.	○	○
Power Platform allows you to build custom apps to automate processes in Dynamics 365.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 applications can access Dynamics 365 data by using existing connectors.	○	○
Microsoft Teams allows you to access customer information in Dynamics 365.	○	○
Power Platform allows you to build custom apps to automate processes in Dynamics 365.	○	○

Box 1: Yes -

The Microsoft Dataverse connector is used to connect to Dynamics 365 data

Box 2: Yes -

Microsoft Teams users get license-free access to Dynamics 365 data

Box 3: Yes -

The Microsoft Dataverse connector allows you to connect Power Platform to Dynamic 365 data

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-platform/important-changes-coming#dynamics-365-connector-is-deprecated

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/connectors/commondataserviceforapps/ https://www.cigconsultants.com/post/microsoft-teams-users-get-license-free-access-to-dynamics-365-data

---

👤 **Atemius** `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

1. "You can also integrate that data into solutions that include Power Automate, Power BI, and data from Dynamics 365."

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powerapps/maker/canvas-apps/connections/connection-common-data-service

2. Microsoft Teams users can now access Dynamics 365 data without the need for licenses for the CRM platform.

https://www.computerworld.com/article/3625553/microsoft-teams-users-get-license-free-access-to-dynamics-365-data.html

3. Using Power Apps, you can quickly build custom business apps that connect to your data stored either in the underlying data platform (Microsoft Dataverse) or in various online and on-premises data sources (such as SharePoint, Microsoft 365, Dynamics 365, SQL Server, and so on).

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powerapps/powerapps-overview

upvoted 12 times

👤 **Allan79** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 1 week ago

Oks, estão corretas

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

	Yes	No
Dynamics 365 is an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) solution.	○	○
A Microsoft 365 subscription includes a free subscription to Dynamics 365.	○	○
Dynamics 365 has an integrated customer relationship management (CRM) application that uses Microsoft 365 Apps.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

	Yes	No
Dynamics 365 is an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) solution.	○	○
A Microsoft 365 subscription includes a free subscription to Dynamics 365.	○	○
Dynamics 365 has an integrated customer relationship management (CRM) application that uses Microsoft 365 Apps.	○	○

Box 1: No -

Dynamics 365 is SaaS -

Box 2: No -
Dynamics 365 is not part of Microsoft 365

Box 3: No -
A connector can be used to connect to Dynamics 365 data but Dynamics 365 does not have Microsoft 365 apps.
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/get-started/developers

👤 **Karyo** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 1 month ago

No, it is SaaS

No it does not, D365 is seperate

Yes, you can integrate CRM with sharepoint etc

upvoted 8 times

  👤 **uclacyc** 2 years, 1 month ago

  Sharepoint isn't a M365 app. Also, Dynamics 365 doesn't need any of the M365 apps to work.

  upvoted 2 times

    👤 **Karyo** 2 years, 1 month ago

    SharePoint is definitely a M365 app.

    upvoted 8 times

👤 **ExamNiq** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 10 months ago

How about the fundamentals of this exam :(. (I think these questions are really not 'fundamental' but alas.)

upvoted 7 times

  👤 **ExamNiq** 1 year, 10 months ago

(except for the IAAS question ofcourse :))

upvoted 3 times

👤 **NoursBear** `Most Recent ☉` 9 months, 3 weeks ago

For the third box, is it possible we are not understanding it correctly ? If we refer to the answer given, I wonder

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Sergio_G_S** 6 months, 1 week ago

maybe the key is

that Dynamics 365 CRM does not depend on Microsoft 365 applications for its operation. However, it integrates with Microsoft 365 apps like Outlook, Excel, Teams, and SharePoint to provide enhanced functionality and a smoother experience for users. Therefore the answer to the third statement is NO.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **BhavyaSangam** 1 year, 4 months ago

No,No,Yes

upvoted 2 times

👤 **msstanci_111** 2 years ago

so 3rd is yes.

upvoted 4 times

👤 **msstanci_111** 2 years ago

https://www.sherweb.com/blog/dynamics-365/dynamics-365-office-365-work-together/

upvoted 2 times

A group of employees and users outside the company must be able to collaborate on a project in real time by using a whiteboard.

In the Microsoft 365 admin portal, which Office 365 product should you configure?

A. Microsoft Yammer

B. Microsoft Office Delve

C. Microsoft SharePoint Online

D. Microsoft Teams

Suggested Answer: *D*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/manage-whiteboard

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 Nazz1977 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct!!!

upvoted 1 times

 Cooljoy7777 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Microsoft Teams is correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 ExamNiq 1 year, 10 months ago

Well ok MS, you can almost answer therefore these questions with 'Teams' as you can almost load any app from within Teams. There is a standalone 'Microsoft Whiteboard' app. But ok, accessing it from Teams, a bit far fetched but ok . it's the best answer then but I think it's not the primary entry point for the Whiteboard app.

upvoted 2 times

 Allan79 2 years, 9 months ago

Microsoft equipes, oks.

upvoted 1 times

 cinziasun 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Microsoft Teams is correct answer

upvoted 1 times

 Swastik348 3 years ago

Teams is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

You need to identify new Microsoft 365 features that have released to General Availability in the last month.

Which tool should you choose?

    A. SharePoint Online landing page

    B. Azure portal

    C. Security & Compliance Center

    D. Microsoft 365 Roadmap

Suggested Answer: *D*
Reference:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap?filters=

🔲 👤 **Clouddog** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 11 months ago

Micorosoft 365 Roadmap lists updates that are currently planned for applicable subscribers. So answer D is correct.

upvoted 5 times

🔲 👤 **ExamNiq** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months, 1 week ago

Not mentioned but what about the MS 365 portal -> Message center?

upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **Allan79** 1 year, 9 months ago

D está correta

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
MyAnalytics recommends outstanding tasks based on emails that you have received in the last 14 days	○	○
MyAnalytics recommends scheduling email delivery based on the working hours of the recipient	○	○
Workplace MyAnalytics recommends shortening one-hour meetings that you schedule by 15 minutes	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
MyAnalytics recommends outstanding tasks based on emails that you have received in the last 14 days	●	○
MyAnalytics recommends scheduling email delivery based on the working hours of the recipient	●	○
Workplace MyAnalytics recommends shortening one-hour meetings that you schedule by 15 minutes	●	○

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/mya-notifications#suggested-outstanding-tasks

---

👤 **Pinback71** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 5 months ago

This appears to be a typo, there is no such thing as "Workplace MyAnalytics", for Workplace Analytics the answer would be NO, for MyAnalytics the answer would be YES.

upvoted 15 times

    👤 **wongojack** 2 years, 2 months ago

    Agree no such thing as "Workplace MyAnalytics"

    upvoted 1 times

👤 **BhavyaSangam** `Most Recent ⊙` 10 months ago

Answer should be Yes,Yes,No

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Contactfornitish** 2 years, 3 months ago

Last one if Workplace analytics then it would be NO and if MyAnalytics only then YES

upvoted 1 times

👤 **SNAced** 2 years, 3 months ago

There is a typo - should be just MyAnalytics not Workplace MyAnalytics

upvoted 2 times

bn1234 2 years, 5 months ago

I believe this to in incorrect..

My answer:

Yes

Yes

No - See here https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/mya-notifications#shorten-a-meeting

upvoted 2 times

mb2245 2 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/use/effective-operations

"Use MyAnalytics to shorten meetings. For example, when you're composing a meeting invitation with a duration of one hour, an inline suggestion will remind you to shorten the meeting by 15 minutes."

upvoted 3 times

gigi24828 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer: NO

Shorten a meeting

Applies to: This suggestion is currently available only to people who are using MyAnalytics and are enrolled in a MyAnalytics (Full) service plan.

When composing a meeting invitation with a duration of one hour, you might see a suggestion to shorten the meeting by 15 minutes to build some buffer time and save attendees time.

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a full desktop through a web browser	○	○
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a virtualized application in the cloud	○	○
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a full desktop environment when the user's device is offline	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a full desktop through a web browser	●	○
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a virtualized application in the cloud	●	○
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a full desktop environment when the user's device is offline	○	●

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/overview

---

☐ 👤 **LP223** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years ago

Answer is correct, should be YES YES NO. You can connect through a web client/browser and you must have internet for all connection methods.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/users/connect-web

upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **ExamNiq** `Most Recent ⊙` 1 year, 10 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/remote-app-streaming/overview

Would Q2 be like Remote App (RDS deployments?)

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Werner89** 2 years ago

i think the first answer should be yes - "Connect from any device through either a native application on your device or the Azure Virtual Desktop HTML5 web client"

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Karyo** 2 years, 1 month ago

first is no, it is W365 that is web browser based

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **B0bacer** 2 years, 4 months ago

I think the first anser is Yes

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/user-documentation/connect-web

upvoted 2 times

  ☐ 👤 **Jachuu** 2 years, 4 months ago

I think the first answer should be NO because it's possible to connect with VM via RDP(Remote Desktop Protocol)

upvoted 2 times

    ☐ 👤 **NoursBear** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

yes but then again it's one of "those", it does provide access via a web browser, but MUST is not mentioned, typical

upvoted 1 times

  ☐ 👤 **Jachuu** 2 years, 4 months ago

I think the first answer should be NO because it's possible to connect with VM via RDP(Remote Desktop Protocol)

upvoted 2 times

    ☐ 👤 **NoursBear** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

yes but then again it's one of "those", it does provide access via a web browser, but MUST is not mentioned, typical

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use co-management if you use Configuration Manager to deploy apps and need to deploy Conditional Access policies	○	○
You can use Windows Autopilot to manage Microsoft Office, Microsoft Edge, and Windows settings by using administrative templates	○	○
You can use Desktop Analytics if you use Configuration Manager and need to identify application compatibility issues with Windows 10 feature updates	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use co-management if you use Configuration Manager to deploy apps and need to deploy Conditional Access policies	◉	○
You can use Windows Autopilot to manage Microsoft Office, Microsoft Edge, and Windows settings by using administrative templates	○	◉
You can use Desktop Analytics if you use Configuration Manager and need to identify application compatibility issues with Windows 10 feature updates	◉	○

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/comanage/tutorial-co-manage-clients https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/windows-autopilot https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/desktop-analytics/overview

---

👤 **uclacyc** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 1 month ago

#3 will be, "No," shortly:

Desktop Analytics will be retired on November 30, 2022. Over the next year, the types of insights currently found in Desktop Analytics will be incorporated directly into the Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/desktop-analytics/whats-new

upvoted 8 times

👤 **Murtuza** `Most Recent ⊘` 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Y/N/Y are the correct given answers

upvoted 1 times

👤 **jim85** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

2nd YES

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/configuration/administrative-templates-windows

upvoted 1 times

👤 **ExamNiq** 10 months, 1 week ago

I think the specifics here are Intune and Autopilot -> Intune to manage apps, Intune for installation of Windows and eventually ESP but thats not Autopilot. Autopilot boots the computer into ESP but also when you join a computer to AzureAD.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **mm902** 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **worekcebuli** 2 years ago

good answers ?

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft 365.

Match each collaboration solution to its description. To answer, drag the appropriate collaboration solution from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each collaboration solution may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Collaboration solutions

Microsoft Forms

Microsoft Planner

Azure AD Premium P2

Microsoft Delve

Answer Area

Description

Create online surveys and polls and track the responses in real time

Create, assign, and track tasks and work items

Collaboration Solution

[ ]
[ ]

Suggested Answer:

Collaboration solutions

Microsoft Forms

Microsoft Planner

Azure AD Premium P2

Microsoft Delve

Answer Area

Description

Create online surveys and polls and track the responses in real time

Create, assign, and track tasks and work items

Collaboration Solution

Microsoft Forms

Microsoft Planner

Reference:

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/what-is-microsoft-forms-6b391205-523c-45d2-b53a-fc10b22017c8
https://www.chorus.co/resources/news/what-is-office-365-planner-a-beginners-guide

---

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 8 months, 1 week ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PadmarajV** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft Teams,
Microsoft Planner

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Nazz1977** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **bda92b3** 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 7 months ago

Forms
Planner

upvoted 2 times

Karyo 2 years, 1 month ago

Answer is correct.

upvoted 1 times

Karyo 2 years, 1 month ago

Answer is correct.

upvoted 1 times

Question #148   Topic 1

A company implements Microsoft 365.

The company needs to deploy Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise to their client computers from the cloud.

You need to identify the solution that meets the requirement.

Which solution should you select?

    A. Office Deployment Tool

    B. Windows Update

    C. Microsoft Remote Connectivity Analyzer

    D. Microsoft FastTrack

Suggested Answer: *A*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-cloud

---

☐ 👤 **Atemius** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 3 months ago

Correct

Link to the document does not work

"Microsoft 365 Apps to client computers from the Office Content Delivery Network (CDN) by using the Office Deployment Tool (ODT)."

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-cloud#:~:text=To%20download%20and%20deploy%20Microsoft,your%20Microsoft%20365%20Apps%20installation.

  upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **EduardG** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 4 weeks ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-cloud

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **momowagdy** 10 months ago

Shouldn't this be Intune?

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Okssoder1778** 1 year, 1 month ago

FastTrack Customer Success Program for finance and operations - Training

The Microsoft FastTrack service is intended to ease your project implementation by offering guidance on best practices and answering your how-to questions from Microsoft engineering resources, who are committed to making your experience with Dynamics 365, and finance and operations, a great success.

Microsoft Remote Connectivity Analyzer Tool - Connectivity Analyzer

The Microsoft Remote Connectivity Analyzer tool is available at https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154308. The tool is web-based, and is designed to help IT Administrators troubleshoot connectivity issues that affect their Microsoft 365, Teams, and Exchange Server deployments. The tool simulates several client logon and mail flow scenarios.

  upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

An automobile repair company uses Microsoft Bookings.

Customers can schedule appointments for automobile services with technicians.

Match each component to its description.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate component from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each component may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Components

- Booking calendar
- Booking page
- Staff page
- Services page

Answer Area

Description	Component
Schedule vacation time for technicians and business closures for the company	
Schedule customer appointments	
View a technician's working hours	

Suggested Answer:

Components

- Booking calendar
- Booking page
- Staff page
- Services page

Answer Area

Description	Component
Schedule vacation time for technicians and business closures for the company	Booking calendar
Schedule customer appointments	Booking page
View a technician's working hours	Staff page

👤 **lexluns** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years ago

Yeah this was in my exam

upvoted 6 times

👤 **anc2304** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 10 months ago

the given answer is right. The link provides access to the answer: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/bookings-overview?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 5 times

👤 **[Removed]** `Most Recent ⊙` 8 months, 1 week ago

on 4/23/24 exam

upvoted 1 times

👤 **AceVander** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Source: Microsoft e-Learn

Booking Calendar - Schedule vacation time for techs. & business closure hours

Booking Page - place where staff and customers can schedule appointments

Servicing Page - View a technicians working hours

upvoted 2 times

👤 **babakeyfgir** 1 year, 3 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 4 times

Blatblat 1 year, 11 months ago

Option 1 and 3 looks correct.

Option two "Schedule customer appointments" sounds like manual booking, in which case the answer should be Booking Calendar.

It the customer creates his own booking online, the answer should be Booking Page.

Please correct me if I am wrong.

upvoted 1 times

---

momowagdy 1 year, 3 months ago

I think they mean that the customer himself is booking his appointment

upvoted 1 times

Blatblat 1 year, 11 months ago

But then again, the description above mentions customers can schedule appointments for services with technicians, which could imply that it is done online.

Am I overthinking this too much...

upvoted 1 times

Mikmok 2 years, 11 months ago

Correct Answer:

Schedule vacation= Booking calendar: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/schedule-closures-time-off-vacation?view=o365-worldwide

Schedule customer appointment=Booking calendar: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/create-a-manual-booking?view=o365-worldwide

Technicians working hours=Staff Page: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/employee-hours?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 5 times

ElmarK 3 years ago

correction ==> "Booking page" is for customizing the booking page.

upvoted 2 times

ElmarK 3 years ago

For me. Booking calendar is for customizing the booking page. Scheduling is on booking calendar https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/create-a-manual-booking?view=o365-worldwide https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/customize-booking-page?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft MyAnalytics supports Microsoft PowerBI templates.	○	○
Microsoft MyAnalytics supports Microsoft Outlook add-ins.	○	○
Microsoft Workplace Analytics supports weekly email digests.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft MyAnalytics supports Microsoft PowerBI templates.	○	●
Microsoft MyAnalytics supports Microsoft Outlook add-ins.	●	○
Microsoft Workplace Analytics supports weekly email digests.	○	●

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/add-in https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/mya-landing-page https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/index-orig

---

👤 **B1T3X** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

How can't for the life of me understand how this is supposed to be useful knowledge... God damn it Microsoft

upvoted 99 times

　　👤 **ExamNiq** 10 months, 1 week ago

　　Yeah , fundamentals'? damn ..

　　upvoted 6 times

👤 **TMW** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago

1 - No, this is a feature of Workplace Analytics NOT MyAnalytics:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/tutorials/power-bi-intro

2 - Yes:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/mya-landing-page

3 - No, email digests are related to Myanalytics:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/email-digest-2#:~:text=As%20a%20MyAnalytics%20user%2C%20you,inserted%20into%20your%20Outlook%20inbox.

upvoted 35 times

👤 **Rediwed** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year, 4 months ago

These have all been integrated into Viva Insights now, right? The it would be Yes, Yes, No, I think?

upvoted 9 times

　　👤 **wando5000** 1 year, 2 months ago

　　Correct "These templates are designed to help Viva Insights users with the most common setups and business scenarios."

　　upvoted 1 times

👤 **Srish_Pa** 2 years ago

Respect B1T3X

upvoted 10 times

👤 **syu31svc** 2 years, 6 months ago

No Yes No is correct

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/tutorials/power-bi-templates

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/add-in

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/email-digest-2#:~:text=As%20a%20MyAnalytics%20user%2C%20you,inserted%20into%20your%20Outlook%20inbox.

upvoted 2 times

hvtsoftball11 2 years, 8 months ago

No Yes No is correct

upvoted 1 times

Gerardo1971 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Hebbo7 2 years, 9 months ago

correct answer No, Yes, No

upvoted 1 times

o_rakel 2 years, 9 months ago

Hi, given solution is WRONG - Must be NO-YES-YES see https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/mya-elements

upvoted 4 times

Hebbo7 2 years, 9 months ago

but in question - 3rd is about workplace analytics NOT MyAnalytics!! so answer is correct

upvoted 4 times

TMW 2 years, 9 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/email-digest-2

upvoted 1 times

hansw89 2 years, 9 months ago

Should be No-Yes-Yes

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/mya-landing-page

upvoted 1 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company wants to automate an approval process for invoices by using Microsoft Teams.

You need to identify the solution to create the workflow.

Which three solutions can achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

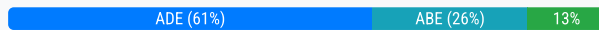NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Power Automate

    B. Power Virtual Agents

    C. Power BI

    D. Microsoft Forms

    E. Power Apps

Suggested Answer: *ABE*

Reference:

https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/step-by-step-guide-create-approval-automation-flow-new-michel-bouman

Community vote distribution

ADE (61%)	ABE (26%)	13%

👤 **JayLearn2022** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer: ABE

Power Automate can be used to create a workflow that triggers when an invoice is uploaded to a specific SharePoint folder. The workflow can then send a notification to the approver in Microsoft Teams, allowing them to review and approve the invoice directly from Teams.

Power Apps can be used to create a custom app that allows users to upload and submit invoices for approval. When an invoice is submitted, a notification can be sent to the approver in Microsoft Teams, where they can review and approve the invoice.

Power Virtual Agents can be used to create a chatbot that handles invoice approvals by integrating it with Microsoft Teams. When an invoice is submitted, the chatbot can initiate a conversation with the approver in Teams, guiding them through the approval process and capturing their response.

upvoted 11 times

   👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

   Power BI and Microsoft Forms are not appropriate solutions for automating an approval process for invoices in Microsoft Teams. Power BI is a business intelligence tool used for data visualization and analysis, while Microsoft Forms is a survey tool used to collect information from users.

   Microsoft Forms is not an appropriate solution to automate an approval process for invoices by using Microsoft Teams in Microsoft 365. Microsoft Forms is a survey tool that is used to collect information from users through quizzes, surveys, polls, and questionnaires. While it can be used to collect invoice data, it is not designed to manage or automate invoice approvals. For invoice approvals, it would be better to use a tool that is specifically designed for workflow automation, such as Power Automate or Power Apps.

   upvoted 6 times

👤 **GopiGR** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 week, 6 days ago

`Selected Answer: ADE`

A,D,E is correct

upvoted 1 times

👤 **vncnt311** 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: ADE`

The three correct solutions to automate an invoice approval process in Microsoft Teams are:

✅ A. Power Automate – (Correct)

Power Automate is designed for workflow automation, including approval processes.

It integrates with Teams, SharePoint, and other Microsoft 365 apps to send approval requests and notifications.

✅ D. Microsoft Forms – (Correct)

Microsoft Forms can be used to collect invoice submission details.

It can trigger a workflow in Power Automate to start the approval process.

✅ E. Power Apps – (Correct)

Power Apps can be used to create a custom invoice submission and approval app.

It integrates with Teams and Power Automate to manage approvals efficiently.

Incorrect Answers:

✖ B. Power Virtual Agents – (Incorrect)

This is a chatbot solution, not primarily for automating invoice approvals.

✖ C. Power BI – (Incorrect)

Power BI is used for data visualization and reporting, not workflow automation.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Pand2** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABE

Each answer should be a complete solution

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Examner** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: ADE

Because that's just the way it is. The other options are inappropriate.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **waylander232** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: ABE

Power BI and MS Forms are not appropriate tools to use for automation.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **bda92b3** 1 year, 2 months ago

This was in my exam. I chose ABE

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **babakeyfgir** 1 year, 3 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: ADE

ADE IS CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **ptmk** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

actually A, B and D

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ptmk** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: ABE

not a good question, as there is more than one possible answer. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-automate/teams/native-approvals-in-teams

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Helpos** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

correction

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Helpos** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: ABE

correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **killzone111** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: ADE

I can't see how this would be possible with Virtual agent.

Answer is ADE

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **uclacyc** 2 years, 1 month ago

Arcane knowledge required to pass a test, with typos in the reference!

"There are so many possibilities if you connect Teams to the Power Platform. The add some extra spice to the solution above you could also run the flow from a Power App or even a Bot (with Power Virtual Agents) that lives and works in Teams."

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **JingW** 2 years, 2 months ago

According to the link, it should be ADE

upvoted 4 times

A company uses Microsoft 365 Analytics.

The company wants employees to complete top priority work by:

☞ Scheduling up to two hours every day to spend on top priority work.

☞ Silencing chats in Microsoft Teams during this time.

Which feature should you use?

    A. Focus plans

    B. Work patterns

    C. Digests

    D. Habit playbooks

    E. Insights add-ins

Suggested Answer: *A*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/focus

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

☐ 👤 **Pand2** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer: A Focus Plan

Focus plans would be the appropriate feature to use in this scenario. Focus plans in Microsoft 365 Analytics help users prioritize and manage their time by scheduling periods of uninterrupted focus time, and silencing chat notifications during those periods to minimize distractions. Users can choose when to schedule their focus time and how long they want it to last. This can help them to concentrate on important tasks and increase their productivity

  upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **collyndo** 2 years, 2 months ago

Focus plan

  upvoted 2 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company wants to create a workflow that integrates with Microsoft Teams.

What should you use to create the workflow?

    A. Dynamics 365 Customer Service

    B. Power BI

    C. Power Automate

    D. SharePoint Online

    E. Dynamics 365 Commerce

Suggested Answer: *C*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-automate/flows-teams

👤 **Yana0321** 10 months ago

In exam 08/30/24

upvoted 1 times

👤 **PadmarajV** 1 year, 3 months ago

Workflow = power Automate

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Murtuza** 2 years, 1 month ago

Power Automate is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

👤 **uclacyc** 2 years, 7 months ago

Power Virtual Agents and Power Apps can also be used.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **baarty** 2 years, 8 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-automate/teams/overview

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is evaluating the differences between Microsoft Exchange on-premises and Exchange online.

You need to select the appropriate product for each requirement.

Which product should you select? To answer, drag the appropriate products to the correct requirements. Each product may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Products

Exchange online

Exchange on-premises

Answer Area

Requirement	Product
The company needs to directly apply security updates to the Exchange server application.	Product
The company needs to use Microsoft 365 groups to send and receive email.	Product
The company needs to use Microsoft Bookings.	Product

Suggested Answer:

Products

Exchange online

Exchange on-premises

Answer Area

Requirement	Product
The company needs to directly apply security updates to the Exchange server application.	Exchange online
The company needs to use Microsoft 365 groups to send and receive email.	Exchange on-premises
The company needs to use Microsoft Bookings.	Exchange on-premises

---

🗑 👤 **_syn_** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 2 months ago

Wrong answers

- Exchange On prem

- Exhange Online

- Exchane Online
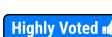
upvoted 143 times

🗑 👤 **chungpvv** 2 years, 9 months ago

Agreed

upvoted 9 times

🗑 👤 **HarryRhodes** 1 year, 6 months ago

Yeah I was gonna say

upvoted 2 times

🗑 👤 **TarunShrivastava1** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 2 months ago

Wrong answers

- Exchange On prem

- Exhange Online

- Exchane Online

upvoted 37 times

PAPAKIA `Most Recent ⓘ` 2 months ago

- Exchange On prem
- Exhange Online
- Exchane Online

100% sure about it

upvoted 1 times

---

rideman 10 months, 1 week ago

I was questioning my whole life for a short time until I read that these answers where wrong :D

upvoted 2 times

> **DancingKirby** 3 months, 1 week ago
>
> I did the same! I was baffled.
>
> upvoted 2 times

---

ca3a59d 1 year ago

Agree with everyone else, wrong answers. Hope there aren't many others like this...

upvoted 2 times

PadmarajV 1 year, 3 months ago

Exchange on-prem,

Exchange online,

Exchange online

upvoted 3 times

PadmarajV 1 year, 3 months ago

Exchange On -Prem,

Exchange online,

Exchange online

upvoted 2 times

---

jg_85 1 year, 6 months ago

When I read the answers, I was like, "I am not suited for this stuff at all, if I recall false information 100%. The exact opposite, the answers are wrong!

- Exchange On prem
- Exhange Online
- Exchane Online

upvoted 3 times

---

japjap 1 year, 7 months ago

Why is the answer wrong ? They say its Exchange online

Exchange On-prem

Exchange On-prem

i say its : - Exchange On prem

- Exhange Online
- Exchane Online.

upvoted 1 times

RahulX 1 year, 11 months ago

- Exchange On prem
- Exhange Online
- Exchane Online

upvoted 3 times

Kelsi999 2 years, 2 months ago

I had this question in my exam today, I chose Ex On-prem, Ex Online, Ex Online as an answer

upvoted 12 times

Cooljoy7777 2 years, 4 months ago

Wrong answers

- Exchange On prem
- Exhange Online
- Exchane Online

upvoted 5 times

Moonkey 2 years, 4 months ago

agreed with thread answers.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **BEK2020** 2 years, 5 months ago

Wrong answers on-prem. online, and online

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **abhimukh19** 2 years, 6 months ago

Wrong answers

- Exchange On prem

- Exhange Online

- Exchane Online

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Pady1234** 2 years, 6 months ago

Wrong answers

- Exchange On prem

- Exhange Online

- Exchane Online

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Connectworks_IT_professionals** 2 years, 8 months ago

WRONG!

- Exchange on-premises

- Exchange online

- Exchange online

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Intune allows companies to manage users' personal devices that have been enrolled in Azure AD.	○	○
Microsoft Intune allows companies to manage organization-owned phones.	○	○
Microsoft Intune can use Conditional Access policies.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Intune allows companies to manage users' personal devices that have been enrolled in Azure AD.	○	○
Microsoft Intune allows companies to manage organization-owned phones.	○	○
Microsoft Intune can use Conditional Access policies.	○	○

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune

---

☐ 👤 **Yana0321** 10 months ago

On exam 08/30/24

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 2 years, 1 month ago

Intune automates policy deployment for apps, security, device configuration, compliance, AND CONDITIONAL ACCESS

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 2 years, 1 month ago

You can manage users and devices, including devices owned by your organization and personally owned devices.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **moocows111111** 2 years, 2 months ago

I'm Second!

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Vadiolator** 2 years, 9 months ago

Exactly. Correct answers.

A company plans to deploy a collaboration solution that allows users inside and outside the company access to the same documents, tasks, and conversations.

You need to identify which product meets the requirement.

Which product should you select?

- A. Outlook 365

- B. Microsoft Teams

- C. Microsoft OneDrive

- D. Exchange Online

Suggested Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

☐ 👤 **bigelmo_elmo** `Highly Voted 👍` 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct answer. Keyword here is "Conversations"

upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **bda92b3** `Most Recent ⊙` 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is correct, this was in my exam

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 3 months ago

The correct product to select for this scenario is B. Microsoft Teams.

Microsoft Teams is a collaboration platform in Microsoft 365 that enables users to create teams and channels, and share documents, tasks, and conversations with internal and external users. It provides a centralized location for team collaboration and communication, and supports real-time collaboration with features such as co-authoring and screen sharing.

upvoted 1 times

   ☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 3 months ago

Outlook 365 is primarily an email client in Microsoft 365, although it does provide some limited collaboration features such as shared calendars and tasks. It is not designed as a full-fledged collaboration platform like Microsoft Teams.

Microsoft OneDrive is a cloud storage service in Microsoft 365 that enables users to store and share files securely. While it does support collaboration features such as co-authoring and version control, it is not designed as a collaboration platform like Microsoft Teams.

Exchange Online is primarily an email and calendar service in Microsoft 365, although it does provide some limited collaboration features such as shared calendars and contacts. It is not designed as a full-fledged collaboration platform like Microsoft Teams.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Shruti91** 1 year, 5 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

ANS - TEAMS

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **uclacyc** 1 year, 7 months ago

`Selected Answer: B`

Conversations = Teams

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Karyo** 1 year, 7 months ago

Teams is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

You add a comment to a Word document that includes the @ sign and a user's name.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The email notification that the user receives displays a preview of the document text and the associated comment.	○	○
When the user clicks the link in the email, the document opens to the comment in the file.	○	○
The user can respond to the comment in the document directly from the email.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The email notification that the user receives displays a preview of the document text and the associated comment.	○	○
When the user clicks the link in the email, the document opens to the comment in the file.	○	○
The user can respond to the comment in the document directly from the email.	○	○

Reference:

https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/microsoft-365-blog/introducing-modern-comments-in-microsoft-word/ba-p/2263182

☐ 👤 **HuisingaJ** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 4 months ago

Why does this matter?

upvoted 17 times

☐ 👤 **ExamNiq** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 4 months ago

Away with 'fundamental' questions? .. geez..

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **Lotro** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months ago

I agree with the answers: Y,Y,Y.

When you post your comment, anybody that you've @mentioned in it will get an email notification. Whoever started the comment thread will also be notified. Notification emails let your collaborators know there's been new activity in the comment thread, gives them a preview of the document content where the comment was made, as well as the comment you left. They can reply to your comment from the email, or they can click a link in the

notification email to open the document and go straight to the comment if they want to see more context.

https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/microsoft-365-blog/introducing-modern-comments-in-microsoft-word/ba-p/2263182

  upvoted 1 times

👤 **kiik32** 1 year, 3 months ago

r3 isno try it yourself , you get an email and you can answer the email with an email, but not comment to office directly from the email

  upvoted 3 times

    👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 3 months ago

    yeah you seem to be right according to h the given link so the 3rd should be N - unless they've made a mistake

      upvoted 1 times

👤 **BEK2020** 2 years, 5 months ago

100% agree

  upvoted 6 times

DRAG DROP -

You need to identify which reports provide the information that the company requests.

Which reports should you select? To answer, drag the appropriate reports to the correct type of information. Each report may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Reports

Active users

Forms Pro activity

Supervisory review

Data loss prevention

Answer Area

Information

Identifies the number of product licenses assigned to employees.

Identifies the rules applied to information that is classified as sensitive.

Suggested Answer:

Reports

Active users

Forms Pro activity

Supervisory review

Data loss prevention

Answer Area

Information

Identifies the number of product licenses assigned to employees. → Active users

Identifies the rules applied to information that is classified as sensitive. → Data loss prevention

Box 1: Active users -

You can use the Active Users report to find out how many product licenses are being used by individuals in your organization, and drill down for information about which users are using what products.

Box 2: Data loss prevention -

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/active-users-ww?view=o365-worldwide

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/view-the-dlp-reports?view=o365-worldwide

---

☐ 👤 **bda92b3** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Given answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 1 month ago

Given answers are CORRECT!

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **collyndo** 1 year, 8 months ago

Active Users populates all the users in your Tenant Irregardless of them having the license or not.

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can track the activity of files that are accessed in a SharePoint team site.	○	○
A SharePoint team site is created when you create a Microsoft 365 group.	○	○
A Microsoft 365 group is created when you create a new SharePoint team site.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can track the activity of files that are accessed in a SharePoint team site.	○	○
A SharePoint team site is created when you create a Microsoft 365 group.	○	○
A Microsoft 365 group is created when you create a new SharePoint team site.	○	○

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/community/team-site-or-communication-site

---

☐ 👤 **Kelsi999** `Highly Voted 👍` 8 months, 4 weeks ago

I had this one in my exam as well. I chose YES, YES, YES

upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **GopiGR** `Most Recent ⊕` 2 weeks, 3 days ago

All the multi choice questions in this page are yes,yes,yes

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PAPAKIA** 2 months ago

A Microsoft 365 group is created when you create a SharePoint Team Site

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **wando5000** 1 year, 3 months ago

Parts 2 & 3 look correct;

If Microsoft 365 Groups is enabled, when you create a team site, a Microsoft 365 Group is automatically created. Any users you add to your team site are automatically added to your Microsoft 365 Group. Similarly, when you create a Microsoft 365 Group in Outlook, a SharePoint in Microsoft 365 team site is automatically created and any users you add to your Microsoft 365 Group get added to the team site.

All members of the Microsoft 365 Group have access to the team site and all members of the team site have access to the Microsoft 365 Group. Members can add additional document libraries, lists, and web apps as needed.

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/use-the-sharepoint-team-collaboration-site-template-75545757-36c3-46a7-beed-0aaa74f0401e

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **wando5000** 1 year, 3 months ago

For the first part - I don't know for certain but reading the following would make me think that its true

A SharePoint team site connects you and your team to shared content and resources. Use team sites to store and collaborate on files or to create and manage lists of information as well as:

Track and stay updated on project status
Organize and co-author shared content
Connect to a Microsoft 365 group to access team resources

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/use-the-sharepoint-team-collaboration-site-template-75545757-36c3-46a7-beed-0aaa74f0401e
   upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **wando5000** 1 year, 3 months ago
   Its correct;

   "The home page also contains an activity feed that lets you see, at a glance, when someone adds or edits a file, page, or list on your site"
   upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to use the reports that are available in Microsoft 365 usage analytics.

Match each report to its description. To answer, drag the appropriate report from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each term may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Reports

- Communication
- Collaboration
- Mobility
- Storage
- Usage

Answer Area

Description	Report
Provides the number of active users and the primary activities of each product for the last 12 months	
Identifies patterns in the use of Microsoft Teams and Yammer among users	
Identifies the number of documents that are shared internally or externally	

Suggested Answer:

Reports

- Communication
- Collaboration
- Mobility
- Storage
- Usage

Answer Area

Description	Report
Provides the number of active users and the primary activities of each product for the last 12 months	Usage
Identifies patterns in the use of Microsoft Teams and Yammer among users	Communication
Identifies the number of documents that are shared internally or externally	Collaboration

Usage ג€" Offers a drill-down view into the volume of active users and the key activities for each product for the last 12 months. Use the reports in this section to learn how people in your organization are using Microsoft 365.

Communication ג€" You can see at a glance whether people in your organization prefer to stay in touch by using Teams, Yammer, email, or Skype calls. You can observe if there are shifts in patterns in the use of communication tools among your employees.

Collaboration ג€" See how people in your organization use OneDrive and SharePoint to store documents and collaborate with each other, and how these trends evolve month over month. You can also see how many users shared documents internally or externally and how many users used SharePoint sites or OneDrive accounts, broken out by owners and other collaborators.

Storage ג€" Use this report to track cloud storage for mailboxes, OneDrive, and SharePoint sites.

Mobility ג€" Track which clients and devices people use to connect to email, Teams, Skype, or Yammer.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/usage-analytics/usage-analytics?view=o365-worldwide

B0bacer `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 4 months ago

Offers a drill-down view into the volume of active users
and the key activities for each product for the last 12 months
->Usage

You can see at a glance whether people in your organization
prefer to stay in touch by using Teams, Yammer, email, or Skype calls.
->Communication

You can also see how many users shared documents internally or externally
->Collaboration

upvoted 19 times

[Removed] `Most Recent ⊘` 8 months, 1 week ago

on 4/23/24 exam
upvoted 1 times

PadmarajV 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Storage,
Communication,
Usage
upvoted 1 times

babakeyfgir 1 year, 3 months ago

exam Question in September
upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft 365 Apps.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed from the cloud.	○	○
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed from an on-premises network share.	○	○
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed by using Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed from the cloud.	○	○
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed from an on-premises network share.	○	○
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed by using Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager.	○	○

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-cloud https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-local-source https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-configuration-manager

---

☐ 👤 **uclacyc** 7 months, 1 week ago

Think of Microsoft 365 Apps as formerly Office apps, like Word. Therefore, they can be deployed via all of the choices listed.

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **wando5000** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

correct answer

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deployment-guide-microsoft-365-apps

Learn about your deployment options, how to deploy from a local source, and how to use Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager to deploy Microsoft 365 Apps;

Deploy Microsoft 365 Apps from the cloud

Deploy Microsoft 365 Apps from a local source
Deploy with Configuration Manager (current branch)

A company plans to send surveys and polls to their customers.

The company needs to view responses and collect feedback from the surveys and polls.

You need to identify which product meets the requirements.

Which product should you select?

    A. Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise

    B. SharePoint

    C. Microsoft Teams

    D. Microsoft Forms

Suggested Answer: *D*

With Microsoft Forms you can create a form, such as a survey or quiz, invite others to respond to it using almost any web browser or mobile device, see real-time results as they're submitted, use built-in analytics to evaluate responses, and export results to Excel for additional analysis or grading.

Reference:

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/introduction-to-microsoft-forms-bb1dd261-260f-49aa-9af0-d3dddcea6d69

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

👤 **uclacyc** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 1 month ago

`Selected Answer: D`

Key phase is, "send surveys and polls to their customers." If you were creating an internal survey, you should use SharePoint or SharePoint Online.

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-a-survey-ea52a787-822e-4f7e-b5ed-77bb14df3aba#ID0EBBN=Online

If it is an external survey, as it is here for customers, then Microsoft Forms should be used.

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/online-surveys-polls-quizzes

upvoted 5 times

👤 **JayLearn2022** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months ago

If Excel is not an option,

OneNote allows users to create multiple notebooks, each with its own sections and pages. You can create a separate notebook for each project, and then create a new page for each travel reservation or itinerary within the appropriate notebook.

Within each page, you can use OneNote's formatting capabilities to organize and track the necessary information, such as flight details, hotel reservations, and rental car information. You can also add tags, links, and attachments to each page as needed.

OneNote also provides the ability to share notebooks with team members, which can be helpful for collaboration and tracking project-related information.

While OneNote may not provide the same level of data management and tracking capabilities as Excel, it can still be an effective solution for tracking travel reservations and itineraries for multiple projects in a single file.

upvoted 1 times

    👤 **JayLearn2022** 9 months ago

    Please remove this post it was posted to the wrong question

    upvoted 2 times

👤 **Cooljoy7777** 10 months ago

MS fourms

upvoted 1 times

You are an IT director that is evaluating the capabilities of Microsoft Viva Insights.

You need to describe the capabilities to the key stakeholders.

Which three capacities describe Viva Insights? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Viva Insights integrates directly with Microsoft Yammer.

B. You can add Viva Insights as an app in Microsoft Teams.

C. Microsoft Outlook includes an add-in for Viva Insights.

D. A web-based dashboard is available for Viva Insights.

E. Insights integrates directly with Microsoft Bookings.

Suggested Answer: *ABC*

How does Yammer fit into Microsoft Viva?

Just as within Microsoft 365, Yammer contributes much of the content, connections, and conversations within Microsoft Viva. Currently, this includes Viva Topics and Viva Connections.

The Microsoft Viva Insights app in Microsoft Teams shows you personalized recommendations that help you do your best work.

Open the Viva Insights Outlook add-in by selecting the Viva Insights icon on the Outlook Home ribbon. If you are using Outlook on the web, open an email message, select the ellipsis (...) in the top-right corner of your email message, and then select Viva Insights.

Reference:

https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/yammer-blog/yammer-and-microsoft-viva-working-together/ba-p/3222620

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/teams/viva-teams-app https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/overview/productivity-insights

Community vote distribution

BCD (100%)

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 1 month ago

`Selected Answer: BCD`

BCD is correct

upvoted 9 times

☐ 👤 **Lotro** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months ago

I go for B,C,D.

The Viva Insights app is available in Teams and on the web.

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/topic/viva-insights-app-in-teams-and-on-the-web-f07f80a1-177d-4541-9185-31493b74fc0f#ID0EBBH=On_the_web

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Riggerjack** 1 year, 5 months ago

In other hand, the web-based dashboard is not Viva Insights. It is Teams. So I'm bit confused. Because there is a dashboard for Viva Insights, but still you have to use Teams (webpage) for that... May ABC is acceptable.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **tattybizzy** 1 year, 4 months ago

This is what has me confused as well. I know it does not have a web version of its own, it is available on via Teams. And never read that it was integrated with Yammer or Engage. So i chose BCE lol because Viva Insights is aware of scheduling as well?

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **japjap** 1 year, 7 months ago

BCD

According to a Microsoft Community Hub post, as of March 2023, Viva Insights does not support a direct integration with Microsoft Yammer 1. However, Viva Topics is integrating with and adopting Yammer to make community-sourced knowledge easily accessible across an organization and support a consistent experience in Microsoft 365

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **babakeyfgir** 1 year, 9 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 3 times

👤 **babakeyfgir** 1 year, 9 months ago

BCD sicher

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Noms100** 2 years, 2 months ago

BCD, I think the question was posed before 2023 as of Feb Yammer is Viva Engage and D reference https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/connections/viva-connections-overview

upvoted 1 times

👤 **ExamNiq** 2 years, 4 months ago

BCD as Yammer is rebranded to Viva Engage, not integrated or whatsoever

upvoted 2 times

👤 **MD22** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

BCD for sure

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Moonkey** 2 years, 4 months ago

I got BCD also

upvoted 2 times

👤 **abhimukh19** 2 years, 6 months ago

BCD is the right answer

upvoted 3 times

👤 **DAN_17** 2 years, 6 months ago

BCD

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/org-team-insights/employee-experience-pbi

"With the new Power BI template and dashboard from Microsoft Viva Insights"

upvoted 2 times

👤 **zagna** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

BCD right answer

upvoted 2 times

👤 **killzone111** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

D is very much true so i would say it's a valid correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **uclacyc** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

A is incorrect as it is Yammer content being pulled into Viva, not Viva being integrated into Yammer.

D should also be an answer because you don't install any apps to use Viva. It is all via web browser and therefore, web dashboard.

upvoted 3 times

👤 **Karyo** 2 years, 7 months ago

BCD is correct

upvoted 2 times

👤 **KakashiCopyNinja** 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

I agree with @wando5000.

The provided link says:

"Yammer Q&A (Questions & Answers) will be directly added within the Viva Topics Pages. When people visit the topic page, they see a list of curated frequently asked questions or they can ask questions directly on the page."

Not mentioned with Viva Insights.

HOTSPOT -

You plan to deploy the Report Message add-in to Microsoft Outlook.

How can you deploy the add-in? For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Use the Services & add-ins menu in the Microsoft 365 admin center to deploy the add-in.	○	○
Create a Microsoft Intune application policy to deploy the add-in.	○	○
Use Configuration Manager to deploy the add-in.	○	○

Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Statement	Yes	No
Use the Services & add-ins menu in the Microsoft 365 admin center to deploy the add-in.	◉	○
Create a Microsoft Intune application policy to deploy the add-in.	○	◉
Use Configuration Manager to deploy the add-in.	○	◉

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/enable-the-report-message-add-in

---

☐ 👤 **Lipseal** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 12 months ago

Looks like Microsoft have renamed the 365 menu yet again(!). Go to the Microsoft 365 admin center > Settings > Integrated apps > Get Apps > search for the 'Report message' add-in

....to advance manage the add-in go to https://admin.microsoft.com/#/Settings/AddIns

......correct me if I'm wrong :)

upvoted 9 times

☐ 👤 **63f09a5** `Most Recent ⊘` 3 months, 1 week ago

Use the Services & add-ins menu in the Microsoft 365 admin center to deploy the add-in. - Yes

Create a Microsoft Intune application policy to deploy the add-in. - No

Use Configuration Manager to deploy the add-in. - No

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Murtuza** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

All given answer are correct

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **dlwPieter** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

I agree!

Through the Microsoft 365 admin center: Go to Settings > Integrated Apps.

Search for the Report Message add-in and deploy it to your users.

Using Microsoft Intune: Create an app policy in Microsoft Intune to deploy the add-in to managed devices.

Using Configuration Manager: Deploy the add-in through Configuration Manager if you are managing devices with this tool.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ivano** 1 year, 5 months ago

Option A is correct:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office/dev/add-ins/publish/publish

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **wando5000** 1 year, 5 months ago

Your link does not prove it (but the answer is probably correct - its just changed a bit since this question was published)

The correct answer seems to be;

In the Microsoft 365 admin center, go to Settings > Integrated apps. Click Get apps.

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **Broniac** 1 year, 6 months ago

Option A is correct

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/enable-the-report-message-add-in?
WT.mc_id=365AdminCSH_AdminPortalGlobalSearch%3FWT.mc_id%3D365AdminCSH_globalsearch&view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **Memorucho79** 1 year, 10 months ago

Option A, its rigth, i think

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/manage-addins-in-the-admin-center?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **Ulus** 1 year, 11 months ago

There is no services&add-inns menu in the 365 Admin Center. So option one cannot be true(anymore)

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **Mr_Dinges** 2 years ago

https://admin.microsoft.com/#/Settings/AddIns

upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **Zergio** 2 years ago

I followed the link in my lab tenant and found nothing there...

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **ExamNiq** 10 months, 1 week ago

You have to add a add-in if you want to see one, I did add the add-in and it's also visible here

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **Pandaguo** 2 years, 1 month ago

so the only one approach is to set "In the Microsoft 365 admin center"

upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **syu31svc** 2 years, 6 months ago

It's No No No

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/enable-the-report-message-add-in?view=o365-worldwide:
"In the Microsoft 365 admin center, go to the Settings > Add-ins page"

upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **jacobini** 2 years, 3 months ago

you wrong bro

upvoted 3 times

🔲 👤 **anushree861** 2 years, 3 months ago

If you click on add-ins, it redirects to page where name appears as services and add-ins.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/enable-the-report-message-add-in?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company needs to optimize the search functionality of important information from meetings.

You need to recommend a solution for the company.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

A user that needs to automatically create a transcript of a recorded meeting should use

▼
Microsoft SharePoint
Microsoft Viva
Microsoft Stream
Microsoft Publisher
Microsoft Word

Suggested Answer:

A user that needs to automatically create a transcript of a recorded meeting should use

▼
Microsoft SharePoint
Microsoft Viva
Microsoft Stream
Microsoft Publisher
Microsoft Word

You can generate automatic captions and a transcript for your Microsoft Stream (Classic) videos.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/portal-autogenerate-captions

---

☐ 👤 **PadmarajV** 9 months, 1 week ago

Microsoft Stream

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **TypeRR** 1 year, 6 months ago

I got this question in the exam on 2023-06-28.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **B0bacer** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct, Microsoft Stream

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **DaddyStash** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365 Apps.

The company needs to track all travel reservations and itineraries for its team members by project in a single file. Each project must have its own tab.

You need to recommend the correct solution for the company.

Which solution should you recommend?

    A. Microsoft Access

    B. Microsoft OneNote

    C. Microsoft Word

    D. Microsoft OneDrive

    E. Microsoft Publisher

Suggested Answer: *B*

With OneNote, you can easily keep everything you need for your trip, organized and with you. Create sections for different needs such as brainstorming, travel notes, itineraries, and more.

Reference:

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/plan-a-trip-or-a-vacation-2d3a348c-42be-4e5b-ad18-8fd9de453fc2

Community vote distribution

B (88%)	13%

☐ 👤 **PAPAKIA** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

key phrase to choose OneNote: `Each project must have its own tab.`

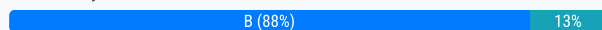upvoted 1 times

---

☐ 👤 **NikPat3125** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

With OneNote, you can easily keep everything you need for your trip, organized and with you. Create sections for different needs such as brainstorming, travel notes, itineraries, and more.

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/plan-a-trip-or-a-vacation-2d3a348c-42be-4e5b-ad18-8fd9de453fc2

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Yana0321** 10 months ago

In exam 08/30/24

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **kiik32** 1 year, 3 months ago

sounded morelike loop or excel:'<

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

one note

Microsoft OneNote is a note-taking and organization tool that allows you to create digital notebooks with multiple sections and pages. Each project can be represented as a separate section in OneNote, and within each section, you can create multiple pages to track travel reservations and itineraries specific to that project. OneNote provides a flexible and collaborative environment for organizing and managing information, making it a suitable choice for this scenario.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Lu5ck** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"Tab" - OneNote

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **TechROm** 2 years, 4 months ago

Each project must have its own tab- one note has the tab options.

upvoted 3 times

Karyo 2 years, 7 months ago

It is OneNote

upvoted 3 times

KakashiCopyNinja 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I will go with D "OneDrive". I agree @nebz.

upvoted 1 times

BTL_Happy 2 years, 8 months ago

How do you address the phrase " Each project must have its own tab." using onedrive then?

upvoted 4 times

kompy2 2 years, 6 months ago

You can create tabs in onenote

upvoted 3 times

[Removed] 2 years, 9 months ago

Strange reply, oneNote doesn't manage "files"...

upvoted 1 times

TheConsultant5517 2 years, 8 months ago

While it does not manage files, a onenote workbook is essentially a single file. So the answer is not wrong there. In practice though recommending to manage such information in onenote is highly unorthodox.

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is creating their Windows as a service (WaaS) strategy.

You need to determine which type of release should be used.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

The company will validate quality updates in an early release prior to a combined security release through

B releases
Non-security releases
C releases
Out-of-band (OOB) releases

Suggested Answer:

The company will validate quality updates in an early release prior to a combined security release through

B releases
Non-security releases
C releases
Out-of-band (OOB) releases

IT admins have the option to test and validate production-quality releases ahead of the planned B release for the following month. These updates are optional, cumulative, non-security preview releases known as C releases. These releases are only offered to the most recent, supported versions of Windows.

Incorrect:

* Non-security releases

Quality updates -

Quality updates are provided on a monthly schedule, as two types of releases:

1. Non-security releases

2. Combined security + non-security releases

Non-security releases provide IT admins an opportunity for early validation of that content prior to the combined release. Releases can also be provided outside of the monthly schedule when there is an exceptional need.

* OOB releases

Out-of-band (OOB) releases might be provided to fix a recently identified issue or vulnerability. They are used in atypical cases when an issue is detected and cannot wait for the next monthly release, because devices must be updated immediately to address security vulnerabilities or to resolve a quality issue impacting many devices.

* B releases

Most people are familiar with what is commonly referred to as Patch Tuesday or Update Tuesday.Ɪ€‰These updates are released on the second Tuesday of each month, and are known as theꞮ€‰B release (where Ɪ€BꞮ€Ɪ€‰refers to the second week in the month). B releases are typically published at 10:00 AM Pacific Time (PST/

PDT).

Because they are cumulative, B releases include both new and previously released security fixes, along with non-security content introduced in the prior month's

Preview C release (see the next section). These updates help keep Windows devices secure and compliant by deploying stability fixes and addressing security vulnerabilities. B releases are mandatory.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/quality-updates

---

🔲 👤 **DarthWampa** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 7 months ago

I had a very difficult time finding references for these terms. I never heard of them before.

upvoted 20 times

🔲 👤 **Markslab** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 9 months ago

Was one of the questions in September 2022 exam

upvoted 10 times

🔲 👤 **Libaax** 2 years, 9 months ago

I saw it as well.

upvoted 2 times

francoisurban `Most Recent ☉` 3 months, 1 week ago

Windows hardly use C release. Nowadays they called it D release. So B releases that release every 2nd Tuesday of a month is a security update. Meanwhile D releases that release every 4th Tuesday of a month is an optional non security update preview.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/release-cycle#types-of-update-releases

upvoted 2 times

NSA_Poker 7 months, 3 weeks ago

I think "Optional nonsecurity preview release" used to be called C-release & Non-security releases isn't a thing. Types of update releases: Monthly security update release, Optional nonsecurity preview release, OOB releases, Annual feature updates & Continuous innovation for Windows 11.

upvoted 2 times

Shawtee 1 year, 3 months ago

I think the answer is no security releases based on the explanation on the answers

upvoted 1 times

MK_SYSM 1 year, 6 months ago

this question is bull... none of these terms appears in any course i did including MS-Learn

upvoted 9 times

babakeyfgir 1 year, 9 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 3 times

[Removed] 1 year, 9 months ago

Came in the exam for Sept 5th 2023.

upvoted 2 times

wando5000 2 years, 9 months ago

Answer given is correct according to the link provided
C releases
IT admins have the option to test and validate production-quality releases ahead of the planned B release for the following month. These updates are optional, cumulative, non-security preview releases known as C releases. These releases are only offered to the most recent, supported versions of Windows

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/quality-updates

upvoted 3 times

B0bacer 2 years, 10 months ago

Non-security releases --> provide IT admins an opportunity for
early validation of that content prior to the combined release.
I think the answer is .."Non-security releases"

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

You are recommending strategies for a hybrid work environment.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Support from managers is critical to making hybrid work a success.	○	○
SharePoint Online provides insights for managers and leaders to understand employee wellbeing and engagement.	○	○
Workers can define a flexible work policy that gives people a choice in how, when, and where they work.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Support from managers is critical to making hybrid work a success.	○	○
SharePoint Online provides insights for managers and leaders to understand employee wellbeing and engagement.	○	○
Workers can define a flexible work policy that gives people a choice in how, when, and where they work.	○	○

Box 1: Yes -

Box 2: No -
Instead use Microsoft Viva.
With Microsoft Viva, we're creating an employee experience platform that brings together employee engagement, learning and training, wellbeing experiences, and knowledge discovery directly in the flow of work. Employee engagement entails keeping people up to date on company news, making company resources readily accessible, and enabling people to connect across the organization to create communities and share knowledge.

Box 3: Yes -
Reference:
https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2021/07/28/new-communities-experiences-bolster-employee-engagement-in-the-age-of-hybrid-work/

☐ 👤 **KakTak** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 7 months ago

What a hell is this for a question? This is so stupid that I cannot believe that question like this can appear on the exam

upvoted 38 times

☐ 👤 **CheezyE69** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 4 months ago

Support from manager? This is garbage question

upvoted 11 times

☐ 👤 **markey164** `Most Recent ⊘` 5 months ago

This question refers to both "Managers" and "Workers" then goes on to say that "Workers can define a flexible work policy""as being correct. Since when do the "workers" define their own polices 😂? That would be defined by the "Managers" not the "Workers".

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **zer01** 1 year, 3 months ago

Today I have this exam. I promised myself this is the last time ever I waste time and money on MS exams. What a bunch of nonsense present in their exams. Anyhow no one cares about these exams... Rather just study and practice without ever going to MS exams and save time and money.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **yooshua** 1 year, 7 months ago

I'm keen to know who is writing those questions.

upvoted 2 times

    ⊟ 👤 **aabda3f** 1 year, 4 months ago

    Some indian dude for sure

    upvoted 7 times

⊟ 👤 **TypeRR** 1 year, 12 months ago

I got this question in the exam on 2023-06-28.

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Irism** 2 years, 4 months ago

this is an opinion question, but whatever microsoft

upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **d_check** 2 years, 5 months ago

Just fyi, this did appear on my exam and I was mindblown

upvoted 7 times

⊟ 👤 **msstanci_111** 2 years, 6 months ago

Question is Out of scope

upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **Karyo** 2 years, 7 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to describe the features of Microsoft Bookings.

What are two features of Microsoft Bookings? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. Uses Microsoft Teams for virtual meetings.

    B. Provides SMS notification for appointments.

    C. Uses Yammer for virtual meetings.

    D. Provides phone call notification for appointments.

Suggested Answer: *AB*

Bookings in Microsoft Teams lets you track, manage, and organize your team's appointments and calendars all in one place. You can create a Bookings calendar and add team members to it, build new appointment types, and create and manage in-person and virtual visits for your staff and attendees.

Schedule appointments - Select New appointment, choose an appointment type, and make it a Teams meeting or an in-person one.

With Microsoft Bookings, you can set up SMS text notifications to be sent to the person booking an appointment.

Reference:

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/what-is-bookings-42d4e852-8e99-4d8f-9b70-d7fc93973cb5 https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/bookings-sms?view=o365-worldwide

Community vote distribution

AB (100%)

PAMSec `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years ago

Correct

upvoted 6 times

AntonioTech `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: AB`

Two features of Microsoft Bookings are:

A. Uses Microsoft Teams for virtual meetings.

Microsoft Bookings allows integration with Microsoft Teams to automatically generate Teams meeting links for online appointments. This makes it easy to conduct virtual consultations, classes, or other services.

B. Provides SMS notification for appointments.

Microsoft Bookings can send SMS text message reminders to customers about their upcoming appointments. This helps reduce no-shows and ensures customers don't miss their scheduled times.

Sources and related content

upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 8 months, 1 week ago

4/23/24 exam

upvoted 1 times

PadmarajV 9 months, 1 week ago

Answer is :A & C

upvoted 1 times

---

babakeyfgir 1 year, 3 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 2 times

---

moocows111111 1 year, 8 months ago

korekt

🗖 👤 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

yes,correct

🗖 👤 **Helpos** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

correct

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statement, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Endpoint Manager helps manage and monitor Android OS –based mobile devices.	○	○
Microsoft Endpoint Manager helps manage and monitor Windows 10 personal desktop computers.	○	○
Microsoft Endpoint Manager is used to manage company-owned devices only.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Endpoint Manager helps manage and monitor Android OS –based mobile devices.	○	○
Microsoft Endpoint Manager helps manage and monitor Windows 10 personal desktop computers.	○	○
Microsoft Endpoint Manager is used to manage company-owned devices only.	○	○

Box 1: Yes -

You can manage Android devices in Microsoft Intune.

Use the Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center Dashboard to display overall details about the devices and client apps in your Intune tenant.

Dashboards provide a way for you to create a focused and organized view in the Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center. Use dashboards as a workspace where you can quickly launch tasks for day-to-day operations and monitor resources.

Note: Microsoft Intune, which is a part of Microsoft Endpoint Manager, provides the cloud infrastructure, the cloud-based mobile device management (MDM), cloud-based mobile application management (MAM), and cloud-based PC management for your organization.

Box 2: Yes -

Microsoft intune is not just for mobile devices, it can be used for laptop and desktop management as well.

Box 3: No -

Microsoft Intune enables mobile device management for:

Personal devices, including personally owned phones, tablets, and PCs.

Corporate-owned devices, including phones, tablets, and PCs owned by your organization and distributed to employees and students for use at work or school.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/deployment-guide-platform-android https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/tutorial-walkthrough-endpoint-manager

---

🗑 👤 **Vanenene** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 8 months ago

Coorect me if I'm wrong, but Endpoint Manager is now Intune

upvoted 7 times

🗑 👤 **PadmarajV** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 1 week ago

Yes, is the Answer

upvoted 1 times

🗑 👤 **TypeRR** 1 year, 6 months ago

I got this question in the exam on 2023-06-28.

☐ 👤 **BTL_Happy** 2 years, 2 months ago

Correct

☐ 👤 **BTL_Happy** 2 years, 2 months ago

Correct

DRAG DROP -

A company is using Microsoft cloud services.

You need to select the correct reports in the Microsoft 365 admin center.

Match each report to its definition. Each report may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Reports

| Email activity |
| Mailbox usage |
| Email apps usage |
| Active users |

Answer Area

Definition	Report
Report that shows the number of meeting interactions by users.	
Report that shows the amount of storage used by users.	
Report that shows the number of unique users that use Outlook on the web.	

Suggested Answer:

Reports

| Email activity |
| Mailbox usage |
| Email apps usage |
| Active users |

Answer Area

Definition	Report
Report that shows the number of meeting interactions by users.	Email activity
Report that shows the amount of storage used by users.	Mailbox usage
Report that shows the number of unique users that use Outlook on the web.	Email apps usage

Box 1: Email activity -

The Activity chart enables you to understand the trend of the amount of email activity going on in your organization. You can understand the split of email send, email read, email received, meeting created, or meeting interacted activities.

Incorrect:

You can use the Active Users report to find out how many product licenses are being used by individuals in your organization, and drill down for information about which users are using what products. This report can help administrators identify underutilized products or users that might need additional training or information.

Box 2: Mailbox usage -

The Mailbox usage report provides information about users with a user mailbox and the level of activity by each based on the email send, read, create appointment, send meeting, accept meeting, decline meeting and cancel meeting activity. It also provides information about how much storage has been consumed by each user mailbox, and how many of them are approaching storage quotas.

Box 3: Email apps usage -

In the email apps usage report, you can see how many email apps are connecting to Exchange Online. You can also see the version information of Outlook apps that users are using, which will allow you to follow up with those who are using unsupported versions to install supported versions of Outlook.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/mailbox-usage?view=o365-worldwide https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/email-apps-usage-ww?view=o365-worldwide

---

☐ 👤 **MackD** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year ago

Email Activity:

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/email-activity-ww?view=o365-worldwide

Mailbox usage:

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/mailbox-usage?view=o365-worldwide

Email apps usage:

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/email-apps-usage-ww?view=o365-worldwide

Active Users:
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/active-users-ww?view=o365-worldwide

Based on the above official MS pages the answer is:

1. Email Activity. Why? "You can understand the split of email send, email read, email received, meeting created, or meeting interacted activities."

2. Mailbox usage. "It also provides information about how much storage has been consumed by each user mailbox, and how many of them are approaching storage quotas."

3. Email apps usage. Why? "In the email apps usage report, you can see how many email apps are connecting to Exchange Online."

There is no need for discussion just read the articles.
  upvoted 11 times

⊟ 👤 **PadmarajV** [Most Recent ⊘] 9 months, 1 week ago
Email Activity,
Mail box usage,
Email apps usage
  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **DebW** 1 year, 4 months ago
Given answers are correct
  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **bigelmo_elmo** 1 year, 5 months ago
i thought the first 1 was active users
  upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **Murtuza** 1 year, 7 months ago
Given answers are correct
  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Kelsi999** 1 year, 8 months ago
I had this one in my exam today, but I probably got it wrong... as I chose differently then explained
  upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **Fiqri** 1 year, 9 months ago
nobody wants to discuss this
  upvoted 1 times

  ⊟ 👤 **Fiqri** 1 year, 9 months ago
    i forgot the quesion mark "?"
      upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft Teams.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Third-party apps can be installed in Microsoft Teams.	○	○
Custom apps created by a company can be installed in Microsoft Teams.	○	○
Microsoft Store apps can be installed in Microsoft Teams.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Third-party apps can be installed in Microsoft Teams.	○	○
Custom apps created by a company can be installed in Microsoft Teams.	○	○
Microsoft Store apps can be installed in Microsoft Teams.	○	○

Box 1: Yes -

Microsoft is allowing third-party app developers to integrate into the Microsoft Teams meeting experience for the first time. The new developer-focused features will let apps integrate into Teams meetings during video calls, and even before and after meetings.

You can purchase third-party apps for Teams.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: No -

You purchase and manage the apps through Microsoft Teams admin center.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/purchase-third-party-apps

---

👤 **wando5000** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is correct

The different types of apps that your end-users can use in Teams are:

Core apps that are part of Teams.

Other apps created by Microsoft.

Third-party apps by partners (validated by Microsoft).

Custom apps created by your own organization.

In addition to Microsoft-provided apps, you can use Microsoft-validated third-party apps. Microsoft validates the functionality and security of these apps before making these apps available in Teams store.

Apps created by developers in your organization are called custom apps (or Line of Business apps). Your organization may commission the creation of custom apps for org-specific requirements.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/deploy-apps-microsoft-teams-landing-page

upvoted 7 times

👤 **TypeRR** `Highly Voted 👍` 12 months ago

I got this question in the exam on 2023-06-28.

upvoted 6 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is migrating to Microsoft 365.

You need to recommend solutions for the company.

Which Microsoft 365 Apps apps should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate apps to the correct features. Each app may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Apps

| Microsoft Excel |
| Microsoft OneNote |
| Microsoft PowerPoint |
| Microsoft Word |

Answer Area

Feature	App
Provides a service to help you find and incorporate reliable sources and content with automatic bibliography updates.	
Provides a service that uses machine learning and natural language processing for advanced proofing and editing.	
Provides a service that matches content in a slide to professionally designed layout recommendations.	

Suggested Answer:

Apps

| Microsoft Excel |
| Microsoft OneNote |
| Microsoft PowerPoint |
| Microsoft Word |

Answer Area

Feature	App
Provides a service to help you find and incorporate reliable sources and content with automatic bibliography updates.	Microsoft OneNote
Provides a service that uses machine learning and natural language processing for advanced proofing and editing.	Microsoft Word
Provides a service that matches content in a slide to professionally designed layout recommendations.	Microsoft PowerPoint

Box 1: Microsoft OneNote -

What does Microsoft OneNote do?

OneNote is a digital notebook that automatically saves and syncs your notes as you work. Type information in your notebook or insert it from other apps and web pages. Take handwritten notes or draw your ideas. Use highlighting and tags for easy follow-up.

Box 2: Microsoft Word -

A new feature now being rolled out in Editor in Word can use more sophisticated AI to offer suggestions for rewriting full sentences rather than offering spelling or grammar fixes one at a time. In internal evaluations, it was nearly 15 percent more effective than previous approaches in catching mistakes commonly made by people who have dyslexia, Microsoft says.

That's largely because the deep learning algorithms that can offer those rewrites were trained on large and diverse datasets, including documents written in the real world by people with dyslexia, rather than a narrow and finite set of linguistic rules.

Box 3: Microsoft PowerPoint -

Reference:

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-a-notebook-in-onenote-6be33cf9-f7c3-4421-9d74-469a259952d3

https://blogs.microsoft.com/ai/microsoft-365-ai-tools/

☐ 👤 **manschadow** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 7 months ago

I think the first answer is Word.

In the Microsoft learning this is the answer "Word can help you create documents and improve your writing with built-in intelligent features like Editor to help with editing, and Researcher to help find sources and bibliography creation."

The question for that answer was: "You're going to write a research paper and would like help with editing, finding reliable sources and creating a bibliography. Which Microsoft 365 app is most suitable?"

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **valente_sven1** 1 year, 10 months ago

Agree , correct Answer

Word
Word
PowerPoint
upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **ee1974** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 8 months ago
Researcher is available for both Word and OneNote. So, first question has in fact two answers.
https://news.microsoft.com/microsoft365forjournalists/learning-tools/research-directly-within-word-and-onenote/
upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **Yana0321** `Most Recent ⊘` 10 months ago
In exam 08/30/24
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 9 months ago
I think the first one should be MS Word;
"Choose Add New Source and fill out the information about your source.
Once you've added a source to your list, you can cite it again:

Put your cursor at the end of the text you want to cite.

Go to References > Insert Citation, and choose the source you are citing."

"Create a bibliography, citations, and references - Word for Microsoft 365 Word 2021 Word 2019 Word 2016 Word 2013 "
"Tip: If you cite a new source, add it to the bibliography by clicking anywhere in the bibliography and selecting Update Citations and Bibliography"

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-a-bibliography-citations-and-references-17686589-4824-4940-9c69-342c289fa2a5
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 9 months ago
Sorry I am wrong. The answer is MS Onenote
Researcher in OneNote helps you find topics and incorporate reliable sources and content for your research paper in just a few steps. Explore and research the material related to your content and add it to your notes without leaving OneNote.

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/research-your-paper-easily-within-onenote-for-windows-10-62eed90e-f712-4b4a-8476-51ed0f1152d4
upvoted 9 times

☐ 👤 **MarScrambler900** 2 years, 9 months ago
helpful!
upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to adopt Microsoft cloud solutions.

You need to identify which platform is appropriate for each solution component.

Which platform should you select? To answer, drag the appropriate platforms to the correct solution components. Each platform may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Platforms

| Dynamics 365 |
| Microsoft Azure |

Answer Area

Solution component	Platform
Microsoft-developed customer relationship management (CRM) application	
Windows virtual machine	
Microsoft-developed enterprise resource planning (ERP) application	

Suggested Answer:

Platforms

| Dynamics 365 |
| Microsoft Azure |

Answer Area

Solution component	Platform
Microsoft-developed customer relationship management (CRM) application	Dynamics 365
Windows virtual machine	Microsoft Azure
Microsoft-developed enterprise resource planning (ERP) application	Dynamics 365

Box 1: Dynamics 365 -

Why use Dynamics 365 for CRM?

With Dynamics 365, you get a flexible solution that's customizable to suit your business requirements. Choose a stand-alone application to meet the needs of a specific line of business or use multiple CRM tools that work together as a powerful integrated solution.

Box 2: Microsoft Azure -

Box 3: Dynamics 365 -

Transform your business with Microsoft Dynamics 365ג€"intelligent business solutions that seamlessly integrate ERP capabilities. Based in the cloud, Dynamics

365 apps help break down silos across your business by giving your team a unified view of operations.

Reference:

https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/crm/what-is-crm/

https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/erp/enterprise-resource-planning-system/

🗑 👤 **Oualdo94** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗑 👤 **sxcap** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

If only all questions would be that clear!

upvoted 1 times

🗑 👤 **Nazz1977** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct!!

upvoted 2 times

🗑 👤 **zone9gardening** 1 year, 6 months ago

Stimmt

👤 **moocows111111** 1 year, 8 months ago

correct

👤 **moocows111111** 1 year, 8 months ago

correct

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365 services.

You need to determine which payment options are supported with a billing profile.

Which three options are supported? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

    A. money order

    B. debit card

    C. check

    D. cash

    E. credit card

Suggested Answer: *BCE*

If your billing profile is backed by invoice payments, you can't change the payment method. You can use the Pay now button on your invoice to pay with a credit or debit card, or by check or EFT.

Reference:

https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/microsoft-365-docs/blob/public/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/pay-for-subscription-billing-profile.md

---

👤 **ExamNiq** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 10 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/pay-for-subscription-billing-profile?view=o365-worldwide

Important

Starting on April 1, 2023, we will stop accepting checks as a payment method for subscriptions paid by invoice.

upvoted 11 times

👤 **jrseba7097** `Most Recent ⊘` 4 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: A`

what about EBT or food Stamps?

upvoted 4 times

    👤 **jassssb** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

    LOL!!!

    upvoted 1 times

👤 **MackD** 1 year ago

Currnet payment methods of Microsoft.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/pay-for-your-subscription?view=o365-worldwide

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/manage/change-credit-card

"Important

Over the next several months, Microsoft is removing physical checks as an accepted payment method. As of April 1, 2023, payment by check is no longer be supported for new and previously non-check-paying customers. Existing check-paying customers have until September 30, 2023, to transition to paying by electronic funds transfer such as wire/ACH. This change doesn't affect customers that currently pay via wire/ACH or credit card. See your invoice for EFT payment information."

upvoted 4 times

👤 **babakeyfgir** 1 year, 3 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Shooey** 2 years ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

👤 **DavidMR** 2 years ago

Correct:

You can pay for your subscription with a credit or debit card, or a bank account and you can pay by check (only available in a few contries)

https://learn.microsoft.com/es-es/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/pay-for-your-subscription?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 1 times

👤 **ee1974** 2 years, 3 months ago

debit-credit card and bank account. however, I dont see bank account among choices?

When you buy business products or services from Microsoft, you can use an existing payment method, or add a new one. You can use a credit or debit card, or bank account to pay for the things you buy.

Note

The option to pay with a bank account is not available in some countries or regions.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/manage-payment-methods?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
You can use Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Newsfeed to provide enterprise social features in SharePoint.	○	○
You can disable the enterprise social collaboration feature in SharePoint.	○	○
You can use different enterprise social collaboration services in SharePoint simultaneously.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
You can use Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Newsfeed to provide enterprise social features in SharePoint.	○	○
You can disable the enterprise social collaboration feature in SharePoint.	○	○
You can use different enterprise social collaboration services in SharePoint simultaneously.	○	○

Box 1: Yes -

Your SharePoint newsfeed is where you can see what your co-workers are doing throughout your work day and share ideas and observations as they occur to you. You can change what you share with the newsfeed settings.

Depending on your newsfeed settings, the feed may also send emails to you to notify you of events, such as when someone mentions you in a post, and it may show your activities, such as when you've started following someone. You control email notifications and which of your activities you want to share with others.

Box 2: Yes -

The option to hide Newsfeed was removed under Show or Hide Options. You can choose to Use Yammer.com service to hide Newsfeed if your organization do not have Yammer license. However, by doing this, users still can access Newsfeed via URL. So, we suggest you follow the steps below to disable Newsfeed activities.

1. Sign in to Office 365 with your work or school account.

2. Go to the SharePoint admin center.

3. Select user profiles.

4. Under My Site Settings, click Setup My Sites.

5. In the Newsfeed section, select or clear the Enable activities in My Site newsfeeds check box.

6. Click OK.

Box 3: No -

Office 365 includes two options for enterprise social features in SharePoint: Yammer and Newsfeed. The SharePoint administrator selects which option users see when they click Conversations in SharePoint. By default, users see Newsfeed.

Enterprise Social Collaboration

Make Yammer the primary social experience for everyone in your organization. Switching services will replace Newsfeed and change the Office 365 global navigation. This update might take up to 30 minutes for us to complete.

To learn more click here.

○ Use Yammer.com service
◉ Use SharePoint Newsfeed (default)

Reference:
https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/change-your-newsfeed-settings-dbb4db06-37c2-4e75-bc08-1ecf144fbd8d
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/yammer/integrate-yammer-with-other-apps/yammer-and-newsfeed https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/all/show-or-hide-options-no-option-to-hide-newsfeed/92c109de-c3ed-4666-bdb2-46343b6f5839

👤 **LP223** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 6 months ago
You can use Teams with Sharepoint Newsfeed: https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/add-team-site-news-in-a-teams-channel-743607c0-9510-414b-8aab-1ae9ef5d3f49
upvoted 6 times

👤 **GopiGR** `Most Recent ⊙` 6 days, 2 hours ago
simultaneously is the key word here
upvoted 1 times

👤 **Yana0321** 10 months ago
In exam 08/30/24
upvoted 1 times

　　😐 👤 **ishuk** 9 months, 2 weeks ago
　　so given answer is correct?
　　upvoted 1 times

👤 **ee1974** 2 years, 8 months ago
1-N. no teams
2-N cannot disable. have to choose between the two
3-N have to choose between the two, not both
upvoted 4 times

👤 **northgaterebel** 2 years, 8 months ago
i think A is correct - Yes
"SharePoint team sites include the News feature, which allow you to keep your team in the loop as well as engage them with important or interesting stories."
https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/add-team-site-news-in-a-teams-channel-743607c0-9510-414b-8aab-1ae9ef5d3f49
upvoted 4 times

👤 **ee1974** 2 years, 9 months ago
A- should be No. only Yammer and Newsfeed, no Teams.
upvoted 3 times

　　😐 👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 8 months ago
　　Yes I agree with you. It even says it in the explanation given for the third part "Office 365 includes two options for enterprise social features in SharePoint: Yammer and Newsfeed"
　　upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is evaluating solutions to improve their customer service capabilities.

When customers call the company, they should be directly routed to the appropriate customer service person.

You need to recommend solutions for the company's requirements.

Which solutions should you recommend? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Requirement	Solution
Implement Direct Routing.	▼
	Microsoft Teams Phone
	Outlook People
	Yammer
	Microsoft Viva
Connect the correct customer service associate to a customer.	▼
	Microsoft Viva
	Outlook People
	Microsoft Teams Phone
	Microsoft Stream

Suggested Answer:

Requirement	Solution
Implement Direct Routing.	▼
	Microsoft Teams Phone
	Outlook People
	Yammer
	Microsoft Viva
Connect the correct customer service associate to a customer.	▼
	Microsoft Viva
	Outlook People
	Microsoft Teams Phone
	Microsoft Stream

Box 1: Microsoft Teams Phone -

Microsoft Teams Phone supports Direct Routing.

Box 2: Microsoft Viva -

Microsoft Viva is an employee experience platform that brings together communications, knowledge, learning, resources, and insights in the flow of work. Powered by Microsoft 365 and experienced through Microsoft Teams, Viva fosters a culture that empowers employees and teams to be their best from anywhere.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/direct-routing-landing-page https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-viva

---

👤 **Blatblat** `Highly Voted` 👍 1 year, 5 months ago

My opinion is that the second option should also be Teams Phone, through auto attendants.

upvoted 18 times

☐ 👤 **Singa2022** 1 year, 5 months ago

i agree.

upvoted 7 times

abhimukh19 `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 6 months ago

Second cant be Viva it is not for customer service.

upvoted 6 times

 [Removed] `Most Recent ⊙` 9 months, 1 week ago

I think the meaning of words "connect" in the second question includes not only phone calling but also sending text messages. So, I think the answer of the second question can be both Viva and Teams phone. How do you think?

upvoted 3 times

 BhavyaSangam 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Both options should be Team Phones.

upvoted 3 times

 ikbennietwijs 1 year, 3 months ago

Both are Teams... i can put myself in teams as the correct sales associate¯_(ツ)_/¯

upvoted 5 times

 ee1974 1 year, 9 months ago

this question may be retired? there is a new product:

https://cloudblogs.microsoft.com/dynamics365/bdm/2022/07/19/introducing-the-microsoft-digital-contact-center-platform-a-comprehensive-flexible-customer-care-solution/

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 user portal allows users to install desktop apps, use web apps, and share files in OneDrive.	○	○
The Microsoft 365 admin center allows administrators to manage applications and services available to users.	○	○

	Statements	Yes	No
Suggested Answer:	The Microsoft 365 user portal allows users to install desktop apps, use web apps, and share files in OneDrive.	○	○
	The Microsoft 365 admin center allows administrators to manage applications and services available to users.	○	○

Box 1: Yes -

When you are away from your workstation, the Office 365 portal is the tool that allows you to access email, calendar, and files saved to OneDrive for Business.

The portal also offers online versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint, which allows for quick and easy viewing and editing of files.

Box 2: Yes -

With the Microsoft 365 admin center, you can reset passwords, view your invoice, add or remove users, and much more all in one place.

The Microsoft 365 Apps admin center provides modern management in the cloud for admins who deploy and manage Microsoft 365 Apps in the enterprise.

Reference:

https://wp.umaryland.edu/what-is-the-office-365-portal-and-why-use-it/ https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/admincenter/overview

🗕 👤 **HarryRhodes** 12 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗕 👤 **babakeyfgir** 1 year, 3 months ago

exam Question in September

upvoted 1 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the features of Microsoft Stream.

What are three features of Microsoft Stream? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Video files are stored in SharePoint Online.

B. Video files are stored in Yammer.

C. Video files are stored in Exchange Online.

D. Video files can be accessed from Microsoft Teams.

E. Video files can be accessed from Yammer.

Suggested Answer: *ADE*

A: New version of Microsoft stream (July 2022).

Where will video files be stored?

Videos in Stream (on SharePoint) will be stored in the same place you store your Office files, in Teams, SharePoint, OneDrive, and Yammer.

Stream will enhance those videosɹ€"powering the playback and adding intelligent video experiences on top.

ADE: Video and audio files will be stored on the SharePoint files platform within Microsoft 365 like all other file types. Already today, SharePoint powers file experiences for Microsoft Teams, OneDrive, Yammer, and Outlook.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/streamnew/new-stream

Community vote distribution

ADE (100%)

☐ 👤 **DebW** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: ADE

Correct

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Cooljoy7777** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: ADE

yes, it is correct.

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Helpos** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: ADE

correct

upvoted 2 times

A company uses Microsoft 365 to track progress and issues for construction projects.

Project tasks must be tracked within a Microsoft-maintained unified interface that can be shared and updated across multiple users.

You need to recommend a solution for the company.

What should you recommend?

    A. Microsoft Outlook

    B. Microsoft Planner

    C. Microsoft Stream

    D. Microsoft To Do

Suggested Answer: *B*

Microsoft Planner is a planning application available on the Microsoft 365 platform. The application is available to premium, business, and educational subscribers to Microsoft 365. Microsoft Planner is a team-work oriented tool that can be used in a variety of ways. Some of Planner's uses include team management, file sharing, and organization.

Incorrect:

Not D: A smart daily planner -

Set yourself up for success with My Day, intelligent and personalized suggestions to update your daily or weekly to do list. With both a Microsoft to do desktop app and mobile app available, it is easy to stay on task all day long.

Reference:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Planner

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 GaraioYohana 10 months, 1 week ago

On Exam 21/08/2024

upvoted 1 times

     BigOunce 10 months, 1 week ago

    taking mine in a few weeks any tips? and how much percent of all the questions in this dump are in the real test. and a range of which questions are more in the actual test! thanks

    upvoted 1 times

 Nazz1977 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct!!!

upvoted 1 times

 TypeRR 1 year, 12 months ago

I got this question in the exam on 2023-06-28.

upvoted 2 times

 Cooljoy7777 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

MS planner

upvoted 2 times

 gntom 2 years, 5 months ago

Its B the answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft's virtualization services.

Which feature is unique to Windows 365?

    A. Users can connect to a virtual machine by using the Microsoft Remote Desktop app.

    B. Users can connect to a virtual machine by using a web site.

    C. A virtual machine can authenticate users to Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS).

    D. A virtual machine can be provisioned from a custom image.

    E. A virtual machine is automatically provisioned after assigning a license to a user.

Suggested Answer: *E*

Windows 365 is a cloud-based service that automatically creates a new type of Windows virtual machine (Cloud PCs) for your end users. Each Cloud PC is assigned to an individual user and is their dedicated Windows device. Windows 365 provides the productivity, security, and collaboration benefits of Microsoft 365.
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/overview

  ☐ 👤 **DebW** 11 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/enterprise/provisioning

Provisioning in Windows 365 is the automated process that:

Creates a Cloud PC virtual machine.
Sets it up for the user.
Completes other tasks that prepare it to be used.
Sends access information to the user.

So E is correct for this one
  upvoted 1 times

  ☐ 👤 **jim85** 1 year, 5 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/enterprise/provisioning >> so E
Then, users who have a Windows 365 license and match the configuration details will automatically have a Cloud PC provisioned for them.
Provisioning is a one-time per user and per-license process. Any given user and license pair can only have one Cloud PC provisioned for them.
  upvoted 1 times

  ☐ 👤 **Jonathan_Ariza** 1 year, 7 months ago

E correcta: https://learn.microsoft.com/es-es/windows-365/enterprise/provisioning
  upvoted 2 times

  ☐ 👤 **Jonathan_Ariza** 1 year, 7 months ago

D correcta : https://learn.microsoft.com/es-es/windows-365/enterprise/provisioning
  upvoted 1 times

A company is planning to migrate to Microsoft 365.

The company requires a service that meets the following requirements:

☞ Aggregates third-party training content and internal company content.

☞ Allows managers to assign, track, and report on training.

You need to recommend a Microsoft Viva solution that meets the requirements.

Which solution should you recommend?

    A. Microsoft Viva Topics

    B. Microsoft Viva Insights

    C. Microsoft Viva Learning

    D. Microsoft Viva Connections

Suggested Answer: *C*

Managers -

Keep your team engaged and up to date with necessary skills without the need to coordinate learning across platforms. You can recommend learning content to individuals, share content with your team, and track the reported completion status of learning that you've recommended. Viva Learning can integrate with select third-party content providers and learning management systems.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/learning/overview-viva-learning

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

TonyCool `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 3 months ago

Who uses Viva nowadays?

upvoted 8 times

> **a1971h** 11 months, 1 week ago
>
> Viva World Cup :)))))
>
> upvoted 2 times

MaggieXLin `Highly Voted 👍` 10 months, 1 week ago

C is correct here is why:

Viva Learning is a centralized learning hub in Teams that allows you to easily integrate learning and building skills into your day.

• Your team can discover, share, recommend and learn from content libraries provided by both your company and partners.

• Collects content from LinkedIn Learning, Microsoft Learn, third party training content and internal content of your own all in one place.

Viva Topics: Bring knowledge to users in the M365 apps they use. Uses AI to identify knowledge and experts and organizes them into shared topics.

Viva insights: provides privacy-protected insights and actionable recommendations that help everyone work smarter and achieve balance.

Viva connections: keeps everyone in the workforce connected to each other.

upvoted 5 times

MD22 `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Correct

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft 365.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal displays the specific month and year that a new feature of Microsoft Teams will be generally available.	○	○
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal displays the specific day and month that a new feature of Microsoft Yammer will be available in a company's tenant.	○	○
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal allows for a company to provide feedback about specific Microsoft Office 365 features that are listed in the portal.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal displays the specific month and year that a new feature of Microsoft Teams will be generally available.	○	○
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal displays the specific day and month that a new feature of Microsoft Yammer will be available in a company's tenant.	○	○
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal allows for a company to provide feedback about specific Microsoft Office 365 features that are listed in the portal.	○	○

Box 1: Yes -

The Microsoft 365 roadmap provides estimated release dates and descriptions for commercial features. All information is subject to change.

As a feature or product becomes generally available, is cancelled or postponed, information will be removed from this website.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap

⊟ 👤 **wando5000** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago

I think the Yammer one should be 'incorrect' as it says 'day and month'

I'm looking at the Yammer roadmap now and it gives the month and year (not the day)

MS365 roadmap portal displays specific day and month that a new feature of yammer will be available in a companies tenant

upvoted 26 times

⊟ 👤 **Winnie23** 1 year, 3 months ago

I agree. Should be -

Yes

No

Yes

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **ExamKiller020** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago

YES

NO As mentioned by Wando5000 roadmap for Yammer only shows month and year.

YES

upvoted 10 times

☐ 👤 **63f09a5** `Most Recent ⊘` 2 months, 4 weeks ago

Final Answers:

Statement 1: Yes

Statement 2: No

Statement 3: No

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **maggie22** 1 year ago

https://www.microsoft.com/en-ca/microsoft-365/roadmap?filters=Microsoft%20Viva

Y,N,Y

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Files that are stored in OneDrive can be opened from File Explorer without the need for files to persist on the users' devices.	○	○
OneDrive supports hybrid scenarios with SharePoint on-premises and cloud applications.	○	○
OneDrive requires that data be stored at a location closest to a user's region.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Files that are stored in OneDrive can be opened from File Explorer without the need for files to persist on the users' devices.	●	○
OneDrive supports hybrid scenarios with SharePoint on-premises and cloud applications.	●	○
OneDrive requires that data be stored at a location closest to a user's region.	○	●

Box 1: Yes -

OneDrive Files On-Demand helps you access all your cloud storage in OneDrive without having to download all of them and use file storage space on your

Windows device.

When you turn on Files On-Demand, you'll see all your files in File Explorer and get new information about each file. New files created online or on another device appear as online-only files, which don't take up space on your device. When you're connected to the Internet, you'll be able to use the files like every other file on your device.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: No -

Data Center Geographies -

The following global geographies can store data at rest. The locations where customer data may be stored can change.

Global Geographies	Locations where customer data may be stored
Global Geography 1 – EMEA (Europe, Middle East and Africa)	Austria, Finland, France, Ireland, Netherlands, Sweden
Global Geography 2 – Asia Pacific	Hong Kong, Japan, Malaysia, Singapore, South Korea
Global Geography 3 - Americas	Brazil, Chile, United States

Note: Within Microsoft 365, OneDrive is built on top of the SharePoint file platform.
Reference:
https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/save-disk-space-with-onedrive-files-on-demand-for-windows-10-0e6860d3-d9f3-4971-b321-7092438fb38e https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/hybrid/configure-hybrid-onedrive-for-business https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/o365-data-locations?view=o365-worldwide#data-center-locations\

  ⊟ 👤 **Murtuza** 7 months, 2 weeks ago
The answers are Y/Y/N which is all correct
  upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **MD22** 11 months ago
First is in my opinion not 100% correct because the file will be downloaded when you open it. You cannot open it just beeing online.

But I assume Microsoft wants to promote the cool online/offline feature so the answer is ment to be true..
  upvoted 3 times

  ⊟ 👤 **HuisingaJ** 10 months, 1 week ago
The question states "persists" which means that the file has to stay locally. This is not true so answer given is right
  upvoted 3 times

A company deploys Microsoft Azure AD. You enable multi-factor authentication.

You need to inform users about the multi-factor authentication methods that they can use.

Which of the following methods is NOT a valid multi-factor authentication method in Microsoft 365?

    A. Receive an automated call on the desk phone that includes a verification code

    B. Insert a small card in to a desktop computer and provide a PIN code when prompted

    C. Receive a call on a mobile phone and select the pound sign (#) when prompted

    D. Receive an SMS text message that includes a verification code

---

Suggested Answer: *B*

Reference:

http://techgenix.com/multifactor-authentication-office-365/

Community vote distribution

B (55%)	A (45%)
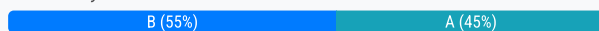
☐ 👤 **0b1w4n** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 11 months ago

Hardware tokens are an MFA option. Phone option does not give you a verification code. Answer is A.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/howto-mfa-mfasettings#verification-methods

upvoted 17 times

    ☐ 👤 **FrankRoot** 3 years, 9 months ago

    I totally agree with this answer

    upvoted 5 times

    ☐ 👤 **I_know_everything** 1 year, 6 months ago

    Incorrect: phone options DO get you a verification code

    and

    while hardware tokens *are* (a rare) option, they are not "insert a card in computer" type - they are response type hardware devices that perform similar to authenticator apps.

    upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **m_figuer** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years ago

Correct Answer is B. Here's the proof:

https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/msoffice_o365admin-mso_password-mso_o365b/mfa-cant-add-office-phone-as-mfa-option-and-cant/0961d8c2-c2ce-4be8-903e-7422b2b03d85

upvoted 9 times

    ☐ 👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 10 months ago

    It says'call to phone'

    It doesn't say what you should do upon receiving the call - enter # or PIN

    The options listed are;

    call to phone

    text message to phone

    Notification through mobile app

    Verification code from mobile app or hardware token

    Receive an automated call on the desk phone that includes a verification code

    upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **AntonioTech** `Most Recent ⊙` 2 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: A`

The multi-factor authentication method that is NOT a valid method in Microsoft 365 among the options provided is:

A. Receive an automated call on the desk phone that includes a verification code

Here's why:

B. Insert a small card into a desktop computer and provide a PIN code when prompted: This describes using a smart card, which is a valid MFA method in Microsoft 365.

C. Receive a call on a mobile phone and select the pound sign (#) when prompted: This describes phone call authentication, where the user confirms their sign-in by pressing a key on their phone, which is a valid MFA method.

D. Receive an SMS text message that includes a verification code: This describes SMS-based authentication, which is a common and valid MFA method in Microsoft 365.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **lunchmode** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is:

B. Insert a small card into a desktop computer and provide a PIN code when prompted

Explanation:
This is not a valid multi-factor authentication (MFA) method in Microsoft 365 / Azure AD. While smart cards (physical cards with certificates) can be used for authentication in some enterprise environments, the described method (inserting a card into a desktop computer and entering a PIN) is not one of the standard Azure AD MFA methods.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-methods

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Tamar1000BC** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

In Microsoft 365, the valid multi-factor authentication (MFA) methods include:

A. Receiving an automated call on the desk phone that includes a verification code.

C. Receiving a call on a mobile phone and selecting the pound sign (#) when prompted.

D. Receiving an SMS text message that includes a verification code.

However, option B, "Insert a small card into a desktop computer and provide a PIN code when prompted," is not a valid MFA method in Microsoft 365. This method describes a smart card authentication, which is not part of the standard MFA options provided by Microsoft 365.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Sergio_G_S** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

B is a token hardware. Is a MFA methos valid. A is the answer

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Sergio_G_S** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

B is a valid method MFA. yubikey works like this

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **SuhailJ** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

The method that is **NOT** a valid multi-factor authentication (MFA) method in Microsoft 365 is:

B. Insert a small card into a desktop computer and provide a PIN code when prompted.

This method refers to using a smart card, which is not one of the supported MFA methods in Microsoft 365. The valid MFA methods in Microsoft 365 include options like calls, SMS text messages, app notifications, and verification codes.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **kiik32** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

tokens dont work like that so per eleimination B is not a valid option

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **HOzwei** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

There is no Call to phone PIN:

Call to phone: Places an automated voice call. The user answers the call and presses # on the phone to authenticate. The phone number isn't synchronized to on-premises Active Directory.

Source:
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/authentication/howto-mfa-mfasettings#phone-call-settings
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Examner** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

With office phone call verification during SSPR or Microsoft Entra multifactor authentication, an automated voice call is made to the phone number registered by the user. To complete the sign-in process, the user is prompted to press # on their keypad.

source: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/authentication/concept-authentication-phone-options
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **waylander232** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Smart cards are a valid MFA option
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **I_know_everything** 1 year, 6 months ago

No, they arent.

Hardware tokens are an unusual option, but they thake the form of code generating devices, not "smart cards"
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **BhavyaSangam** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer A, you don't get a pin code on the phone call. You just get an option to press #
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **DebW** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer here is A

Call to phone Places an automated voice call. The user answers the call and presses # on the phone to authenticate. The phone number isn't synchronized to on-premises Active Directory.
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **FLPrody** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I totally agree with this answer
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **neozed** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Insert a small card into a desktop computer and provide a PIN code when prompted is not a valid multi-factor authentication method in Microsoft 365.

Microsoft 365 offers several multi-factor authentication methods, including:

A. Receive an automated call on the desk phone that includes a verification code
B. Receive a call on a mobile phone and select the pound sign (#) when prompted
C. Receive an SMS text message that includes a verification code
D. Use a mobile app notification or verification code

Inserting a small card into a desktop computer and providing a PIN code is not a valid multi-factor authentication method in Microsoft 365.
upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **gnome4ex** 1 year, 6 months ago

NO. You came up with the first point (A).
There is no such thing in MS, show the source if you think otherwise!

upvoted 2 times

⊟ 👤 **MD22** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I would also say a because phone does not give you a verification code, you just have to press #

upvoted 3 times

⊟ 👤 **MD22** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I would also say a because phone does not give you a verification code, you just have to press #

upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

Match each tool to its definition.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate tool from the column on the left to its definition on the right. Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Tools

- Azure Active Directory Identity Protection
- Azure Advanced Threat Protection
- Microsoft Exchange Online Protection
- Office 365 Threat Intelligence

Answer Area

Requirement	Tool
Use artificial intelligence to detect anomalies and suspicious incidents.	Tool
Identify and detect malicious insider actions to make it more difficult to compromise user credentials.	Tool
Protect against spam and help prevent messaging policy violations.	Tool
Scan emails and URLs to identify impersonation and malicious files.	Tool

Suggested Answer:

Tools

Answer Area

Requirement	Tool
Use artificial intelligence to detect anomalies and suspicious incidents.	Office 365 Threat Intelligence
Identify and detect malicious insider actions to make it more difficult to compromise user credentials.	Azure Active Directory Identity Protection
Protect against spam and help prevent messaging policy violations.	Microsoft Exchange Online Protection
Scan emails and URLs to identify impersonation and malicious files.	Azure Advanced Threat Protection

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure-advanced-threat-protection/what-is-atp https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/office-365-atp https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/exchange-online-protection-overview https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection

---

☐ 👤 **ds94** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 3 months ago

First and second should be switched

upvoted 23 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 3 years, 2 months ago

I agree with you

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **servijer** 3 years, 2 months ago

No.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure-advanced-threat-protection/what-is-atp

Microsoft Defender for Identity (formerly Azure Advanced Threat Protection, also known as Azure ATP) is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions directed at your organization.

upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **m_figuer** 3 years ago

Look at Monitor and profile user behavior and activities:

"Defender for Identity then identifies ANOMALIES with ADAPTIVE BUILT-IN INTELLIGENCE, giving you insights into SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITIES and events, revealing the advanced threats, compromised users, and insider threats facing your organization."

Identity Protection is more related to user credentials.

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **servijer** 3 years, 2 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection
Identity Protection uses the learnings Microsoft has acquired from their position in organizations with Azure AD, the consumer space with Microsoft Accounts, and in gaming with Xbox to protect your users. Microsoft analyses 6.5 trillion signals per day to identify and protect customers from threats.
upvoted 1 times

   ☐ 👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 1 month ago
Identity Protection identifies risks of many types, including:

Anonymous IP address use
Atypical travel
Malware linked IP address
Unfamiliar sign-in properties
Leaked credentials
Password spray
and more...
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **B0bacer** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year, 9 months ago
Use artificial intelligence to detect anomalies and suspicious incidents
->Azure Active Directory Identity Protection
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/threat-detection

Identify and detect malicious insider action to make it more difficult to compromise suer credentials
->Azure Advanced Threat Protection
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is

Protect against spam and help prevent messaging policy violations
->Microsoft Exchange Online Protection
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/exchange-online-protection-overview?view=o365-worldwide

Scan emails and URLs to identify impersonation and malicious files
->Office 365 Threat Intelligence
https://www.mimecast.com/content/office-365-threat-intelligence/
upvoted 21 times

   ☐ 👤 **wando5000** 1 year, 9 months ago
The answer given is incorrect and you are correct B0bacer. But I'm sure this question will have changed due to MS renaming services
Office 365 Threat Intelligence is now Defender for Office 365 plan 1 & 2
Azure Advanced Threat Protection is now Defender for Identity
upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **gnome4ex** `Most Recent ⊘` 7 months ago
Correct is:
AADIP
AATP now is Defender for Identity
Exchange Online Protection
O365TI is now Microsoft Defender for Office 365
upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Duddy_1983** 1 year, 3 months ago
First and last are wrong: Should be:
AAD Threat Protection
AAD Identity Protection
MEO Protection
O365 Threat protection
upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **NickMt** 1 year, 3 months ago
Seems all out of whack on this question. Answers are off and 2 seems like it should be insider risk management which isn't even an option
upvoted 1 times

👤 **ee1974** 1 year, 8 months ago

1-Azure Active Dir Iden Protection

2- Azure Advanced threat Protection

3- MS Exchange Online Protection

4- Office 365 Threat Intelligence

upvoted 6 times

👤 **msstanci_111** 1 year, 10 months ago

https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/security-compliance-and-identity/introducing-azure-advanced-threat-protection/ba-p/250332 and

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Contactfornitish** 2 years, 3 months ago

1. Azure Advanced threat protection https://azure.microsoft.com/en-in/blog/detect-malicious-activity-using-azure-security-center-and-azure-log-analytics/

2. Identity protection https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection

3. Exchange Online Protection

4. Office 365 threat Intelligence https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/office-365-ti?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 3 times

👤 **sync1991** 2 years, 3 months ago

O365 Threat Intelligence is now MS Defender for Office Plan 2:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/threat-trackers?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Dont_Stop** 2 years, 12 months ago

According the links provided:

First answer is AAD Identity protection

Second is Azure Advanced Threat protection (change of name, now it is called Microsoft Defender for Identity)

Third is MS Exchange Online protection

Forth is Office 365 Threat Intelligence (all the plans for the Office 365 Threat Intelligence includes MS Exchange Online protection also, so it is a little bit confusing).

upvoted 4 times

👤 **Mberg** 2 years, 12 months ago

NOTICE: Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all

1. Azure Advanced Threat Protection

2. Azure Advanced Threat Protection

3. Microsoft Exchange Online Protection

4. Office 365 Threat Intellegence

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure-advanced-threat-protection/what-is-atp

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/office-365-atp?view=o365-worldwide

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/exchange-online-protection-overview?view=o365-worldwide

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection

upvoted 1 times

👤 **syu31svc** 3 years ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is:

"Microsoft Defender for Identity (formerly Azure Advanced Threat Protection, also known as Azure ATP) is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions directed at your organization"

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/exchange-online-protection-overview?view=o365-worldwide:

"Exchange Online Protection (EOP) is the cloud-based filtering service that protects your organization against spam, malware, and other email threats. EOP is included in all Microsoft 365 organizations with Exchange Online mailboxes."

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/concept-identity-protection-risks

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/overview?view=o365-worldwide

Answer is correct
upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **slimmerik7** 3 years, 2 months ago
Be carefull, microsoft changed a lot of these names.
CTRL+F on the following "Today, we are making the following branding changes to unify the Microsoft 365 Defender technologies" on the site below to find the name changes
https://www.microsoft.com/security/blog/?p=91813
upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **servijer** 3 years, 2 months ago
Microsoft Defender for Identity (previously Azure Advanced Threat Protection).
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Sanna92** 3 years, 2 months ago
Answers given are correct
First is Identity protection
Second is Advanced threat protection, read link: Microsoft Defender for Identity (formerly Azure Advanced Threat Protection, also known as Azure ATP) is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions
upvoted 7 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Protected emails can be read on any device when using Azure Information Protection with Exchange Online.	○	○
Users can configure custom permissions in File Explorer when using Azure Information Protection.	○	○
You can protect information shared with internal and external users by using Azure Information Protection.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Protected emails can be read on any device when using Azure Information Protection with Exchange Online.	○	○
Users can configure custom permissions in File Explorer when using Azure Information Protection.	○	○
You can protect information shared with internal and external users by using Azure Information Protection.	○	○

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection

---

☐ 👤 **tazos** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 3 months ago

Seem 2 is yes

"AIP unified labeling client
The Azure Information Protection unified labeling client extends labeling, classification, and protection capabilities to additional file types, as well as to the File Explorer and PowerShell.

For example, in the File Explorer, right-click one or more files and select Classify and protect to manage the AIP functionality on the selected files."

https://docs.microsoft.com/fr-fr/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection

upvoted 15 times

☐ 👤 **TMW** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 3 months ago

I think Yes on all 3:

1 - "the protection is set by the Exchange service rather than by the client. Because protection is set by the service, it doesn't matter what device or what operating system the users have"
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/office-apps-services-support

2 - "By default, users see an option named Protect with custom permissions when they right-click in File Explorer and choose Classify and protect. This option lets them set their own protection settings that can override any protection settings that you might have included with a label configuration."
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/clientv2-admin-guide-customizations#disable-custom-permissions-in-file-explorer

3 - "The protection settings that you can configure in the Azure portal let you add permissions to users and groups from outside your organization"
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/faqs-rms#:~:text=Yes.,all%20users%20in%20another%20organization.
upvoted 14 times

🔲 👤 **dlwPieter** `Most Recent ⊘` 4 months, 4 weeks ago
AIP is retired and became the MS Purview Information Protection client.
However, the same statements seem to apply so Yes to all.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/information-protection
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **msstanci_111** 10 months, 3 weeks ago
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **syu31svc** 2 years ago
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/clientv2-classify-protect#using-file-explorer-to-classify-and-protect-files

All 3 are yes
upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **Pre0312** 2 years ago
Second is Yes. https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/clientv2-classify-protect#to-classify-and-protect-a-file-by-using-file-explorer
Step 3.
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **Lyonel** 2 years, 2 months ago
All three (3) should be YES:

#2 should be changed from No to YES...
"By default, users see an option named Protect with custom permissions when they right-click in File Explorer and choose Classify and protect. This option lets them set their own protection settings that can override any protection settings that you might have included with a label configuration. Users can also see an option to remove protection."

Can be found here: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/clientv2-admin-guide-customizations
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **leylal92** 2 years, 2 months ago
It's yes yes yes. You can customize permission
upvoted 1 times

🔲 👤 **Sanna92** 2 years, 2 months ago
Yes
No
Yes

Classify and protect, it doesnt say anything about configuring your own custom permission, just the default ones you can pick
upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **wando5000** 10 months, 2 weeks ago
Not sure if MS are trying to catch us out? I think they are just checking to see if you know about the ability to right click on File explorer.
Ambiguous questions!
upvoted 2 times

🔲 👤 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 2 months ago
all 3 Yes
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

You implement Compliance Manager.

You need to retrieve status information for a control task.

Which two options can you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

‹Back To Dashboard

Export to E

Group Name	Product	Assessment	Assessed Controls	44% Assessed	Status	Last Modified	Compliant
• Lamna Healthcare Company	Office 365	GDPR	50/114		In Progress	14/11/2018	270

Office 365 in-Scope Cloud Services

Microsoft Managed Controls

Conditions for collection and processing	5/5 Assessed ⌄
PII sharing, transfer, and disclosure	8/8 Assessed ⌄
Privacy by design and by default	3/3 Assessed ⌄
Rights of PII principals	1/1 Assessed ⌄
Security	32/32 Assessed ⌄

Customer Managed Controls

Conditions for collection and processing	1/7 Assessed ⌄

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

‹Back To Dashboard

Export to E

Group Name	Product	Assessment	Assessed Controls	44% Assessed	Status	Last Modified	Compliant
• Lamna Healthcare Company	Office 365	GDPR	50/114		In Progress	14/11/2018	270

Office 365 in-Scope Cloud Services

Microsoft Managed Controls

Conditions for collection and processing	5/5 Assessed ⌄
PII sharing, transfer, and disclosure	8/8 Assessed ⌄
Privacy by design and by default	3/3 Assessed ⌄
Rights of PII principals	1/1 Assessed ⌄
Security	32/32 Assessed ⌄

Customer Managed Controls

Conditions for collection and processing	1/7 Assessed ⌄

Reference:

https://content.cloudguides.com/guides/Compliance%20Manager

☐ 👤 **TMW** `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months ago

I believe you need to select 1 - "conditions for collection and processing" in the lower left (note 1/7 assessed)

and 2 - select the export option in the upper right

https://content.cloudguides.com/guides/Compliance%20Manager

upvoted 17 times

☐ 👤 **Mikey1012** `Most Recent ⊘` 9 months, 1 week ago

There is only one option shown. There shoud be 2.

upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **Vfleriya** 9 months ago

Export to ex in the upper right corner

upvoted 14 times

There is only one option shown. There shoud be 2.

upvoted 2 times

□ 👤 **Vfleriya** 9 months ago

Export to ex in the upper right corner

upvoted 14 times

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Several users report that they receive emails which have a PDF attachment. The PDF attachment launches malicious code.

You need to remove the message from inboxes and disable the PDF threat if an affected document is opened.

Which feature should you implement?

    A. Microsoft Exchange Admin Center block lists

    B. Sender Policy Framework

    C. Advanced Threat Protection anti-phishing

    D. zero-hour auto purge

    E. DKIM signed messages with mail flow rules

Suggested Answer: *D*

In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/atp-anti-phishing

Community vote distribution

D (57%)   C (43%)
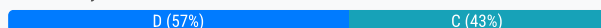
👤 **An_u01** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 6 months ago

For the purpose of clearing exam: 'Advanced Threat Protection anti-phishing' is the answer

I gave zero-hour auto purge and got it wrong!!!

upvoted 52 times

    👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 4 months ago

    None of the answers are able to 'disable the PDF threat if an affected document is opened'

    So I will take your advise for the exam even though I think that D is a 'better' answer

    upvoted 1 times

        👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 3 months ago

        Sorry I am wrong. Answer given is correct. This is taken from MS website;

        "In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes."

        https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide

        upvoted 3 times

👤 **tvb** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 11 months ago

D is correct: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge

upvoted 22 times

👤 **Sergio_G_S** `Most Recent ⊘` 6 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: D`

To address the issue of malicious PDF attachments, you should implement zero-hour auto purge (ZAP). ZAP is a feature in Microsoft 365 that automatically detects and removes malicious emails from user inboxes after they have been delivered. This helps to mitigate the threat by removing harmful messages even after they have been received.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Genichiro** 8 months, 4 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: D`

It is D "imilarly, while zero-hour auto purge can help in quickly removing malicious emails, it's more reactive than preventive. Advanced Threat Protection, on the other hand, is specifically designed to handle such threats and provide proactive protection against them."

In this question the users are already pointing out they recieve these mails. So in this specific question ZAP would be the best option imo.

upvoted 1 times

Nazz1977 11 months, 2 weeks ago

To address the issue of malicious PDF attachments in emails, you should implement the following features:

C. Advanced Threat Protection anti-phishing

Microsoft 365's Advanced Threat Protection (ATP) anti-phishing features are designed to help protect against malicious content, including harmful attachments in emails. ATP uses advanced algorithms and machine learning to detect and block phishing attempts, malware, and other threats. In this case, the anti-phishing feature would be particularly relevant for identifying and blocking emails with malicious PDF attachments.

Options A (Microsoft Exchange Admin Center block lists), B (Sender Policy Framework), D (zero-hour auto purge), and E (DKIM signed messages with mail flow rules) are not specifically designed to address the issue of malicious attachments or phishing threats in emails. While these features may have their own security benefits, they are not the most direct solution for the described problem.

upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

correct answer is c for the purpose of this exam

upvoted 2 times

JayLearn2022 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer: C

To address the reported issue of malicious PDF attachments, you should implement Advanced Threat Protection (ATP) anti-phishing in Microsoft 365. This feature provides protection against various types of advanced threats, including phishing emails with malicious attachments.

In this scenario, ATP anti-phishing can help to remove the message from the inboxes of affected users and disable the PDF threat if an affected document is opened. It uses machine learning and other advanced techniques to detect and prevent phishing attacks, including those with malicious attachments like PDFs.

upvoted 1 times

JayLearn2022 1 year, 9 months ago

Option A, Microsoft Exchange Admin Center block lists, can be used to block specific senders or domains, but it may not be effective against sophisticated phishing attacks with spoofed or compromised sender addresses.

Option B, Sender Policy Framework (SPF), is an email authentication method that validates the sender's domain, but it does not provide protection against phishing attacks with malicious attachments.

Option D, zero-hour auto purge, is a feature that deletes messages that match certain criteria, but it does not prevent users from receiving or opening the messages in the first place.

Option E, DKIM signed messages with mail flow rules, is another email authentication method that verifies the integrity of the message content, but it does not protect against phishing attacks with malicious attachments.

upvoted 1 times

Ashwin28 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the answer

upvoted 1 times

Armpenu 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Zap is right

upvoted 1 times

nikhil9860 2 years, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer

Zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) for phishing

For read or unread messages that are identified as phishing after delivery, the ZAP outcome depends on the action that's configured for a Phishing

email filtering verdict in the applicable anti-spam policy

Ref :- https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Sam1990** 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **ShakeShakeShake** 3 years, 4 months ago

100% sure it is C because the question says - IF an affected document is opened. Means if an affected document is not opened, it does not do anything. Option D will remove even if the affected document is not opened.
upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **romer0** 3 years, 6 months ago

Correct answer is D see for yourself:
Question says: "You need to remove the message from inboxes"
CTRL+F "remove" in https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **PatrickH** 3 years, 6 months ago

Basic features of ZAP
In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes.

Its D!
upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide:
"In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes."

D is the answer
upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Lyonel** 3 years, 8 months ago

The answer is D: the 'key' to the question is "... several Users reported..."; means the infected PDF with the malicious code had "slipped past" ATP already, and the action being performed by the Admin (YOU) is retroactive.

"In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes."

Info found here: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide
upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **xoe123** 3 years, 8 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/remediate-malicious-email-delivered-office-365?view=o365-worldwide
ZAP which is option D
upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

A customer submits a data subject request (DSR) to delete customer information in compliance with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

You must place legal holds on related data whenever possible.

You need to respond to the request by searching for the customer's data in various Microsoft 365 tools.

How should you search for the data? To answer, drag the appropriate search methods to the correct Microsoft 365 applications. Each search method may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Search methods	Microsoft 365 application	Search method
Content Search eDiscovery	Microsoft SharePoint Online	
In the app	Microsoft Access	
	Microsoft Outlook	
	Microsoft PowerApps	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Search methods	Microsoft 365 application	Search method
Content Search eDiscovery	Microsoft SharePoint Online	Content Search eDiscovery
In the app	Microsoft Access	In the app
	Microsoft Outlook	Content Search eDiscovery
	Microsoft PowerApps	In the app

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/gdpr-dsr-office365#part-1-responding-to-dsrs-for-customer-data

---

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/regulatory/gdpr-dsr-Office365?view=o365-worldwide#using-the-content-search-ediscovery-tool-to-respond-to-dsrs

Answer is correct

upvoted 8 times

☐ 👤 **Ruzdite** `Highly Voted 👍` 1 year ago

Correct

upvoted 7 times

HOTSPOT -

A company deploys Microsoft Intune.

An employee loses a Windows 10 device that contains corporate data.

You need to ensure that the corporate data on the device is secured as quickly as possible.

Which four options can you use? To answer, select the appropriate actions in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

👤 **haralamc** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 9 months ago

Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start options all provide data removal in various forms

upvoted 34 times

　👤 **oxaytol** 3 years, 8 months ago

　This is the right answer

　upvoted 3 times

👤 **TheExpert** `Highly Voted 👍` 4 years, 5 months ago

Four options are :

- Retire

- Wipe

- Fresh Start (+ unselecting the option "Retain user data")

- Remote lock (lock the device and force the user to enter its PIN Code) => It secures the data.

- Delete is a wrong answer : it only removes the device from the Intune list.

upvoted 26 times

　👤 **wando5000** 2 years, 3 months ago

　I agree - see below - the data stays on the device until the next time it checks into intune - so data is not secured

If you want to remove devices from the Intune portal, you can delete them from the specific device pane. The next time the device checks in, any company data on it will be removed as Intune also retires a device when deleting it from the console.

upvoted 1 times

wando5000 2 years, 3 months ago

Wipe, Fresh Start, Retire & Restart (need to know the password to logon again otherwise cant access data)

upvoted 2 times

oxaytol 3 years, 8 months ago

No, it's not a wrong answer. When you click on delete it calls the retire command, so it's the same but with removing also the device from the list.

SOURCE: https://karstenkleinschmidt.de/2020/09/09/intune-what-is-retire-wipe-delete-fresh-start-autopilot-reset/#:~:text=If%20you%20want%20to%20remove,personal%20data%20on%20the%20device.&text=Apps%20are%20uninstalled.

upvoted 1 times

nomedha 4 years, 2 months ago

Remote lock not supported for windows 10 desktop.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/device-remote-lock

upvoted 10 times

wando5000 2 years, 4 months ago

Remote lock is supported for the following platforms:
Android
Android Enterprise kiosk devices
Android Enterprise work profile devices
Android Enterprise fully managed devices
Android Enterprise corporate-owned with work profile devices
iOS
macOS
Remote lock isn't supported for:
Windows 10 desktop

upvoted 3 times

benpatto `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year, 4 months ago

Delete is similar to retire except it removes it from the list immediately.

After deleting, the device will be removed from the all devices list and then when next powered on, it'll begin the 'retire' process automatically.
Retire will stay in the list until the retire process is complete

upvoted 2 times

syu31svc 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe#retire
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe#wipe
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe#delete-devices-from-the-intune-portal
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/device-fresh-start

Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start are correct

upvoted 5 times

Netmonger 3 years, 7 months ago

Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start options all provide data removal in various forms THEY are looking for four answers.

upvoted 3 times

Gerardo1971 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start

upvoted 1 times

Sleeping_cat 3 years, 9 months ago

Delete - If you want to remove devices from the Intune portal, you can delete them from the specific device pane. The next time the device checks in, any company data on it will be removed.

upvoted 2 times

oxaytol 3 years, 8 months ago

And this is the explanation why remote lock is not a good answer. Response is Retire, wipe, delete and fresh start.

upvoted 1 times

TMW 3 years, 9 months ago

Retire, Delete, Wipe, and Fresh start, all have options to remove/secure the data from the device.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe

Remote lock is not an option because this happens to be a Windows 10 desktop device:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/device-remote-lock

upvoted 5 times

Rstilekar 4 years ago

Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start options all provide data removal in various forms
• A Wipe restores a device back to its factory settings (back to OOBE). This is what you should use for a lost or stolen device, since data can't be restored.
• Retire, on the other hand, removes only managed data & apps.
• Delete is nearly identical to Retire. Both options will remove the same company data from a device. But while Retire will wait for a device to check-in before removing it from the portal, Delete immediately deletes the record in Intune. In general it's recommended to Retire a device before Deleting it, but if you have stale records from re-provisioning locally you can use Delete.
• Fresh Start is nearly identical to Wipe. Just like with the Wipe, Fresh Start includes the option to retain user data on the device.
• Remote lock not supported for windows 10 desktop.
• Restart will just restart the device.

upvoted 5 times

Lauryss 4 years, 1 month ago

the correct answer is retire, wipe , delete and remote lock

upvoted 1 times

Dharmesh16 10 months ago

Remote Lock is disabled...

upvoted 1 times

TechieBloke 4 years, 1 month ago

I would say, wipe, retire, restart (need to login again or enter pin - so it's secure), fresh restart (don't keep user data option).

upvoted 1 times

TechieBloke 4 years, 1 month ago

Remote lock is not supported for win 10, that's why is grayed out.

upvoted 3 times

josekast 4 years, 5 months ago

Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start.

Info: https://www.petervanderwoude.nl/post/factory-reset-fresh-start-autopilot-reset-so-many-options/

upvoted 3 times

MattyG 4 years, 5 months ago

Remote lock is supported for the following platforms:

Android
Android enterprise kiosk devices
Android enterprise work profile devices
iOS
macOS
Windows 10 Mobile
Windows Phone 8.1 and later

upvoted 3 times

An_u01 4 years, 6 months ago

Retire and Wipe are the correct solutions

upvoted 1 times

KevH 4 years, 6 months ago

Sticking with Fresh Start Guys as the 4th Option

as Rickerttt explains Fresh Start will give you a clean installation of windows, after you have wiped, retired and deleted, giving you a fresh device.

Have a look or tell me i am wrong :-)

https://support.microsoft.com/en-gb/help/4012986/windows-security-track-device-performance-health

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **hgibbs** 4 years, 8 months ago

Wipe, retire, delete, remote lock

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **Rooks** 4 years, 7 months ago

Why is it remote lock instead of Fresh?

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Rickerttt** 4 years, 6 months ago

Fresh restart keeps the data on the device. (it will only Install Windows again)

So I will go for: Wipe, retire, delete, remote lock

upvoted 2 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

All staff must use Microsoft Outlook to access corporate email. When users access Outlook on mobile devices, they must use a PIN to open the application.

You need to implement a Microsoft Intune policy to enforce the security requirements.

Which policy should you use?

    A. device compliance

    B. device configuration

    C. app protection

    D. app configuration

Suggested Answer: *C*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/app-protection-policy

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy:

"App protection policies makes sure that the app-layer protections are in place. For example, you can:

Require a PIN to open an app in a work context"

C for correct

upvoted 5 times

👤 **Tamar1000BC** `Most Recent ⊘` 5 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: C`

The correct policy to use is C. app protection.

Explanation:

- **App protection policies** in Microsoft Intune are used to protect company data at the application level. These policies can enforce requirements such as requiring a PIN to access specific applications, like Microsoft Outlook, on mobile devices.
- **Device compliance policies** ensure that devices meet certain security requirements before they can access company resources, but they do not specifically enforce app-level security settings.
- **Device configuration policies** are used to configure settings on devices, but they do not specifically target app-level security requirements.
- **App configuration policies** are used to configure settings within applications, but they do not enforce security requirements like requiring a PIN to open an app.

Therefore, to enforce the requirement that users must use a PIN to open the Outlook application on mobile devices, you should use an **app protection policy**.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **DebW** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: C`

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

👤 **ljljljlj** 1 year ago

C is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 3 months ago

The correct policy to use for this scenario is C. App protection.

App protection policies in Microsoft Intune enable organizations to protect corporate data on mobile devices without requiring device enrollment or management. With app protection policies, you can configure data protection settings for specific apps, such as Microsoft Outlook, to ensure that corporate data is protected regardless of whether the device is managed by the organization.

In this scenario, you can create an app protection policy in Intune that requires a PIN to be used when accessing Outlook on mobile devices. This policy can be targeted to specific users or groups of users and can be configured to apply to iOS, Android, and Windows devices.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **JayLearn2022** 1 year, 3 months ago

Device compliance policies are used to evaluate the compliance of devices based on a set of predefined rules and conditions, such as operating system version, security settings, and device health. Device configuration policies are used to configure settings and features on devices, such as Wi-Fi and VPN profiles, and can be used to manage devices that are enrolled in Intune.

App configuration policies are used to configure settings and features within specific apps, such as custom branding and user preferences, and are typically used to enhance the user experience within the app rather than enforce security requirements.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **Gabaky** 2 years, 9 months ago

Key word is PIN. app protection

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **MichelleD** 3 years, 5 months ago

C. is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

You need to configure a data governance solution for your company. The solution must meet the following requirements:

☞ Classify documents

☞ Ensure that classifications are enforced

☞ Delete documents that are no longer used

Which actions should you perform? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Classify documents	Publish labels.
	Define file and folder structures.
	Apply Microsoft SharePoint permissions.
Ensure that classifications are enforced.	Apply supervision policies.
	Configure document approval
	Configure Microsoft Outlook Mail Tips.
Delete documents that are no longer used.	Apply retention policies.
	Apply preservation policies.
	Configure the Microsoft SharePoint second-stage recycle bin.

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Classify documents	**Publish labels.**
	Define file and folder structures.
	Apply Microsoft SharePoint permissions.
Ensure that classifications are enforced.	**Apply supervision policies.**
	Configure document approval
	Configure Microsoft Outlook Mail Tips.
Delete documents that are no longer used.	**Apply retention policies.**
	Apply preservation policies.
	Configure the Microsoft SharePoint second-stage recycle bin.

Reference:

https://www.recordpoint.com/advanced-data-governance-labels/

☐ 👤 **Menso_M** 1 year ago

correct answer

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 2 years ago

Answer is correct

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/retention?view=o365-worldwide

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to identify available cloud security features.

Match each feature to the correct description. To answer, drag the appropriate feature from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Features	Description	Feature
Cloud Discovery dashboard	Classify and label emails and documents in the organization.	
Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access	Block users from accessing cloud apps from certain devices.	
Microsoft Azure Security Center	Provide insight into which apps are being used in the organization and the risk levels for the apps.	
Microsoft Azure Information Protection	Manage security policies, monitor attacks against virtual machines, and provide remediation for vulnerabilities.	

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Features	Description	Feature
Cloud Discovery dashboard	Classify and label emails and documents in the organization.	Microsoft Azure Information Protection
Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access	Block users from accessing cloud apps from certain devices.	Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access
Microsoft Azure Security Center	Provide insight into which apps are being used in the organization and the risk levels for the apps.	Cloud Discovery dashboard
Microsoft Azure Information Protection	Manage security policies, monitor attacks against virtual machines, and provide remediation for vulnerabilities.	Microsoft Azure Security Center

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/discovered-apps https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/itshowcase/using-azure-information-protection-to-classify-and-label-corporate-data https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/security-center-virtual-machine-protection

---

☐ 👤 **Contactfornitish** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 9 months ago

Cloud discovery dashboard is now Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

Security center is now Microsoft Defender for cloud

upvoted 9 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/discovered-apps:

"The Cloud Discovery dashboard is designed to give you more insight into how cloud apps are being used in your organization"

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/itshowcase/using-azure-information-protection-to-classify-and-label-corporate-data:

"At Microsoft, we're using Azure Information Protection to classify and label data—part of our strategy to protect information in our modern workplace"

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/security-center-introduction:

"Azure Security Center is a unified infrastructure security management system that strengthens the security posture of your data centers, and provides advanced threat protection across your hybrid workloads in the cloud - whether they're in Azure or not - as well as on premises"

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview

Answer is correct

upvoted 7 times

☐ 👤 **PepitoSolis** Most Recent ⊘ 1 year ago

Microsoft Azure Information Protection (MIP) is now Microsoft Purview Information Protection

upvoted 1 times

A company deploys Exchange Online and SharePoint Online.

You must audit and assessment reports for the Microsoft 365 cloud services that the company uses.

You need to provide the required documents.

Which Microsoft site should you use to obtain this information?

A. Compliance Manager

B. Service Trust Portal

C. Office 365 Security and Compliance Center

D. Azure portal

Suggested Answer: *B*

Reference:

https://servicetrust.microsoft.com/ViewPage/TrustDocumentsV3?docTab=7f51cb60-3d6c-11e9-b2af-7bb9f5d2d913_FAQ_and_White_Papers

Community vote distribution

B (83%) | C (17%)
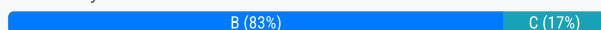
😑 👤 **neozed** `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months, 1 week ago

`Selected Answer: B`

B. Service Trust Portal is the correct site to obtain audit and assessment reports for Microsoft 365 cloud services, including Exchange Online and SharePoint Online. The Service Trust Portal provides customers with a comprehensive view of how Microsoft implements and supports security, compliance, and privacy in Microsoft cloud services. It includes audit reports and other compliance documentation that can be used to assess Microsoft's security and compliance controls. The Compliance Manager (A) is a tool within the Office 365 Security and Compliance Center (C) that helps organizations manage their compliance activities. The Office 365 Security and Compliance Center (C) provides a centralized location for managing security and compliance across various Office 365 services, but it does not provide audit and assessment reports. The Azure portal (D) is primarily used for managing Azure resources and does not provide audit and assessment reports for Office 365 services.

upvoted 11 times

😑 👤 **ptmk** `Most Recent ⊘` 11 months, 2 weeks ago

`Selected Answer: C`

Oﬃce 365 Security and Compliance Cente

upvoted 2 times

😑 👤 **ee1974** 1 year, 2 months ago

The trick here is "..audit and assessment reports for the Microsoft 365 cloud services.." therefore it should be B

upvoted 1 times

😑 👤 **prabhjot** 2 years, 5 months ago

ans is B-correct c- The Service Trust Portal, also referred to simply as STP, is a service feature available within Microsoft Office 365 that provides current and prospective users of the platform with a wealth of insight into how the tech giant manages privacy, compliance, and security.

upvoted 1 times

😑 👤 **prabhjot** 2 years, 5 months ago

ANS is B

upvoted 3 times

😑 👤 **syu31svc** 2 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide:

"Audit Reports: A list of independent audit and assessment reports on Microsoft's Cloud services is displayed.:

Answer is B

upvoted 3 times

😑 👤 **Lyonel** 2 years, 8 months ago

According to the MS Doc URL I found, the answer should be "B".

The Audit Reports are listed on the Service Trust Portal, under the 'Trust Documents' pull-down menu.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide
　upvoted 4 times

　　　⊟ 👤 **maaten** 2 years, 8 months ago
　　　There is no such thing as "Office 365 Security", it's "Microsoft 365 Security", so B is wrong.
　　　　upvoted 1 times

　　　⊟ 👤 **oxaytol** 2 years, 8 months ago
　　　This is the proper answer. Solution is service trust portal.
　　　Please, for those commenting, always offer a source supporting your answer. In this case, please check the following:
　　　https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide#trust-documents
　　　　upvoted 1 times

　⊟ 👤 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 9 months ago
　Correct C
　　upvoted 1 times

　⊟ 👤 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 9 months ago
　B looks fine
　　upvoted 2 times

　⊟ 👤 **TMW** 2 years, 9 months ago
　I think the answer is C:
　https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/assurance/assurance-auditing-and-reporting-overview
　　upvoted 1 times

　⊟ 👤 **Lauryss** 3 years, 1 month ago
　B is indeed correct
　　upvoted 1 times

　⊟ 👤 **trev** 3 years, 1 month ago
　Why not C? https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/microsoft-365-auditing-and-reporting-overview?view=o365-worldwide

　Examples include changes made to Exchange Online and SharePoint Online tenant configuration settings, and changes made by users to documents and other items.

　The Microsoft 365 Security & Compliance Center, Microsoft 365 Security Center, and Microsoft 365 Compliance Center are one-stop portals for protecting data in your organization, and they include many auditing and reporting features.
　　upvoted 4 times

　⊟ 👤 **Naz1** 3 years, 1 month ago
　Agree with B
　　upvoted 1 times

　⊟ 👤 **serkeforuk** 3 years, 5 months ago
　B is the correct answer
　　upvoted 2 times

　⊟ 👤 **jtvrdovsky** 3 years, 6 months ago
　B is correct
　　upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft 365 Business to address its compliance needs. A customer requests a complete disclosure of all personal data that relates to them.

You need to create a new data subject request (DSR) case and ensure that compliance managers can view all DSR case findings.

In which two areas must you perform actions? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Suggested Answer:

☐ 👤 **ptmk** `Highly Voted 👍` 11 months, 2 weeks ago

This all looks very outdated;

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/regulatory/gdpr-manage-gdpr-data-subject-requests-with-the-dsr-case-tool?view=o365-worldwide#step-2-create-a-uds-case-and-add-members

Purview Compliance portal

1 - assign permission to case member

2- create uds case and add members:

- compliance

- Data subjects requests

- User data search, create a case

-new user data search...

upvoted 17 times

Silvia `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

Solution :

Data admin: app discovery reports

Maintain data policy: manage eDiscover cases

upvoted 16 times

ElmarK `Most Recent ⊘` 2 years ago

Permissions => assign the mangers the persmissions they need and Data privacy to start the data subject request.

upvoted 1 times

Ulus 2 years ago

DSR is called User data search since sept.21

upvoted 4 times

syu31svc 2 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/regulatory/gdpr-manage-gdpr-data-subject-requests-with-the-dsr-case-tool#step-2-create-a-dsr-case-and-add-members:

"In the Security & Compliance Center, click Data privacy > Data subject requests, and then click Add Icon New DSR case." -> Click on Data privacy on the left

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/regulatory/gdpr-dsr-office365#using-the-content-search-ediscovery-tool-to-respond-to-dsrs -> Click on eDiscovery

upvoted 3 times

mroczyslaw 3 years ago

I think one option should be "Data privacy" - there you have DSR and should create new request.

Second option - "Manage eDiscovery cases" - maybe

upvoted 3 times

An_u01 3 years, 6 months ago

Data admin: app discovery reports

Maintain data policy: manage eDiscover cases

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can assign apps to devices that are not enrolled with Microsoft Intune.	○	○
You can assign wrapped apps, or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK, only if the device is enrolled with Intune.	○	○
You can install available apps from the web-based Company Portal app regardless of whether the device if enrolled with Intune.	○	○

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can assign apps to devices that are not enrolled with Microsoft Intune.	○	●
You can assign wrapped apps, or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK, only if the device is enrolled with Intune.	○	●
You can install available apps from the web-based Company Portal app regardless of whether the device if enrolled with Intune.	●	○

Box 1: No -

You can only assign apps to devices that are enrolled with Intune. You cannot assign apps to devices that are not enrolled with Intune.

Box 2: No -

You can assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK to devices that are not enrolled with Intune.

Box 3: Yes -

You can install available apps from the web-based Company Portal to devices that are enrolled with Intune and devices that are not enrolled with Intune.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy

☐ 👤 **oxaytol** `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 8 months ago

OMG, another disuccion without proper response. Short answer, the response provided is CORRECT. Further explanation:

- First one: YES. Please check the following source in which the following is specified: Currently, you can assign iOS/iPadOS and Android apps (line-of-business and store-purchased apps) to devices that aren't enrolled with Intune. https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy

- Second one: NO. In the same source added above, you can check the table in wich is specified that it supports both enrolled and not enrolled with intune.

- Third one: YES. As above, checking in the table you can see that installing from THE WEB BASED is supported for devices enrolled and not enrolled. This would not be correct if question was about installing app from THE COMPANY PORTAL APP. In this last case you can only do it for devices enrolled with intune.

Hope it helps!
upvoted 37 times

amh21 3 years, 1 month ago
Wrong, it is N,N,Y
read the source that you have provided again!
upvoted 3 times

wando5000 2 years, 4 months ago
I think MS made a mistake in that table

It says 'NO' for option 'Assign to devices' when 'Devices not enrolled with Intune'

But at the beginning it clearly says 'It is important to note that you can deploy an app to a device whether or not the device is managed by Intune'
upvoted 1 times

wando5000 2 years, 3 months ago
Apologies. Distinction between 'manage' and 'assign'. You cannot 'assign' an app to a device if the device is not enrolled with intune
upvoted 1 times

wando5000 2 years, 3 months ago
You can assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK (for app protection policies) wether or not the device is enrolled with intune
upvoted 1 times

manbaby `Highly Voted 👍` 3 years, 9 months ago
No,No,Yes
Option Devices enrolled with Intune Devices not enrolled with Intune
Assign to users Yes Yes
Assign to devices Yes No
Assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK (for app protection policies) Yes Yes
Assign apps as Available Yes Yes
Assign apps as Required Yes No
Uninstall apps Yes No
Receive app updates from Intune Yes No
End users install available apps from the Company Portal app Yes No
End users install available apps from the web-based Company Portal Yes Yes
upvoted 13 times

m_mohammadi `Most Recent ⊙` 10 months ago
1-no
2-no
3-yes

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy
upvoted 1 times

BECAUSE 10 months, 1 week ago
Answer is Yes/No/Yes. This is clear from the following link https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy
upvoted 1 times

ALex2024 11 months, 3 weeks ago
YES YES YES, https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy read again you chimps
upvoted 1 times

PepitoSolis 1 year ago
Option Devices enrolled with Intune Devices not enrolled with Intune
Assign to users Yes Yes
Assign to devices Yes No <----- 1. answer NO
Assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK (for app protection policies) Yes Yes <-- 2. Answer is NO, you don't require enrollment
Assign apps as Available Yes Yes

Assign apps as Required Yes No

Uninstall apps Yes No

Receive app updates from Intune Yes No

End users install available apps from the Company Portal app Yes No

End us#rs install available apps from the web-based Company Portal Yes Yes <-- 3. Yes, with or without enrollment is possible.

So the answers are correct No, No, Yes.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Mole857** 1 year ago

Using the below link as a reference

1) apps can be assigned to users if not enrolled in itune but NOT to devices. ANS = NO

2) wrapped apps etc can be assigned regardless of enrollment, ANS = NO

3) From web-based portal ANS = YES.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **japjap** 1 year, 1 month ago

Option Devices enrolled with Intune-------------Devices not enrolled with Intune

Assign to users Yes Yes

Assign to devices Yes No

Assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate

the Intune SDK (for app protection policies) Yes Yes

Assign apps as Available Yes Yes

Assign apps as Required Yes No

Uninstall apps Yes No

Receive app updates from Intune Yes No

End users install available apps from the Company Portal app Yes No

End users install available apps from the web-based Company Portal Yes Yes

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Mjsy1993** 1 year, 3 months ago

Wrong answer. Correct answer: Yes, No, Yes.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **fifthforge** 1 year, 4 months ago

chat gpt : Yes No Yes

1: True - You can assign apps to devices that are not enrolled with Microsoft Intune. This is often done using the "Available for enrolled devices" option.

2: False - You can assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK to both enrolled and unenrolled devices. However, certain management features might only be available on enrolled devices.

3: True - You can install available apps from the web-based Company Portal app regardless of whether the device is enrolled with Intune. The Company Portal app provides a way for users to install apps assigned to them by their organization.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Rhay** 1 year, 10 months ago

from the article, the answer given is correct. it is NO, NO, YES.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Serine** 2 years, 5 months ago

Answer given is correct. The reference table is very clear

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Pinback71** 2 years, 11 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy#:~:text=Currently%2C%20you%20can%20assign%20iOS,and%20manually%20install%20app%20updates.

Bit of confusion on the first question, you can assign apps to users whose devices are not enrolled in intune, but not directly to the devices according

the the link above.

Answers are correct.

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years, 6 months ago

Yes No Yes is correct

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **AIM17** 3 years, 7 months ago

first one - yes --- "you can assign iOS/iPadOS and Android apps (line-of-business and store-purchased apps) to devices that aren't enrolled with Intune." https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Sheduic7720** 3 years, 8 months ago

the answers should be No. Yes , Yes

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **Sheduic7720** 3 years, 8 months ago

sorry I meant No , No ,Yes as we could Assign Apps to Devices while the devices not enrolled with Intune and we could Assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK (for app protection policies), if the Devices are enrolled with Intune or if the Devices are not enrolled with Intune

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** 3 years, 8 months ago

It is no, no, yes.

You can assign apps to users not enrolled BUT not to devices. The wrapped apps that incorporate SDK can be if the device is enrolled or not enrolled (read carefully as the statement says only enrolled devices which is false), and the as long as it is the web based company portal enrolled and not enrolled devices can install available apps.

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

A company needs to protect documents and emails by automatically applying classifications and labels. You must minimize costs.

What should the company implement? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

The company should implement ▼

Azure Information Protection P1
Azure Information Protection P2
Microsoft 365 E3

Suggested Answer:

Answer Area

The company should implement ▼

Azure Information Protection P1
Azure Information Protection P2
Microsoft 365 E3

Reference:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/information-protection/

☐ 👤 **Mjsy1993** `Highly Voted 👍` 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct. P1 is for manual while P2 is automatically

upvoted 6 times

☐ 👤 **jim85** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year, 5 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/azure-information-protection - now it is Azure Information Protection Premium P2

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **Lordofthe7** 2 years, 1 month ago

To benefit from automatic client-side labeling, users must be licensed for Azure Information Protection P2, which is included in Enterprise Mobility + Security E5/A5/G5, Microsoft 365 E5/A5/G5, Microsoft 365 E5/A5/G5/F5 Compliance, Microsoft 365 F5 Security & Compliance, and Microsoft 365 Information Protection and Governance.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/microsoft-365-service-descriptions/microsoft-365-tenantlevel-services-licensing-guidance/microsoft-365-security-compliance-licensing-guidance

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **jonnyazure** 2 years, 2 months ago

It's P2 because of the automatic labelling -- https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/answers/questions/343635/is-azure-information-protection-plan-1-enough-and.html

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **MDQGirl** 2 years, 4 months ago

THis link is broken now: https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/information-protection/

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 3 years ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/answers/questions/343635/is-azure-information-protection-plan-1-enough-and.html

P2 is correct

upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **notbandyo1** 3 years, 2 months ago

since 2020 November, AIP Plan 2 is no longer available for new subscriptions. So the question is misleading.

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **TMW** 3 years, 3 months ago

This is correct. Key word is automatic.

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **oxaytol** 3 years, 2 months ago

Is correct, but please add any source in order to support your answer. In this case, please check the following table:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/information-protection/

Look for "Configure conditions for automatic and recommended classification"

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

An organization has a Microsoft 365 subscription. You plan to implement multi-factor authentication.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
After users are enrolled in multi-factor authentication, they must configure a second authentication factor the next time they sign in.	○	○
Enabling multi-factor authentication requires an additional subscription purchase.	○	○
Complete multi-factor authentication by using text messages, a smartphone app, or a phone call.	○	○

Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Statement	Yes	No
After users are enrolled in multi-factor authentication, they must configure a second authentication factor the next time they sign in.	●	○
Enabling multi-factor authentication requires an additional subscription purchase.	○	●
Complete multi-factor authentication by using text messages, a smartphone app, or a phone call.	●	○

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/multi-factor-authentication-for-your-office-365-dev-test-environment

---

👤 **syu31svc** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years ago

https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/topic/set-up-your-microsoft-365-sign-in-for-multi-factor-authentication-ace1d096-61e5-449b-a875-58eb3d74de14

Yes No Yes is correct; why would anyone want to pay extra just to enable MFA?

upvoted 5 times

👤 **NZTechLabs** 1 year, 10 months ago

Love most of your responses, syu31svc, but I don't think you're correct on this one.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-licensing

MFA does not come at no cost with every type of licensing available; there are definite "upgrade" licenses which open up the feature for standard users.

(Besides that, completely agree with your sentiment about paying extra for MFA. It's absurd Microsoft doesn't include this as a free capability for every single account created no matter what licensing it has assigned. Do you want to actually promote security or not?)

upvoted 1 times

👤 **wando5000** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Basic MFA is free

Basic multi-factor authentication features are available to Microsoft 365 and Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) users and global administrators

for no extra cost. If you want to upgrade the features for your admins or extend multi-factor authentication to the rest of your users with more authentication methods and greater control, you can purchase Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication in several ways.

upvoted 5 times

⊟ 👤 **angelVCR** `Most Recent ⊘` 1 year, 10 months ago

I think is because it says additional license instead of "upgrade" and existing one?

upvoted 1 times

⊟ 👤 **ealcober** 2 years, 1 month ago

Next, create a conditional access policy to require multifactor authentication for members of the MFAUsers group.

In a new tab of your browser, go to https://portal.azure.com.

Select Azure Active Directory > Security > Conditional Access.

In the Conditional access – Policies pane, select New policy.

Cond Access policies is only available for Azure ADP1 licensed tenants

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company has Microsoft 365 and uses Microsoft Endpoint Manager.

You need to identify the endpoint management tool associated with each action.

Which tool should you identify for each action? To answer, drag the appropriate tools to the correct actions. Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Tools

| Software Center |
| Configuration Manager |
| Microsoft Intune |
| Autopilot |

Answer Area

Requirement	Tool
Manage employees' personal devices from the cloud.	
Manage power settings for on-premises servers.	

Suggested Answer:

Tools

| Software Center |
| |
| |
| Autopilot |

Answer Area

Requirement	Tool
Manage employees' personal devices from the cloud.	Microsoft Intune
Manage power settings for on-premises servers.	Configuration Manager

---

☐ 👤 **Yana0321** 10 months ago

In exam 08/30/24

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **RedaM365** 1 year, 10 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **syu31svc** 4 years ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 4 times

☐ 👤 **hvtsoftball11** 4 years, 2 months ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

A company is planning to use Microsoft 365 Defender.

The company needs to protect Windows 10 client computers from malicious viruses. The company also needs to identify unauthorized cloud apps that are used by end users.

You need to identify the Microsoft 365 Defender solutions that meet the requirements.

Which two solutions should you choose? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

  A. Microsoft Defender for Identity

  B. Microsoft Defender for Endpoint

  C. Microsoft Defender for Office 365

  D. Microsoft Cloud App Security

Suggested Answer: *BD*

Community vote distribution

BD (100%)

☐ 👤 **Gabaky** `Highly Voted 👍` 2 years, 2 months ago

Tip:

Microsoft Defender for Endpoint - protect Windows 10 client computers from malicious viruses

Microsoft Cloud App Security - identify unauthorized cloud apps that are used by end users.

  upvoted 11 times

☐ 👤 **jim85** `Highly Voted 👍` 11 months ago

Microsoft Cloud App Security >> Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/what-is-defender-for-cloud-apps

  upvoted 5 times

☐ 👤 **bn1234** `Most Recent ⊙` 1 year, 11 months ago

`Selected Answer: BD`

BD - Correct

  upvoted 1 times

☐ 👤 **vivekrc7** 2 years, 3 months ago

Seems correct to me

  upvoted 1 times